Smithsonian

March 1983

Sled-dog 'musher' hugging a husky, flexible flier of the North (p. 88)

FROM THE INDOOR WORLD®
OF Armstrong

Thomasville's new contemporary collection:

Country. Pure and simple.

Thomasville brings a vibrant natural look to contemporary styling in the Country collection—fine furniture superbly designed for today's more casual way of living. Not a glint of hardware, not a cliché in sight. Just pure clean lines and a light natural finish that shows off the grain of the beautiful ash woods.

The bedroom at left features a dramatic poster bed with woven cane canopy and louvered pier cabinets. Top right, a sawbuck table and tavern chairs give a dining room appealing warmth and charm. Bottom right, a game table you can dine on and a bar/server that moves where you need it are examples of the unusual flexiblity of Thomasville's Country collection.

To review the entire collection—53 pieces for dining room, family room, and bedroom—write for our 28-page full-color catalog. Send $2 to Country, Thomasville Furniture, Dept. 33TSM, Thomasville, NC 27360.

Thomasville®

so nice to come home to™

Buy a Steinway for half the price of a Steinway.

If you think you can't afford a Steinway Piano, consider this.

While no Steinway is "inexpensive," our verticals are less than half the price of our smallest grands. Yet every bit a whole Steinway.

They are built by the same skilled hands that build our grands, with the same materials and exclusive patented features.

Furthermore, a Steinway vertical retains its value as well as a Steinway grand, should you decide to trade up later.

No matter what you pay for a Steinway, it sounds and performs like a Steinway.

For literature about the Steinway, write to John H. Steinway, Dept. 25, 109 West 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019.

STEINWAY & SONS

Shown smaller than actual size of 6½″ wide by 6¾″ tall.

The Lenox Crystal Chrysanthemum Vase

Individually blown and engraved by hand in full lead crystal by the master artisans of Lenox.

A Limited Edition not sold in stores. Available by reservation only.

IN ANCIENT CHINA, a rare and beautiful vase fulfilled the desire for exquisite beauty and perfection. Taking their inspiration from one of the most classic vase shapes of the 14th-century, the *kuan,* the artists and craftsmen of Lenox have now created a modern masterpiece in full lead crystal: *The Lenox Crystal Chrysanthemum Vase.* Individually blown and engraved by hand, this Limited Edition vase can now be yours to own, to display and to pass down to future generations as a cherished heirloom.

A celebration of craftsmanship and Oriental lore

The Chrysanthemum—which symbolized a life of harmony, ease and serenity in Chinese legend—is one of the most important design motifs of Oriental art. Closely associated with the *kuan* vase, the Chrysanthemum is immortalized here in brilliant full lead crystal. Master engravers cut the crystal *by hand*—capturing a delicate floral design of incomparable loveliness and grace. Since no two vases are alike, each is a true, handmade original work of art.

Certain to become one of your most prized possessions, *The Lenox Crystal Chrysanthemum Vase* will be a focal point of beauty and interest in your home. Standing alone or filled with flowers, it will be a source of fascination and enchantment wherever you display it. And your satisfaction is completely guaranteed.

A strictly Limited Edition

The Lenox Crystal Chrysanthemum Vase will not be sold in stores. It is available only direct from Lenox. Orders will be accepted only until the edition limit of 9,500 is filled, and a Certificate of Authenticity will accompany your vase.

The issue price is $120, payable in monthly installments of $24 each with no finance charge. Since each vase is individually handcrafted to your order, please allow 8 to 10 weeks for delivery. Please note that all reservations should be postmarked by March 31, 1983.

To place your reservation, please send the reservation application or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-228-5000.**

RESERVATION APPLICATION

Please enter my reservation for The Lenox Crystal Chrysanthemum Vase.

I need send no money now. I prefer to be billed as follows:

☐ DIRECT. When my vase is ready, I will be billed for a deposit of $24* in advance of shipment. After shipment, I will be billed for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $24* each.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. Please bill the following credit card account the full amount of $120* after my vase is sent to me.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

*Plus New Jersey state sales tax, if applicable.

Account No._____ Expires_____

Signature_____

All orders are subject to acceptance.

Name (please print)_____

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

2-007-01

MAIL TO:

LENOX
COLLECTIONS, INC.
Tilton Road, Pomona, New Jersey 08240

Please mail before March 31, 1983.

©Lenox Collections, Inc. 1983

March 1983

Smithsonian

Volume 13, Number 12

Table of Contents

Cover: Val McCracken, top sled-dog driver from Ely, Minnesota, with a racing husky (p. 88)
Photograph by Annie Griffiths

15 *The view from the castle* by Secretary Ripley
16 *Letters to the Editor*
28 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
36 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.
44 *Points of origin* by Michael Olmert
48 *Picture credits*

50 **Ground water: out of sight, out of mind**
Most people ignore this essential resource, but necessity is forcing us to focus attention on it
By Michael Parfit

64 **Russia is repairing and repainting its past**
Preservationists there have to fight pollution, red tape and neglect, but they persevere
By Ruth Daniloff, photographs by Rhoda Baer

76 **Joseph Banks' scientific and artistic treasure**
738 botanical drawings resulting from Captain Cook's first voyage are at last being published
By Bennett Schiff

88 **Wherever it snows enough, mushing is mushrooming**
Sled-dog racing would make Jack London feel at home these days from New Hampshire on up to Alaska
By Jim Doherty

100 **The history of making it easier to read fine print**
Nobody knows who invented spectacles, but he was one of the great benefactors of mankind
By Dora Jane Hamblin

114 **The 80-year legacy of the Juleys, father and son**
A Smithsonian museum is fighting to save an archive of American art before the film deteriorates
By George Kittle

126 **Living canvases of marine animals**
A painter might envy the effects these creatures produce for concealment and mating purposes
By Joseph S. Levine
Photographs by Jeffrey L. Rotman

138 **The Great Plains were often a cure for Great Pains**
The air was clean, food was nutritious, booze was hard to get—so pioneers found health in the West
By Bil Gilbert, illustrations by Arnold Roth

151 **Packaging with a purpose**
A scanning electron microscope reveals some weird modifications that are only skin deep
By Roger S. Johnson
Photographs by Wolf H. Fahrenbach

156 **Mystery man of *Sierra Madre***
Over the decades reams have been written about a literary figure whose identity is still debated
By William Weber Johnson

176 *Book reviews*
187 *Additional reading*
189 *March events at the Smithsonian*
194 *Smithsonian tours*

196 **The slang gap revisited**
By Richard Wolkomir

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly
by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1983. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $17 a year in U.S. possessions, $25 elsewhere.
Single copy price $2. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

A gold MasterCard card
for the preferred customer.
The ultimate recognition
from your banker...
who provides the finest
financial products and services.

A touch of gold. It takes the experienced hand of a Cybis artist to apply 24-karat liquid gold to fine porcelain. This is only one of the ancient techniques mastered by Cybis, the American studio whose sculptures are treasured by discriminating collectors of the world's finest porcelain art. Guinevere, a restricted issue of 500. 10". $1650. For more information about Cybis, contact CYBIS, 65 Norman Ave., SG Trenton, NJ 08618. (609) 392-6074.

Henredon. For those who value excellence.

The Henredon 18th Century settee: as beautifully crafted today as it was in the Golden Age of furniture making. It is representative of the quality of materials and the excellence of execution found in all Henredon distinctive seating. For other styles, from traditional to contemporary, we invite you to send $3.00 for the Upholstered Furniture catalog. Henredon, Dept. S33, Morganton, NC 28655.

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Timothy Foote
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Jane D. Scholl
Declan Haun, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Judy Harkison
Vivian Noble
Jane G. Sweeney
Edgar Rich, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Richard L. Williams

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

GENERAL MANAGER:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION:
E. Cherry Doyle

PRODUCTION:
Ruth Ravenel
Mary D. Haskin

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

TWA Getaway® Europe. Go a long way at prices you thought were long gone.

With big cuts in air and land prices, you can get huge savings* per couple on a European vacation.

Last year TWA Getaway Vacations were priced as much as $466 lower than they were the year before. This year, the prices are lower still. Over 90% of our Getaway packages and all Super Saver Vacations are priced lower than last year's. And we've drastically reduced airfares to many European destinations. You can save hundreds of dollars per couple over last year's prices.

But even though you'll be paying less, you'll be getting more. More itineraries to choose from and higher quality services. All First Class hotels are centrally located. And on Super Saver Vacations all rooms have private baths.

With 72 Getaway Vacations starting at just $148** and 15 low-cost Super Saver Vacations, our selection is wider than ever.

So if you've never taken a TWA Getaway Vacation, now's the time to find out why more than half a million travelers have. For information, call your travel agent or TWA toll-free at 800-GETAWAY, or send in the coupon below for one of our free 1983 brochures.

FREE TWA GETAWAY® AND SUPER SAVER BROCHURES

Getaway Europe ☐ (H) Super Saver Europe ☐ (Z)

Just check the appropriate box and mail to; TRANS WORLD AIRLINES, P.O. BOX 2690, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

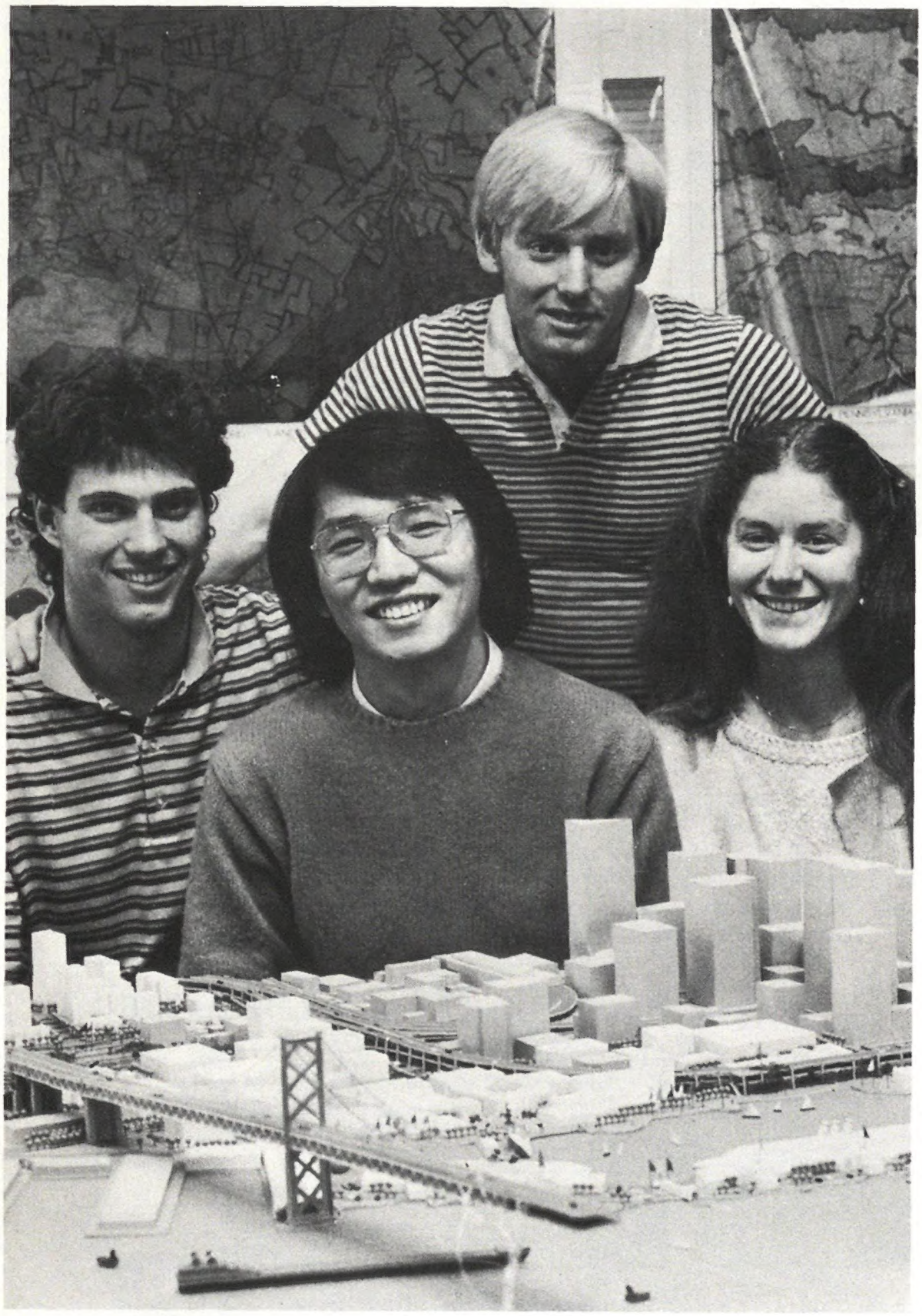
S00383

You're going to like us TWA

*Savings represent combined land and APEX airfare reductions per couple, based on double occupancy. Savings quoted are from New York, and vary by city of origin.

**From $148-$1668.

Jong Seh Lee came here to learn city planning. We think he's learning a whole lot more.



For Jong Seh Lee, the shortest path between his home in Seoul, Korea and his chosen career went through the University of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia.

There, he's pursuing graduate studies in urban engineering with some of the world's foremost authorities on the subject.

For Jong Seh Lee, studying in this country was a long-cherished dream. And making it possible is an ITT International Fellowship.

Jong Seh Lee was one of 51 Fellows last year—half of them foreign graduates who came here to study, the other half Americans who went abroad.

Since this innovative fellowship program began nine years ago, over 500 young men and women have been helped along in their careers, which have ranged from teaching of history to the engineering of modern architecture.

To these gifted youngsters, ITT Fellowships offered a unique opportunity to learn more about their chosen fields.

But to us, their ITT Fellowships have always had still another purpose: to give some of the world's future leaders an opportunity to learn something about Americans.

And equally important, Americans about them.

The best ideas are the ideas that help people. ITT

© 1982 International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 320 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

Rhoda Yanow's *Red Bow*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 250.

Antonio Peticov's *Daybreak*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 195.

Nissan Engel's *Prélude*, original etching.
Signed limited edition of 150.

Ghiglion Green's *Librairie Victor Hugo*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 100.

Cecile Johnson's *Start of the Race*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 275.

Oliviero Masi's *Como*, original etching.
Signed limited edition of 125.

In your own home, you can exhibit original work by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries.

Artists like Calder. Chagall. Dali. Miró. Picasso. Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

(Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate, sometimes as much as 30% in a single-year. Perhaps that's why *The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Money,* AP, *Barron's* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing in art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.

Visit our new gallery located at 215 Lexington Avenue,
Mon–Fri, 9–5 PM. Telephone: 212-685-9400 Ext: 35

Original print collectors group, Ltd.
215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-91, NEW YORK 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

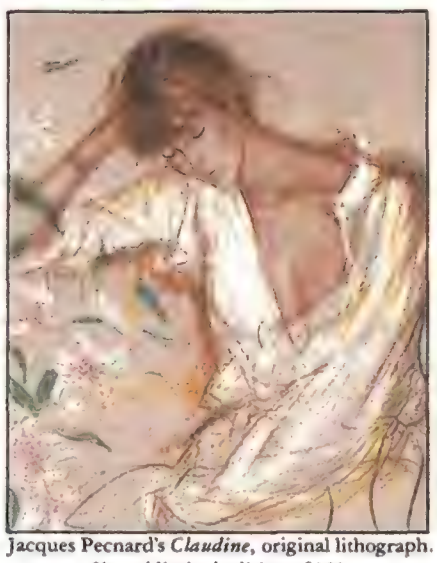
NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

Helen Rundell's *Osprey*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 250.

Jean Claude Picot's *Les Marins*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 275.



Jacques Pecnard's *Claudine*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 150.

©1983 OPCG, LTD.

The chicken or the egg?

Steuben's answer to this timeless puzzle resembles both. From a collection of crystal Hand Coolers. Hen: length 2½". $110. Signed Steuben.

STEUBEN GLASS

Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, NY 10022
To order by phone, call 1-212-752-1441, outside New York State call 1-800-223-1234.

Please send me _____ Hen(s) at $110 each plus $3.00 shipping charge and destination sales tax.
☐ Please send me your catalogue at $5.00 plus my local sales tax. (Complimentary with purchase.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA® ☐ Diners Club®

Account # Exp. Date

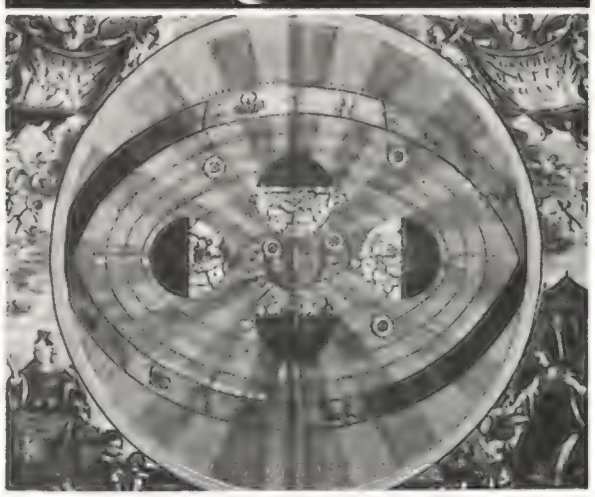
Name

Address City

State Zip Phone

S

BEAUTIFUL ANTIQUE MAPS



A splendid collection of four hand-colored engravings created in facsimile from the rare 1660 astronomy book *Harmonia Macrocosmica* by Andreas Cellarius.

Printed in full-color using special techniques on the finest heavy stock, subjects include: The Copernican System (shown); The World in 1660; Northern Constellations; Southern Constellations.

At a special introductory price of $12.50 post paid, you'll receive all four for the price of three! Prints measure 19¾ by 22½, are mailed rolled and ready to frame. An informative description is included.

Add $2.00 for catalogs—$2.00 credit applied toward next purchase. Foreign orders add $3.

For credit card orders
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-2369
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-4:30 Mountain Time
Utah, Alaska & Hawaii orders & inquiries call 801-535-7317

Send check, money order or VISA/MASTERCARD No. (include expiration date and signature) to:

Hansen Planetarium

Dept. SM-3 15 South State Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Casual elegance. Unmistakably Brown Jordan.®

Tamiami...The beauty of the original design.
The quality of handcrafted tubular aluminum. The durability of UltraFuse, our exclusive new finish. To be admired...and used. For years.

Brown Jordan

At leading stores and interior designers. Write for free brochure, or send $3 for 72-page catalog and address of your nearest dealer. Brown Jordan, Dept. AX141, P.O. Box 5688, El Monte, CA 91734.

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Honorable William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin, Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Bodine jr.
Honorable Nicholas F. Brady
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mr. David L. Coffin
Mrs. Justin Dart
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mrs. Parker T. Hart
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Honorable William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

Who sheds light on the unseen opportunities in municipal bonds?

Who else but Merrill Lynch.

To most people, municipal bonds are just a source of tax-free income. Which isn't half bad. But your Merrill Lynch Account Executive can show you that there's more to them than that.

For one thing, there's a vast range of choices: some 1.3 million munis—all different—are currently on the market.

The opportunity comes in selecting just the right ones to meet your particular investment needs. And there, Merrill Lynch Account Executives are a breed apart. They can show you a wide choice from our own $200 million inventory of munis. Or—since municipal bonds are by definition regional—they may contact one of our 14 regional trading offices.

And since Merrill Lynch acts as underwriter for far more municipal bonds than anyone else—$3.5 billion worth in the first half of 1982—your Merrill Lynch Account Executive frequently has access to opportunities that might be overlooked elsewhere.

For a booklet on municipal bonds, call 1-800-MERRILL (ext. 951) Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to midnight Eastern time. Or talk to a Merrill Lynch Account Executive.

No one else can give you more help with more kinds of investments. No one else.

Merrill Lynch
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc
A breed apart.

© Copyright 1983 Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated. Published in U.S.A. All rights reserved. Member, SIPC.

Chrysler introduces a new kind of luxury car

THE 1983 CHRYSLER NEW YORKER

The most technologically

Imagine a luxury car so advanced it's designed by computers. So advanced, robots help assemble it. So advanced, it's protected for 5 years/50,000 miles. That luxury car is here: the all-new Chrysler New Yorker, the first front-wheel drive New Yorker.

Compare it to most luxury cars ever built. It has more advanced electronics; its mileage is superior; and it has better road-holding ability on wet or slippery surfaces. And you still enjoy the plush room, the quiet, smooth ride and the abundance of luxuries that are New Yorker trademarks.

Electronics so advanced, New Yorker even monitors itself to help keep you secure.

Step into a new age of electronics. You enjoy the security of an Electronic Voice Alert that monitors and reports on 11 vital functions. An Electronic Engine Computer helps you get better fuel economy. And an Electronic Trip Computer displays date, time, actual mpg, distance covered, the speed you've averaged, range on remaining gas and more. All this luxury is standard.

New Yorker is equipped for your driving pleasure

*5 years or 50,000 miles, whichever comes first. Limited warranties. Deductible may be required. See dealer for details. **Through participating Actual mileage may differ depending on speed, trip length and weather. Hwy. mileage

advanced Chrysler ever built.

automatic transmission, power steering, front and rear power brakes and individual plush reclining seats, plus many other standard luxuries. If you wish, you can even add the unique luxury of a Mark Cross leather interior.

Protection for 5 years/50,000 miles.

Chrysler is so confident of New Yorker's quality that its engine and power train are protected for 5 years/50,000 miles, and its outer body is protected against rust-through for the same period.* Nobody else offers you such protection.

Chrysler 11.9% financing.

Only Chrysler gives 11.9 annual percentage rate financing** and 5 years or 50,000 miles protection on new domestic '82 and '83 cars. See your dealer for details. Buckle up for safety.

32 EST HWY **24** EPA EST MPG† **$10,950**††

WE'VE RE-ENGINEERED THE AMERICAN LUXURY CAR.

Chrysler

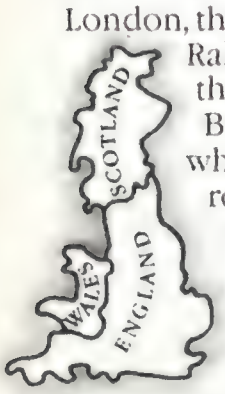
lenders & dealers for qualified buyers taking delivery by March 31. Dealer contribution may affect your price. †Use EPA est. mpg for comparison probably lower. ††Base sticker price. Taxes, title and destination charges extra.

"They say the Tower will fall if the ravens ever leave. So have a good look around...before you go in."

–Robert Morley at the Tower of London.

Fly the British way to some of Britain's best bargains.

If the rooms could talk in the Tower of London, they'd tell of Sir Walter Raleigh, imprisoned here for thirteen years. Or of Anne Boleyn, wife of Henry VIII, who was beheaded here. The rooms can't talk, but the Yeoman Warders–such as the gentleman above–often recount the Tower's ancient tales of intrigue. They may also tell you of some of London's other sights. But one thing they won't have to do is tell you of a nice place to stay; we'll do that right now.



London hotels from $18 to $69 a night. Those prices include private bath and Continental breakfast at some of London's most comfortable and convenient hotels. The Regent Palace Hotel in the heart of Piccadilly is even less–$13 a night, without private bath. A deal, wouldn't you say?

A car of your own for just $17 a day. There's no better way to see the countryside than at your own leisure, with your own rental car from Godfrey Davis Europcar, Britain's largest car rental company. A Ford Fiesta with unlimited mileage is just $17 a day. An automatic-transmission Triumph Acclaim goes for only $28. It's a very economical way to get around.

Take the train to your car. All over Britain. British Airways' "Britain Rail/Drive" program gives you a car for four days, unlimited mileage, and a one-week economy BritRail Pass–for as little as $130. Travel from city to city by train, then pick up your car when you arrive; it's the perfect ticket for people who'd like to do their long-distance travelling by rail, their sightseeing by car. Rates for all tours are per person, double occupancy. Value Added Tax included at hotels, not on cars. Prices are valid April 1st through October 31st, 1983.

Britain speaks your language. That means you can talk with the people. With the dollar up, it means Britain is a bargain, as are British Airways' low fares to London. Send for the free color brochures–"Dollar Saver™ Holidays in London," "Fly/Drive Holidays" and "Beautiful Britain"–then see your travel agent. The ravens are perched for your arrival.

British airways

Send to: British Tourist Authority
Box 10042, Dept. BA
Long Island City, NY 11101
or, Box 9000, Dept. BA
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Please send me your free color brochures.

Name_____
(Please print clearly)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

BRITAIN
ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES S3

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle

Half the Smithsonian's work would never get done if, from the beginning, it had not depended on the services of volunteers

In all good faith, the Reagan administration has rekindled the use of a word which is inherent in the American ethos: voluntarism. It is as American as apple pie, believe it or not, for it is in the tradition of our nation. Volunteers, whether in peaceful pursuits and interests or in war, have played a continuing role throughout our history.

It is sensible and wise to remind ourselves, in hard times as well as good, that many aspects of life could not be accomplished without that spirit, that desire, to work for love, for enthusiasm—work that generates self-satisfaction, a sense of achievement and a gratifying inner certainty.

Without volunteers, as Philip Kopper records in his new book, *Volunteer! O Volunteer!* (published by the Smithsonian Institution Press with the support of the Women's Committee of the Smithsonian Associates), this Institution couldn't exist. The degree to which volunteer efforts sustain every facet of the work of the Smithsonian, and have since its earliest days, is perhaps not often appreciated, but we who live and work here are gratefully aware of it, especially in these darker times of limited budgets and frozen paid-personnel registers. In the past fiscal year, 1982, the Institution enjoyed the services of 4,786 volunteers, considerably more than our paid staff. They gave more than 500,000 hours of work to the Institution, representing more than six million dollars' worth of time spent, figured at a modest rate.

Volunteers, according to this little book, man a ham radio station for us, study the history of American nutrition, translate scientific German, answer questions from "Where's the Star-Spangled Banner?" (or the rest room) to "How do you get a boa constrictor out of a washing machine?"

As Kopper relates, "Without volunteers, the National Portrait Gallery would have opened its doors [in 1968] with no Education Department, an office crucial to [its] function. . . .

"Without volunteers, the Insect Zoo would still only be someone's promising idea. Instead, it is one of the Natural History Museum's most popular attractions (after that [Hope] diamond), a place where children and their older charges lose their fear of caterpillars, watch how bees make honey, and see the tarantulas get fed—by volunteers, of course.

"Without volunteers, the Mall would look the same from one end of the year to the next and not become an al fresco Mecca for millions during the summer's annual Festival of American Folklife."

And indeed it has always been so. From the time of Joseph Henry, the first Secretary in the 1840s, and his corps of informants charting weather statistics to lay the foundation of the Weather Bureau, to Spencer Baird and his volunteers on geographical and boundary surveys in the 1870s and '80s, the popularity of the program never faltered. From the documenting of the tribes and customs of Native Americans to our present-day indoctrination for workers abroad in the Peace Corps, this marvelous *giving* and *getting* process—the benefits of working for the Smithsonian and receiving knowledge in return—goes far to enhance the image of America as a place of rewarding work and productivity.

S. Dillon Ripley

Look Before You Leave.

The North Carolina Travel Package is an award-winning collection of information to help you plan your vacation.

You get facts on where to go, where to stay, and what to do. Even a full-color map that's keyed to points of interest. And it's all free. Just send us the coupon.

After all, even if you want your vacation to be an adventure, there are some things you don't want to be adventurous about.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE

North Carolina Travel, Department 372, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699.

KEEP A COOL HEAD

PLANTATION HAT
The hat made famous by riverboat gamblers and planters in the Old South. Cool and breathable cotton canvas with genuine leather hatband. Flexible 3½" brim shades face and neck from sun. **Color:** Cream. **Sizes:** S(6⅞-7), M(7⅛-7¼), L(7⅜-7½), XL(7⅝-7¾). **$17.95** postpaid.

PANAMA STRAW HAT
Roll it up for travel or storage—it springs back to shape when unpacked. Featherweight straw forms a cool, airy crown and brim that shades face and neck. **Color:** Natural. **Sizes:** S(6⅞-7), M(7⅛-7¼), L(7⅜-7½), XL(7⅝-7¾). **$17.95 postpaid.**

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Here is my check or money order for $_____
Add sales tax for shipment into CA, CO, D.C., IL, MI, PA, WA. We pay postage!

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

☐ #1954 Planter's Hat Size_____

☐ #1985 Panama Straw Hat Size_____

☐ Send me your FREE color catalog of quality outdoor apparel and equipment.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Stores throughout the U.S.

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. KMN, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124

Letters to the Editor

Polish posters

Dear Sir: Susan Hornik caught the real flavor and taste of this form of Polish art and its special significance in Polish life, where censorship by the ruling authorities forces from artists the most subtle means of conveying the truth. She might also have mentioned that the Polish reader possesses as well an uncanny sense and ability for reading between the lines perusing the official publications for what is *not* printed, unraveling the doublethink and newspeak that characterizes them. In this, as in reading the messages of poster art, the Poles have no equal; their history has given them unparalleled experience in developing this skill.

One of the chief propagators of Polish poster art is right here in the Washington area—the Old Warsaw Galleries in Alexandria, Virginia, where clients have been treated to exhibitions of poster art by Polish masters over the years.

Edwin P. Kulawiec
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir: Tad Trepkowski's powerful image of the falling bomb, with only the word "NIE!" actually has two meanings. While it stands for "NO!" in Polish, it means "NEVER!" in German. Since it was shown at the Peace Congress in Vienna in 1952, the German version could actually be the original meaning.

Hans Pollak, M.D.
Gloversville, New York

Dear Sir: As a longshoreman and an artist, I must admit that Susan Hornik's wonderful article stirred up a consider-

If choosing between life insurance and competitive interest rates has you tied up in knots...

get them both.

Up to now, it's often been a case of one or the other. You could either buy life insurance protection for your family *or* put money away at competitive interest rates.

But now you can do both—with New York Life's new Target Life℠ policy.*

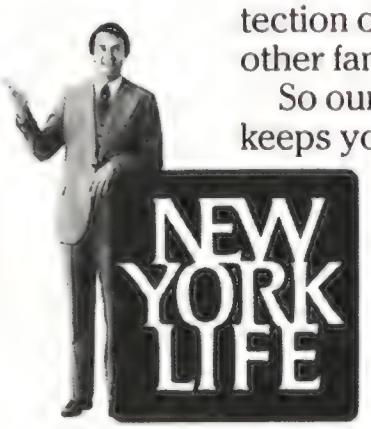
It is a life insurance plan that provides $100,000 or more of protection at low rates. At the same time, it is a plan to build funds for college, retirement, whatever your target.

Target Life provides remarkable flexibility within Internal Revenue Code requirements:

- You decide each year how much you can afford to put into the policy. There are no fixed payments.
- You decide how much goes into cash values, where it accumulates tax-sheltered at competitive rates.
- You can withdraw funds, vary the amount of protection or the amount of cash values, and even insure other family members on your one policy.

So our Target Life universal life policy not only keeps you from being tied up in knots, but makes planning your family's financial security a whole lot easier.

Why not get all the details today. Ask your New York Life Agent.



"ASK ME."

*Not available in all states. Issued by New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation, a Delaware subsidiary of New York Life Insurance Company, 372 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10010.

able envy in me. So much attention to Polish labor and Polish artists. I wish we had the same.
Robert Bruce Melcher
Larkspur, California

Buffalo Bill

Dear Sir: I shed a few tears at the *Boston Record* cartoon of January 15, 1917, showing a youngster weeping over the death of Buffalo Bill, and the loss of a hero—the one, the only, the incomparable Buffalo Bill—whom he had revered all his life. With toy guns he and his playmates had enacted their version of the winning of the West countless times, and now the living connection between that era and his present was forever broken.

I know, for had Mr. Cody's death occurred 75 years ago instead of 66, that lad of 12 years could well have been I.
Carroll R. Davis
Salinas, California

Dear Sir: As a child of seven I, along with my two young brothers, was taken to a big circus at Chicago's Soldier Field—I believe it was Barnum & Bailey. For 50 cents extra we could see "The Wild West" and, naturally, we begged our parents to let us stay for it.

Your article brought back to me the image I saw as a little girl. Oh, how thrilling when, out into the stadium, rode that spectacular figure astride a magnificent white horse! With his silver-white hair and his flowing white beard, he was beautiful, leading the way for the rough-and-ready cowboys and the Indians in their gorgeous feathers—all riding like the wind.

Thank you for a memory reawakened, Mr. Doherty.
Helen I. Venn
Sacramento

Dear Sir: "The last of the great scouts" may have braved the waters of the Grand Canal with Native Americans, but the photo in a Venetian canoe was taken on the Bacina e Canale di San Marco: witness the campanile and Doge's Palace in the background.
Frederic C. Jensen
Portland, Oregon
Mr. Jensen is correct. Ed.

Dear Sir: Mr. Doherty says that the wagons used in Buffalo Bill's "Wild West" to

Our Seiji Porcelain Vase,
from the Seto kilns of Japan
displays a subtle blue/green glaze
on a very graceful shape
10" high including
wood base **15.00**
Add 3.00 handling/delivery.

Toll-Free: 800-227-4512
In Calif.: 800-652-1662

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861

250 Post Street, Dept #125, San Francisco, CA 94108. Add tax for delivery in CA and NY. Major credit cards honored.

Send $3 for a series of 4 Gift Books

WASHINGTON, D.C.

A Renaissance of Graciousness

A luxury hotel in the great European tradition. Elegant, quiet, unruffled—never a convention.

THE MADISON
Washington's Correct Address
15th & M Streets, Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone (Toll-free) 800-424-8577
or see your travel agent
Marshall B. Coyne, Proprietor
Sales Office: 202-862-1735

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

GENTLEMAN'S PLAYING CARDS

Both of these decks are prettier than a painting, and so is the antique tin card case. Each card is a bit larger and thicker than normal—like those used on riverboats in the 1890's. There's a black and a green deck—both with an antique gold "distillery design." The face cards are reproduced from 100-year-old artwork. So it's a real unusual set of cards for the serious player. Twin deck in antique case: **$8.50.** Postage included.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or MasterCard, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6¾% sales tax for TN delivery.) For a free catalog, write to Eddie Swing at the above address. Telephone: 615-759-7184.

The best way to see America's last frontier.

See the unspoiled beauty of Alaska while you're being beautifully spoiled.

Pampered hand and foot on a Holland America Westours cruise or cruise/tour—without paying an arm and a leg. For as little as $1125*, take a 7-day cruise along Alaska's inside passage from Vancouver to Glacier Bay on a luxury Ocean Liner.™

With everything included in the price—from five gourmet meals a day to entertainment every night.

A FRONT ROW SEAT AT GLACIER BAY.

You'll spend a day in Glacier Bay, one of the most startling sights on the planet.

As you watch from the comfort of the Ocean Liner, huge chunks of ice crack free from the sheer cliff of the glacier face.

You haven't seen Alaska unless you've seen Glacier Bay. And the best way to see it is on one of our Ocean Liners.

THE BEAUTY OF OCEAN LINER SERVICE.℠

When you cruise with Holland America Westours on The Nieuw Amsterdam or the ss Rotterdam, you're in the privileged setting of a Holland America Ocean Liner. These vessels recall the elegant ambience of transatlantic ocean crossings of yesteryear.

NO ONE ELSE CAN SHOW YOU MORE OF ALASKA.

You can also add a Holland America Westours land tour to your cruise.

Once in Alaska, you'll travel in a luxury motorcoach to visit a reindeer corral.

Or observe Eskimos dancing in the Midnight Sun. Or view the majesty of America's highest peak, Mount McKinley.

With 36 years of experience in Alaska, Holland America Westours knows where to go for what's most spectacular, most exhilarating, most picturesque.

SEND FOR OUR FREE 96-PAGE BROCHURE.

For a full-color brochure—96 pages of maps, itineraries, deck plans, and information on cruises and cruise/tours—simply fill in the coupon, or call us toll-free: 1-800-221-6842 east of the Mississippi or 1-800-426-0327 west of the Mississippi. For reservations, contact your travel agent who will arrange everything for you at no extra cost.

*Per person double occupancy on the ss Rotterdam. Plus port charges. Ships' Registry: Netherlands Antilles.

— — — — — — — — — — — — — —

33-SM

Holland America Westours
300 Elliott Ave. West
Seattle, WA 98119

Please send me your free 96-page 1983 Alaska brochure.

Name_____

Phone_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Holland America Westours to Alaska

L.L.Bean®

Durable Chino Comfort

$15.25

You'll get more wearing pleasure from these pants than any others you own. Made of high grade durable cotton/polyester twill. Permanent crease, washable. No ironing required. Neat looking for sports or work. Color: Light Tan. Waist sizes: 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29. Inseams: 30" and 32". Even waist sizes: 30 to 44 plus 31 and 33. Inseams: 29", 30", 31", 32", 33" and 34".

Please Ship Postage Paid 100% Guarantee
____1822W Chino Pants @ $15.25
Size_____Inseam_____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard®
☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card Number _____
☐ SEND FREE CATALOG Exp. Date
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____Zip_____
L. L. Bean, Inc.
1012 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Finial's Rainbow from Waterford

Capture the light of ten thousand yesterdays to illuminate ten thousand tomorrows with our Waterford Crystal Lamp Finial. 3". $25.

Gift wrap and shipping gratis.
NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
VISA, MC and AMEX.

Call toll free 800-631-2156
(in NJ 201-528-8400). Full color 52-page mail order "Quest" folio yours for the asking.

Corporate inquiries invited.

Brielle Galleries

707 Union Avenue
PO Box 475N
Brielle, New Jersey 08730

simulate pioneers crossing the plains were "genuine Conestogas." They may have been, but the wagons used for the trek West were called covered wagons or prairie schooners.
N. H. Schearer
Havertown, Pennsylvania
The Conestoga, the first heavy-duty overland freight wagon, originated in the 18th century and was used widely in the Conestoga region of Pennsylvania in the East and eventually across the Alleghenies. Its design included a floor curving up at the ends to prevent the contents from shifting about on grades. A 19th-century adaptation, the prairie schooner, flat-bottomed and with lower sides, was indeed the favored mode of transportation for settlers moving West. According to Paul Fees, curator of the Buffalo Bill Museum in Cody, Wyoming, prairie schooners were referred to often, albeit incorrectly, as Conestogas. Ed.

Manú National Park

Dear Sir: The butterfly perched on the side-necked turtle on page 41 is feeding, as can be seen by its uncoiled proboscis that extends into the turtle's eye. It is a nymphalid and, I suspect, a male, seeking salts accumulating in the surface of the reptile's eye fluids. In some groups of butterflies, males obtain from this and other sources, such as mud puddles, salts that enter the metabolism of pheromone compounds used in courtship.
Allen M. Young
Curator, Invertebrate Zoology
Milwaukee Public Museum

Dear Sir: Your article on the Manú preserve in Peru was timely, because it may not survive much longer. Given enough publicity, parts of the Amazon basin, such as Manú, may save themselves by becoming carefully controlled tourist attractions that could be vital to the region's economy.

Incidentally, the picture on pages 38-39 contains scarlet macaws [the birds with yellow on the wings, above right] as well as red-and-green macaws. If the names do not do justice to these beautiful birds, it is because naturalists, faced with finding names for several thousand species south of the border, have simply run out of words to describe them.
John W. McCoy
Indianapolis

Red-and-green-macaws share a riverbank with scarlet macaws, Manú National Park.

Ban Chiang

Dear Sir: I find your article exciting in that it casts doubt on where and when civilization began. Fun to find that out. If we knew what wiped out those people, we might have a better chance of helping "Homo sap," the most endangered of all species, before it is too late.
Richard B. Snow
West Redding, Connecticut

Columbia Glacier

Dear Sir: Great photos of the blue-white cliffs of ice . . . but as with many of nature's beauties, it can threaten life if it is not respected.
Bruce Norman
Berlin, Connecticut

Phenomena

Dear Sir: There is another possibility regarding extraterrestrial life forms not cited by Mr. Wiley. They may well exist and be here now, quietly incorporated into our cultures as observers or global monitors—a logical step in ascertaining the maturity of a planetary society prior to actual formal contact and relations.

Before we ask if there is intelligent life in space we should be introspective about our behavior as a species and ask if there is intelligent life on Earth.
Lee Ratzan
Princeton, New Jersey

Dear Sir: John P. Wiley jr. suggests we suppose that, in the random order of

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY, 86.8 PROOF. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y., N.Y. © 1982

ALL OVER THE WORLD
PEOPLE HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON.
THEY START THE EVENING WITH RED.

JOHNNIE WALKER® RED
SO SMOOTH, IT'S THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING SCOTCH.

'4 days—even 3—on Sun Line's Stella Oceanis among the islands and you'll know why the Greek gods chose Greece.'

"This is no sentimentally pretty setting. The mountains are heroic. The sea is brilliant. The light is so pure that the whitewashed houses of Mykonos will dazzle you. In such a climate it is only natural that great myths are born. The Stella Oceanis is something of a legend herself with her festivities and wonderful food. In 4 days she takes

you to the loveliest Greek islands and Turkey. You'll find that our ship is the perfect choice for a short cruise. Not one of those floating cities but a friendly size, only 280 passengers, and very luxurious with spaciousness unmatched for her size.

And the crew and I are in a conspiracy to make you want to come back for longer."

Stavros Dandouras

Stavros Dandouras, Captain

See your travel agent or send for our Sun Line brochure.

Sun Line
One Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10020

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
My travel agent is_____

SI030383

Luxury ship of Greek registry.

things, life arose first on Earth because Earth was created specifically for the purpose of producing Man.

Maybe we keep looking through the wrong end of the telescope. We are astounded by the universe but blasé about the miracle of Man and the mind of Man.
May Allers
Pittsburgh

Hulla blue and persimmon

Dear Sir: Your article is so true. Years ago a friend, in redecorating, selected a fabric that she described as "pea green." "Oh *no*!" said her horrified decorator. "We call that 'Baby's First Summer'!"
Mary Fieldman
Highland Park, Illinois

Dear Sir: A sense of fairness requires that the record be set straight on colorful terms attributed wrongly, in Stephanie Mansfield's lighthearted essay, to the Ford Motor Company.

The real credit belongs to Eagle Shirtmakers. Eagle conducted a contest in 1964 soliciting entries for new names for the colors in which they marketed their products. There were 177 winning suggestions. Then Eagle subsided until its (ahem!) Eagle eye fell, some five years later, on the appropriation, by Ford, of its lawfully protected property in the naming of colors in its new line of cars.

Instead of a lawsuit, Eagle chose to sponsor another contest, on behalf of Ford, offering prizes of new shirts to those submitting new names for Ford colors. Talk about turning the other cheek! Unhappily, I never saw, or at least did not preserve, any announcement of the winners. But in my own simple way I have derived endless pleasure from mulling that original Eagle color list.
Kearney L. Jones
Delmar, New York

In a spirit of sharing the wealth, SMITHSONIAN *and Mr. Jones offer our readers the following samples from Eagle's list: Forever Amber, Chat Aqua, Gar Beige, Noblesso Beige, Civil War Buff, And-to-Hell-with-Burgundy, Bizet's Carmine, Roe Cocoa, Eagle's Cream, Profits Ecru, Goodclean Fawn, Unforeseeable Fuchsia, Hard-Hearted Henna, Strip Ochre, Political Plum, Mason-Dixon Lime, Cost-of-living Rose, Livery Sable, Hell Sapphire, Bipartisan Slate, Outright Steel, Charla Tan, Down Umber.* Ed.

¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace — testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. You may order one or both:

☐ **Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, $125.
☐ **Volume II: Intermediate.** 8 cassettes (11½ hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, $110.

(Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (AmEx, VISA, MasterCard, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

81 courses in 26 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 10th year.

Audio-Forum
Suite 47E
On-the-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

"THE PRICE IS RIGHT AND ITS REPUTATION IS GOLDEN."

--JEAN LINDAMOOD, CAR AND DRIVER, JULY 1982.

Car and Driver magazine tested our '82 Chevrolet Caprice. Three different editors. One unanimous opinion:

"America's finest example of big car."—Larry Griffin

"Most European and Japanese drivers would marvel at this car's velvety ride."—Rich Ceppos

"The Caprice is the very essence of the fussless, imperturbable container that soaks up endless stretches of these United States . . ."—Larry Griffin

"If you'd like to know what America's carmakers have been up to . . . you owe it to yourself to drive an F41-equipped Caprice—or any Caprice for that matter."—Rich Ceppos

GM

Chevrolet Caprice. Another reason why Chevrolet, America's sales leader, is USA-1.

Let's get it together . . . buckle up.

USA-1 IS TAKING CHARGE

Chevrolet

CAPRICE · CELEBRITY · CAVALIER · CHEVETTE · CAMARO · CITATION · MALIBU · MONTE CARLO · CORVETTE

The collection of a lifetime comes true…

The 22kt Gold Collection of U.S. Classic Stamps

Exact replicas of America's rarest, finest, most valuable postage stamps on a gleaming surface of real gold. Available for just $5.50 each.

1918
Air Mail Issue

22kt Gold Replica

24¢ Inverted Jenny

Enlarged Reproduction
of the Original Stamp

First Day of Issue
of the Original Stamp:
May 13, 1918

22KT GOLD REPLICA of a Classic U.S. Stamp. Not an ingot or a medallion but an exact replica of a Classic U.S. Stamp.

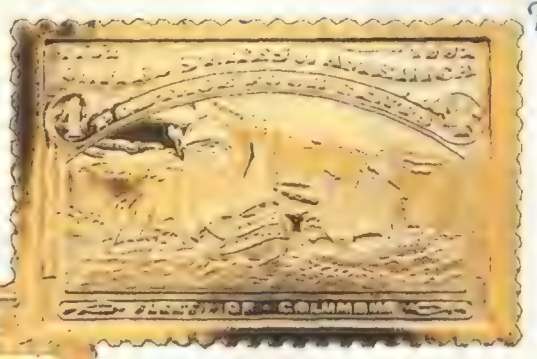
PROTECTIVELY ENCAPSULATED to guard against dust, scratches, and fingerprints. Each gold stamp replica is permanently sealed and set against a rich velvety background.

HANDSOME PRESENTATION COVER to beautifully display each gold replica.

A LARGER-THAN-LIFE REPRODUCTION OF THE ACTUAL CLASSIC STAMP.

Cover shown actual size.

Imagine owning 100 of the earliest, rarest, and most valuable United States Postage Stamps ever issued — re-created on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold! Every U.S. definitive design from 1847 to 1869, including the first stamps ever issued by the U.S. Post Office! Every commemorative design from the first commemorative issue of 1893 through 1925! Every important U.S. stamp up to and including the George Washington Bicentennial Issue of 1932. Imagine your pleasure, your pride, the educational value for you and your family. Now you have the opportunity to acquire such an heirloom collection at the favorable original price of just $5.50 per replica!



These are the most spectacular replicas ever seen of America's greatest stamps — stamps that pay tribute to our greatest Presidents, Founding Fathers, and national leaders...stamps that established America's philatelic precedents and traditions...stamps that not only dramatize history, but *are* history!

A proud possession...a prized heirloom.

Even the most wealthy and determined collector would find it all but impossible to acquire the 100 original classic stamps represented in this landmark collection of gold replicas. America's early stamps were issued far less frequently than the stamps of today, and they were printed in much smaller quantities. Most of the highly desirable specimens remain in the collections of private individuals and museums. The greatest rarities are sold only at auction, at prices which command newspaper headlines and leave most collectors in awe. But now you can own replicas of 100 of the greatest American stamps — including virtually priceless rarities — magnificently created on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold.

Historic Stamps Whose Beauty Will Never Be Surpassed!

Your collection will include replicas of every significant and valuable U.S. stamp of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. It will begin at the beginning, with the very first U.S. stamps, issued in 1847 to honor George Washington, Father of Our Country, and Benjamin Franklin, Father of Our Postal System. It will include an inspiring series of stamps honoring the men who made America great — Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson, Abraham Lincoln...Alexander Hamilton, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster...and the first U.S. stamp to honor a woman — Martha Washington.

Your collection will contain replicas of all the great pictorial issues that made American stamps internationally famous. The Post Rider & Horse and Locomotive stamps, issued in 1869, the year our Atlantic and Pacific coasts were first linked by rail. (Until that moment, the world had never seen a pictorial stamp, only portraits.) And with this breakthrough, made possible by advances in engraving, U.S. stamps began to portray the proud history of America's rise to prominence and power among nations.

The great Columbian Exposition Series of 1893 will be re-created in its entirety — the first U.S. stamps to be officially designated "commemorative" stamps. It consists of *sixteen* magnificent stamps — the full story of Columbus' journeys and discoveries, trials and triumphs.

This series was followed by the historic nine-stamp Trans-Mississippi Issue — the story of the winning of the West. And then the five-stamp Panama Exposition Issue...the three-stamp Pilgrim Tercentenary Issue...and many more.

Of course, no collection of U.S. classics would be complete without our magnificent early air mail stamps. The three spectacular Graf Zeppelin stamps, for instance...and the greatest rarity in U.S. philatelic history, the renowned "Jenny Invert," issued in 1918, the year U.S. Air Mail Service was officially inaugurated. (For the fascinating stories of some of these classic stamps, be sure to read the descriptions accompanying the photographs.)

Each and every stamp re-created in this collection is a philatelic treasure. You'll be astonished by the details, the designs, the sheer dramatic impact. You'll admire the scrollwork, the lettering, the embellishments and rich ornamentation. Truly, these early American stamps have never been surpassed.

(continued on next page)

24¢ Inverted Jenny Air Mail Stamp of 1918

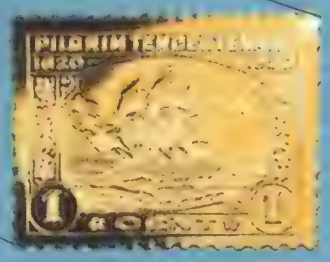
One of the Most Famous and Valuable Stamps in the World

Imagine the astonishment of William T. Robey . . . when he walked up to a Washington, D.C. post office window on May 14, 1918, and bought a sheet of 100 24¢ air mail stamps — only to find the image printed upside down! Today a single specimen of this rarest and most valuable U.S. stamp of all can command up to $150,000 at auction. The stamp depicts the famous Curtiss flying "Jenny." It was issued when the U.S. inaugurated the first regularly-scheduled air mail service. As such, it is an historic stamp — even when printed right side up!

1920
Pilgrim Tercentenary Issue

22kt Gold Replica
1¢ Mayflower

Enlarged Reproduction of the Original Stamp



Look closely at this famous stamp — part of the three-stamp Pilgrim Tercentenary Issue of 1920 — depicting the "Mayflower." This issue is one-of-a-kind in that the name of the United States does not appear. Was it an oversight? The Post Office said no — in response to rumors that the stamps might be recalled. Still, this omission has never occurred again — making these stamps especially desirable to collectors.

1847
Regular Issue

22kt Gold Replica
5¢ Benjamin Franklin

Now…100 of the greatest U.S. Postage Stamps of all time will be authentically re-created on a gleaming surface of real gold!

(continued from previous page)

The artistry and beauty of these stamps is greatly enhanced by 22kt gold!

The exquisite designs of these stamps will be rendered all the more remarkable in raised frosted relief on a mirror-smooth surface of gleaming 22kt gold. Each replica will rival a magnificent medal or ingot. In fact, many of the same minting procedures will be employed: each gold replica stamp will be struck in flawless proof quality. The three-dimensional frosted image on the mirror-perfect surface will be brilliant and breathtaking.

To highlight the extraordinary beauty, each proof-finish gold stamp replica will be mounted on a rich velvety background — sealed within its own clear protective capsule, to guard against dust, scratches or harm from fingerprints. Then each gold replica will be beautifully displayed within a distinctive Presentation Cover. On each Cover will be a full-color reproduction of the original stamp, attesting to the faithfulness of the gold replica. As you examine the intricate details, you will see just how well the classic U.S. stamp has been captured in the gold replica!

A custom-crafted hardcover album will showcase your heirloom collection.

A custom-crafted collector's album, with your name embossed in gold on the cover, will be furnished at no additional charge. Inside the album, transparent vinyl pages will house your gold stamp replicas inside their distinctive Presentation Covers. You can remove each Cover for closer inspection, if you like — and each gold stamp replica will be twice protected — first, by the clear protective capsule and second, by the transparent vinyl pages.

1893
Columbian Exposition Issue

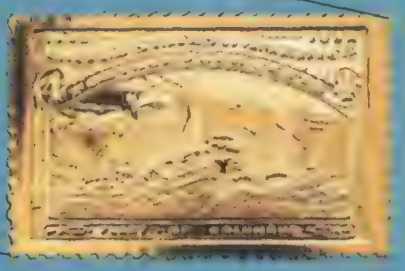
Enlarged Reproduction
of the Original Stamp

22kt Gold Replica

4¢ Fleet of Columbus

Enlarged Reproduction
of the Original Stamp

Benjamin Franklin was one of our nation's most beloved founding fathers . . . and America's first postmaster general. It was only fitting that he appeared along with George Washington, Father of our Country, on America's first two adhesive postage stamps, issued on the same day in 1847. Before these first stamps, local postmasters would accept letters and mark them "Paid" by means of pen and ink or hand stamps of varied designs.



In 1893, our nation celebrated the 400th anniversary of Christopher Columbus' discovery of America — with a spectacular World "Columbian" Exposition held in Chicago. To mark the occasion the Post Office issued 16 stamps depicting the story of Columbus' journeys. All 16 are re-created in this landmark collection. To many collectors, the most spectacular stamp of all is this one showing the Fleet of Columbus — the *Nina*, the *Pinta*, and the *Santa Maria* . . . sails billowing in the wind on the bounding sea!

Covers shown smaller than actual size.

Also included will be descriptive fact cards which will include special notes on the collection prepared by the experts of the Postal Commemorative Society. As you enjoy your collection, you will gain fascinating insights into the Golden Age of American Philately and the special significance of each classic stamp. You will be able to speak with knowledge and authority about the many treasures you own!

Please act promptly.

By subscribing now, you will be guaranteed acceptance at the favorable original issue price of just $5.50 per issue. This price will include the proof-finish gold replica stamps, the protective capsules, the Presentation Covers, the hardcover album, and the vinyl pages with descriptive fact cards.

You need send no payment now. Simply return your Reservation Application as promptly as you can. You will receive your gold stamp replicas at the convenient rate of three per month and you will be billed with each shipment. Naturally, you may discontinue your subscription at any time, for any reason.

This is truly a *golden* opportunity — your chance to own magnificent 22kt gold replicas of the greatest stamps in U.S. history...to share in America's early philatelic heritage...to bestow that heritage on future generations of your family. Return your reservation today!

Reservation Application 047

The 22kt Gold Collection of U.S. Classic Stamps

Postal Commemorative Society
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please reply by
May 31, 1983.

Please enroll me as a subscriber to *The 22kt Gold Collection of U.S. Classic Stamps*. I understand that the one hundred gold replicas in the collection will be sent to me at the rate of three per month (except the last month when I will receive four).

I will be billed $5.50 (plus $.50 shipping and handling) for each gold replica. A custom-crafted Collector's Album will be sent to me at no additional charge. I understand that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Please print name to be shown on album:

_____

☐ As a convenience, I prefer to have *The 22kt Gold Collection of U.S. Classic Stamps* charged, at the time of shipment, to my:

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

_____
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8-10 weeks for shipment of first set.

L.L.Bean®

FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men, women and children; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. For 71 years L. L. Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Rugged footwear and clothing for active outdoor use, as well as attractively styled casual wear. Many items are of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

☐ SEND FREE SPRING CATALOG

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1011 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Around the Mall and beyond

Elsewhere in this issue is an article about spectacles. In a demonstration of our editorial foresight (or luck), it appears on the bicentennial of an event in which spectacles played a leading role. They were George Washington's spectacles. A pair of them—although not necessarily the ones I am going to tell about—is in the Washington exhibit at the Museum of American History (see this column for February 1982). They had a lot to do with shaping the course that our young nation took, 200 years ago this month.

Picture the scene: March 1783. Lord Cornwallis surrendered 17 months ago, and the British troops that remain in America are inactive. The largest garrison is in New York City where the British commander, Sir Guy Carleton, has his headquarters. The American Continental Army is still in winter quarters up the Hudson, keeping an eye on the redcoats and an ear cocked for orders from Newburgh, where General Washington is stationed. Both sides want peace and it is on the way, but everyone is waiting for the exact terms to come from Paris.

Washington, like everyone else in the army, desperately wants to go home, but he is badgered by a number of problems. Tory and patriot civilians have been murdering each other; Vermont, which has been governing itself as a sort of republic for the past six years, wants to become a state, but New York, New Hampshire and Massachusetts are bickering over its boundaries. That's not something for a general to settle—not in a republic—but it's dumped on Washington anyway, because as always he's the only man in America willing and able to take it on.

His worst problems involve the Continental Congress. It sits in Philadelphia, some of its best members—Benjamin Franklin, John Adams, John Jay—away in Europe, having tied up most of the peace settlement. Congress is broke, divided and weak. At home it lacks the authority of any single one of the 13 sovereign states. It can't collect taxes or customs duties. Its main clout is the army, and it still can't pay the troops—or even supply them. Only the towering presence of George Washington holds the sullen soldiers, the quarreling states and the impotent Congress to the old cause of liberty and union.

The implications of commanding the one source of power in America give General Washington no joy. Less than a year ago, one of his colonels wrote to him suggesting that he become king—George I of America—and with the army behind him start running a proper government with the power to tax. Adamantly, the squire of Mount Vernon wrote back, "You could not have found a person to whom your schemes are more disagreeable."

With a little help from his glasses, Washington squelched an army plot.

han flying horse

An early 20th century excavation in the Kansu Province revealed a magnificent bronze flying horse of the Han Dynasty. Three galloping hooves are suspended in air while the fourth rests on a swallow in flight. This 6¾" tall cast iron replica comes with hardwood base and descriptive brochure. $39 + $1.95 p&h. Az. res. add 6% tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK!

For fast personal service, call (602) 747-5000.

Send $1 for our latest catalog of imported fashions and gifts.

shopping international®
Dept. ACG3A, 3740 E. 34th St., Tucson, Az. 85713

Come to

Ireland

where the experience goes beyond the dream.

Ireland costs less than ever. Imagine, you can take an 8-day "Irish Country Homes" tour for only $212. per person, and that includes a car with unlimited mileage, 7 nights in a town or country home, and a full Irish breakfast. Or take a 7-day car package with first-class hotels from $252. per person. Or go extra luxurious with a 7-day motorcoach tour including breakfast, dinner and first-class hotels from $369. to $479.

However you do it, you'll do it for less. Our new "Special Value Tourist Menu" assures you a lovely 3-course meal in a wide selection of Irish restaurants that won't cost you more than $8. (some as low as $6). And the Abbey Theatre is only $9. for the best seat in the house.

But the best things in Ireland are free. The Irish. People who welcome you with warm hearts and witty souls. Who'll make the experience of an Irish vacation more than you ever dreamed it could be.

Come now to Ireland. The experience that goes beyond the dream.

Scheduled airfare as low as $499,* charter flights $449.* Call your ASTA travel agent and start dreaming.

*Airfares based on New York to Shannon round trip.

Ireland. Where your dollar buys you more.

Irish Tourist Board
590 Fifth Ave., Dept. D., New York, NY 10036

Please send me your free 32-page color book, "Come to Ireland."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____

FK-31

Send me your name and address

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

and look what you get

☐ **Bill Blass Shoe Catalog**

- $45 in Dollars-Off Coupons
- Full Color Catalog of Fashion Footwear
- Guarantee of 100% Satisfaction

Direct-To-You Service Saves You Time And Money!

my shoe size is _____

Georgetown Bootery™ Collection
Fashion Footwear Direct To You

mail to:
Georgetown Bootery™
P.O. Box 201
Kensington, MD 20895

BBSM-383

Again, his military leadership is being confused with government leadership. Only last month his former aide Alexander Hamilton, now in Congress as a Representative from New York, wrote him that if the army didn't get proper provisions and back pay, the soldiers would not disband, but would go live on the land and stick together even after peace came. Only in that way, wrote Hamilton, will the army "procure justice to itself." Hamilton wants Washington to lend his support to the troops in this extremity. He himself foresees and desires a strong central government and he wants Washington on his side. He tells the general his leadership of this show of force will have the effect of keeping things within the bounds of moderation.

Washington is now writing back: He didn't realize Congress was right at the end of its financial rope. He had the notion that "with the prospect of a loan from Holland, we should be able to rub along." As for leading an army movement, no thanks. He'd rather the army just keep on petitioning the Congress to do the right thing by the Continentals.

Washington, who has seen his soldiers suffer through one ordeal after another, including Valley Forge, is painfully conscious of the real and justified discontent among officers and enlisted men. But he's taken by surprise when, on the tenth of this month, two unsigned papers are passed among the officers at Newburgh. One calls for a mass meeting next day. In the other, the anonymous author appeals to his colleagues, saying that like the rest of them, he has "felt the cold hand of poverty without a murmur, and has seen the insolence of wealth without a sigh. . . . But faith has its limits. . . ." He asks if they see "a country courting your return to private life with tears of gratitude. . . . Or is it rather a country that tramples upon your rights, disdains your cries, and insults your distresses?" He asks the officers if they're willing to spend the rest of their lives as charity cases. "If you can —GO—and carry with you the jest of Tories and scorn of Whigs. . . . Go starve and be forgotten."

The army should forget moderation and forbearance, this unnamed but elegant writer argues. The implication is clear that the army warn Congress and the states represented in it that the new country needs a real government, one

The Pella Sunroom. It's the center of attention.

Pella's attention centered on the details that make this more than a remake of an *ordinary greenhouse*. It's a specially designed and engineered addition to your home. Your attention will center on the feeling of space all around and an abundance of light that outshines any other room addition idea. **Send for a free copy of the Pella Idea Book.** 24 pages in full color that describe the exciting Pella Sunroom and all that Pella has to offer: Windows, Sliding Glass Doors, Skylights, and Wood Folding Doors.

FREE BOOK! Please send me a copy of the Pella Idea Book. I plan to
☐build ☐remodel ☐replace windows and doors.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors
Dept. C16C3, 100 Main Street
Pella, Iowa 50219

©1983 Rolscreen Co.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

DO SOMETHING ABOUT DRUNK DRIVING.

A drunk driver is like a loaded gun, with you as the target. Every 20 minutes on average the gun takes aim. And another life is tragically lost.

Drunk driving costs us 800,000 accidents a year, and 25,000 needless deaths. It adds hundreds of millions of dollars to the insurance premiums we all pay.

Something must be done.

The property and casualty insurance industry is helping. As a first step, we've assembled the facts you need to know about which preventive measures work, and which ones don't.

Tougher drunk driving laws alone are not the answer. The more severe the penalties, the more reluctant judges and juries are to impose them.

Instead, new approaches are attacking the problem at its source: the attitudes of potential offenders and of society at large. Drinking before driving must become a social stigma, instead of a socially acceptable form of homicide.

There are signs that this change in attitude is beginning to take shape. And there are ways that all of us—governments, community groups, concerned individuals—can help the change happen faster.

Our latest report, *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop,* explains what each of us can do in the life-or-death battle against drunk driving.

We'd like you to have a copy, free of charge.

DO IT.

Insurance Information Institute
110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

Please send me a free copy of *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop.*

Name

Address

City State Zip K2

INSURANCE INFORMATION INSTITUTE
A nonprofit action and information center.

Traditionally, Acorn houses have been contemporary. Now they're both.

Soaring rooftops reaching sunward. Geometric shapes rooted squarely in the earth. Solid timbers. Glass and stone. This is the quintessential Acorn. The house conceived, designed and manufactured by the company with 35 years' experience creating custom contemporary and solar homes.

Now our resourceful design staff has traveled back to the turn of the century, and returned with the essence of 19th century charm. Porches, dormers and bays. Cupolas and widows' walks. Treasures of yesterday in houses of tomorrow.

The Acorn 1983 catalog is now available.

Complete with a 4-color portfolio of photographs and floor plans of our contemporary and traditional designs. You may send for the portfolio of photographs and floor plans for $10, or the portfolio alone for $3. Either way, you'll be able to picture the house of your dreams.

ACORN STRUCTURES INC.
Dept. F-31, P.O. Box 250, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-4111

Name Address F-31

City State Zip

Offices: NY/NJ/PA: (215) 527-6413, Annapolis, MD: (301) 757-5220, Greenfield, MA: (413) 774-2110, Boulder, CO: (303) 440-0774, MN/WISC: (612) 475-2300, Lockport, NY: (716) 433-7616.

Beautiful blue bargain.

Blue topaz is a bright, clean, beautiful gem with lots of sparkle. There is probably no other stone that creates a more instant attraction.

According to Paul Desautels, the highly respected expert who built the Smithsonian's gem collection, blue topaz has risen rapidly in price over the last few years (*Forbes*).

In *Business Week* he said its secret is, "it looks like good quality aquamarine that sells for $350 a carat."

You rarely see a large 16 carat topaz of this fine medium color in stores. If you did it would probably sell for $30 to $50 *per carat*. But because The Sharper Image is one of the world's largest gemstone buyers, we negotiate prices far below normal market.

You're invited to order your own blue topaz with a 30 day guarantee of satisfaction. You must be completely satisfied with the quality, generous size and low price, or return for a prompt refund. Comes unmounted, or mounted in a 14 kt. gold bezel with extra large loop. 10 carat size also available (mounted only). Best suited for those who like being the center of attention.

ORDER TOLL FREE.

For quickest delivery, credit card holders may call our toll free numbers. Or send a check for the amount specified.
Unmounted 16 Carat #TH707 is $199.
Mounted 16 Carat #TH706 is $239.
Mounted 10 Carat #TH982 is $179.
Add 5.50 delivery for each order.
CA residents only add 6% sales tax.
Call now to insure these low prices.

800 344-4444
Canada/overseas 415-788-4747

THE SHARPER IMAGE®
406 Jackson Street, Dept. 8058
San Francisco, CA 94111 ©The Sharper Image

Call toll free for our catalogue of gemstones and gemstone jewelry.

that can levy taxes, encourage commerce, pay troops. If the army's grievances are not met, he insists, the troops must remain mobilized and armed. And should another war arise, they must "retire to some unsettled country" and mock the Congress when it asks for help.

Washington finds himself disturbed by such words. With his men he has shared toil and dangers. With them he has despaired at the official indifference that they have received in return. Yet he recognizes in this letter the possibility of military dictatorship. The scheme isn't just a threat by mutinous enlisted men, but a most compelling argument by officers with a background of leadership. They are probably capable of trying it. And if, as Hamilton has suggested, George Washington steps into the lead for the sake of moderation, he is likely to be swept further along with the movement. Will he take up the role of Oliver Cromwell?

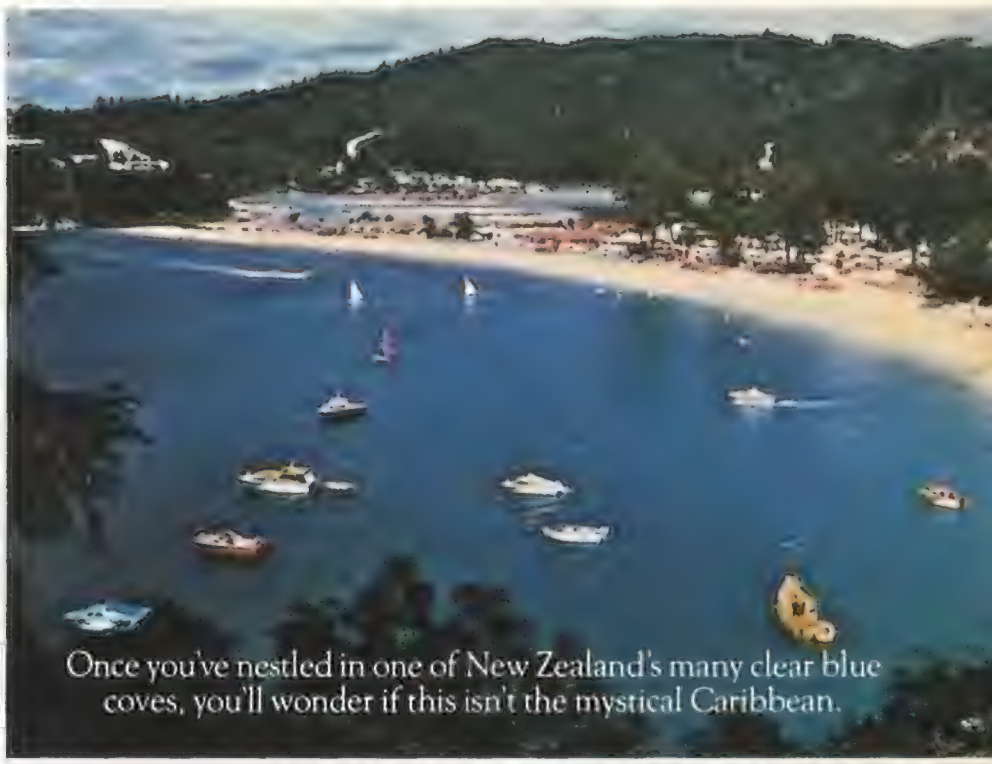
His thoughts are private for a moment. He knows the country faces a fork in the road. In view of the division between various regions of the country, their distrust of granting authority to *any* congress, a return to the strong, stable government not unlike the one the Crown imposed might have held a certain temptation. And this time there would be no far-off British king to rule. The alternative often seems a vague and distant goal —a chance at a new kind of government that promises unheard-of liberties, but might bring civil war. Or something that, as a good 18th-century gentleman, Washington fears: tyranny of the majority.

The general ponders the alternatives—including, of course, the possible future that has opened up for himself. He has always had strong ambitions. But he must have thought of the almost certain bloodshed involved in trying to force the states to fall in line with the army's wishes, and of all that he had struggled and sacrificed for, all that so many of his men had died for. And he decides to continue on the path he has traveled thus far.

He sends off an order condemning the unauthorized mass meeting of officers, but calling for one of his own on the 15th of this month. Some officers are delighted by what seems an indication that the general himself may be about to accept their plan, though perhaps on his own terms. No one could possibly stand before them if the great Washington leads. All opposi-

Once you've seen one country, you've seen them all.

Once you've taken a ski plane ride onto New Zealand's spectacular Tasman Glacier, you'll feel like you're in the Swiss Alps.



Once you've nestled in one of New Zealand's many clear blue coves, you'll wonder if this isn't the mystical Caribbean.

Once you've wandered New Zealand's lush, rolling countryside, you've sampled the tranquility of old Ireland.

Once you've stood in awe of New Zealand's Mt. Egmont and its snow-crowned majesty, you'll sense the serenity of Japan's Mt. Fuji.

Once you've cruised on New Zealand's magical Milford Sound, you'll know the awesome beauty of Scandinavia's fjordland.

Once you've seen the many worlds of New Zealand, you won't settle for anything less. Send for our free Kiwi Travel Pack. And get to know the one country you can't afford to miss.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

NEW ZEALAND TOURIST OFFICE: One Maritime Plaza, Suite 970, San Francisco, CA 94111/630 Fifth Avenue, Suite 530, New York, NY 10111/ 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1530, Los Angeles, CA 90024/ 701 West Georgia Street, Suite 1120, Vancouver, B.C. V7Y 1B6.

New Zealand

One-Stop World Tour

SM3-83

tion will wilt before that well-known, awesome presence.

On the 15th, Washington enters the "Temple of Virtue," a meeting hall built by the soldiers for church services and recreation. It is a big room—big enough to hold 600 troops. This time it is jammed with the officers of the Continental Army. They don't seem as eager to see the commander as they usually have been. They stare at him stonily as he begins to speak.

He reminds them that he is one of them, that he has suffered at their distresses and rejoiced at their triumphs. He sympathizes with their problems. But then he rips the proposal apart: "My God! what can this writer have in view by recommending such measures? . . . Can he be a friend to this country?" He hammers at the ideal of separated military and civil powers, he warns of the loss of liberties, of the undoing of all they have fought for. He suggests that Congress will do the best it can. He urges patience.

It doesn't seem to have much effect on those war-toughened faces. The general digs in a pocket to produce a letter from a member of Congress. This, he says, will indicate what they're trying to do down there in Philadelphia, and how hard it is to do it. He starts to read. He stumbles over a word or two, and then stops. The officers suddenly hold their breaths: What can be wrong with their old commander?

Then Washington goes for another pocket and pulls out a pair of spectacles. He had them made recently in Philadelphia, and few people have seen them before. Now he puts them on, explaining quietly, "Gentlemen, you must pardon me. I have grown gray in your service and now find myself growing blind."

He reads the letter, but he doesn't have to. For years, these officers have known their general and honored him as a sort of father figure, an iron man who never gave in to weakness, who held their impossible enterprise together against all odds, and finally won. Now, seeing him suddenly aged and mortal, they cannot keep the tears from welling; they cannot break old bonds of loyalty and affection.

General Washington walks out, tucking his spectacles back in a waistcoat pocket. This moment of theatricality has turned the trick. His officers quickly repudiate the plan and express renewed faith in shaky Congress.

Nothing remains but the waiting for peace, for the arrival of news that France and Spain have signed the preliminary peace treaty with Great Britain. It comes at last—a messenger gallops into the Newburgh headquarters on the 26th of March carrying the word. The final signing by all the powers involved may take some months. But peace is here after the years of bloody fighting.

By now the last snow is melting in the forests. Willow wands are greening, crocuses send fresh shoots through the old blackened leaves, and snowdrops blossom. In the headquarters garden, thyme and sage are freshening. In streams the shad are beginning their run, and in trees and shrubs the early songbirds pause on their migration—robins, of course, and the welcome bluebird. Someone has seen a hermit thrush, and someone has heard a few notes from a vesper sparrow just before the evening concert of the peepers in the newly thawed marshes. For all the new country, spring has finally come.

Edwards Park

THE CELEBRATION OF A DREAM...

John Ringling had a dream. A magnificent dream of an unsurpassed resort experience in the Florida Gulf Coast sunset. In keeping with that dream, Arvida Corporation unveils The Inn on the Beach at Longboat Key Club. To fulfill a promise that was made before its time. But, that time has come . . . and now we celebrate that dream.

Come join this triumph and celebrate our grand opening in a style befitting John Ringling and the promise of his dream.

Embark on a season alive with delights . . . from luxury accommodations . . . to recreational pursuits . . . to the Gulf's breathtaking sunsets. And during our premier season, Longboat Key Club hosted the 1982 Almaden Grand Masters Tennis Tour.

Arrange to have that promised resort experience.

In elegantly appointed suites. Be introduced to the finest amenities. Delightful dining, superb shopping nearby, very personal attention. And, there is golf, tennis, swimming, boating and fishing to fill your busy days!

We've planned a premier season so elegant, so personal, you'll want an encore next season. So reserve a place in the Florida sunset . . . and join us in The Celebration of a Dream.

Call 813-383-8821 (1-800-237-8821) for a personal briefing or see your travel agent.

LONGBOAT · KEY · CLUB

An Arvida Resort Community

301 Gulf of Mexico Drive · Dept. SMN3 · Longboat Key, Florida 33548 · Telephone 813-383-8821

"I would strike down my own brother"

They dreamed they'd be home in three months—cloaked in glory and boasting of bravery. But that was before Bull Run and Shiloh, the Wilderness, Cold Harbor and Petersburg.

Now, TIME-LIFE BOOKS brings you the full, sweeping saga of the Blue and the Gray in a new and unmatched word-and-picture chronicle...THE CIVIL WAR.

Step back to the days when gallant cavalry thundered along country lanes!

In THE CIVIL WAR, you'll begin an adventure that takes you from the first bugle call at Bull Run to that final agonizing moment at Appomattox—in historic photographs, haunting combat art, maps, charts, riveting eyewitness accounts and penetrating, evocative text.

Begin with *Brother Against Brother*—yours for 10 days FREE!

In *Brother Against Brother* you'll explore the roots of the War...relive those tense days as the Southern states forge themselves into an armed Confederacy... and watch as the opening salvo at Fort Sumter ignites the conflict that would consume a generation.

Other volumes include *Spies, Scouts and Raiders...The Road to Shiloh...The Bloodiest Day...Gettysburg*...and *Battles for Atlanta.*

Mail the attached card today!

Return to an era of unheralded events...to a time when honor and loyalty drove brother Americans to face each other across fields of fire in *Brother Against Brother!*

Examine *Brother Against Brother* FREE for 10 days!

A Major New Series!

© 1983 TIME-LIFE BOOKS INC.

TIME LIFE BOOKS

If card is missing, mail this coupon to:
Time-Life Books, Time & Life Building,
Chicago, Illinois 60611

YES, start my subscription to THE CIVIL WAR series with *Brother Against Brother.* I understand each volume costs $12.95 plus shipping & handling and comes for 10 days' free examination; no minimum purchase is required and I may cancel at any time by notifying you. When I pay for the first book, I will receive future volumes, one about every other month. If I decide not to buy *Brother Against Brother,* I will return it within 10 days (this ends my obligation) and my subscription will be canceled.

DNAAV3

Name _____
please print

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders subject to approval.

Phenomena, comment and notes

Much science fiction is possible, even reasonable; but the human race can go further than we can now imagine

Predicting the future is something of a minor industry, practiced in supermarket tabloids and scholarly books. Successes are trumpeted, but the whole business is very much like baseball: if you succeed three out of ten times, you are a star. Nobody bats 1.000, or even .500.

Much forecasting is for a year at a time; more ambitious efforts encompass 20 years, sometimes even 50. These are numbers within the scope of a human lifetime, a natural limit to our attention span. Most forecasts simply extrapolate from where we are now, and rightly so: the forces at work now have a momentum that will carry on for decades. If a cheap, long-range electric car were invented tomorrow, it would be many years before it replaced the cars now on the road. If every government decided that cutting down the forests was not such a good idea after all, it would be years and years before the world adjusted to tree farms and alternate materials.

The human imagination, however, easily soars over the trifling span of a human life. It can build on our current understandings of ourselves and the physical universe and consider what things will be like in a thousand or a million years. What will science be capable of, then, and what will be the impact on human beings? In fact, what will humans be like in the far future?

Science-fiction writers have been happily guessing at the answers for a century. They unblushingly write history in ad-

La Vake

A Tradition Begins

by CYBIS

First Annual Commemorative Egg

First Annual Commemorative Egg, created in porcelain by the artists of Cybis, is in the style of the fabulous Imperial Eggs by Faberge. Featuring a lily of the valley motif, it will be created exclusively during 1983 and treasured by generations to come. First in a series of four. Elegantly gift boxed.

5" (inches tall) $295.

To order, please enter quantity of desired item in appropriate blank.

___	First Annual Commemorative Egg	@$295.00ea.
___	Cybis Catalogue	@$ 8.75ea.
___	Cybis Anniversary Catalogue	@$ 19.75ea.
	Postage & Handling (egg only)	$ 5.00
	TOTAL	$

New Jersey Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please charge to my account:

MasterCard___ Visa___ American Express___

Card #_____

Expires_____

Signature_____

Mail to: LaVake Jewelers
54 Nassau Street
Princeton, N.J. 08540

United Airlines presents Tokyo & Hong Kong.

Introducing Royal Pacific Service. Starting April 2, 1983.

It's a whole new way to travel that's uniquely United throughout.

First Class from head to toe.

No other airline has our First Class seat. We had it built expressly for Royal Pacific Service. Our sleeper seat has a hydraulically adjustable footrest and generous storage underneath.

World Class service.

In First Class, a choice of several entrées—including Chateaubriand—and a spectacular hors d'oeuvre cart. There's a choice of entrée in Coach, and Oriental appetizers in all three classes.

A schedule to fit your schedule.

Departures and arrivals have been scheduled for convenient connections to and from cities on United's system throughout the United States.

Our unique Business Class.

You'll enjoy the comfort of our 767 First Class seat—designed for superior orthopedic support and legroom. Roomy, eight-abreast seating means you're never more than one seat from the aisle. And you'll receive special headphones, complimentary beverage service, and choice of entrée.

SEATTLE

Flight	Equip.	Day	Leave	Arrive
To Tokyo:[1]				
143	747	Daily (ex. Tues.)	12:55 p.m.	2:45 p.m.*
From Tokyo:[1]				
150	747	Daily (ex. Tues.)	7:00 p.m.	11:35 p.m.**
To Hong Kong:[2]				
17	DC-10	Daily	1:20 p.m.	6:15 p.m.*
From Hong Kong:[2]				
18	DC-10	Daily	1:45 p.m.	11:00 a.m.**

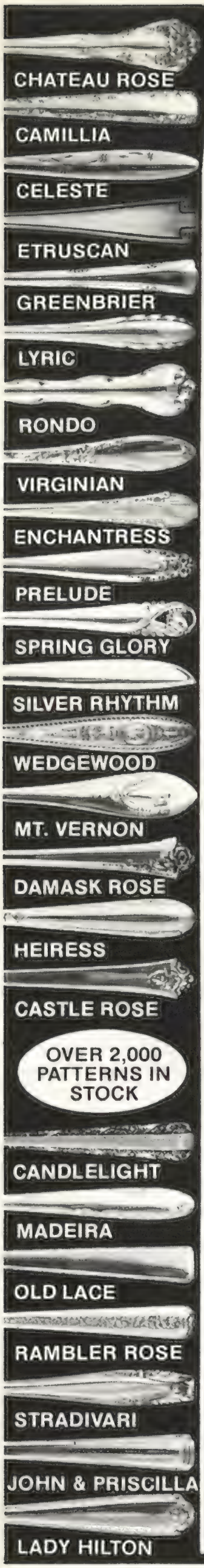
PORTLAND

Flight	Equip.	Day	Leave	Arrive
To Tokyo:[1]				
141	747	Tues.	1:00 p.m.	3:00 p.m.*
From Tokyo:[1]				
148	747	Tues.	7:00 p.m.	11:55 a.m.**

[1] Schedule eff. 4/24/83 to 10/30/83. Ask your Travel Agent or United about schedule prior to April 24.
[2] Schedule eff. Spring 1983.
*Arrive next day. **Arrive same day.

ROYAL PACIFIC SERVICE

UNITED AIRLINES



Sterling Silver Pattern Matching Service

STERLING AND SILVERPLATE
More than 2,000 Patterns in Stock
Active • Inactive • Obsolete
Replace lost or damaged pieces
Complete your starter set
Add serving pieces

UP TO 40-75% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

We have hundreds of sterling and silverplate flatware patterns in stock (2,366 patterns the day this ad was prepared)—active, inactive, and obsolete. Many cannot be bought in retail stores at any price. Get a single piece, a place setting, extra spoons—whatever you need. Save up to 40-75% on every piece.

EASY TO ORDER—DO IT NOW!

Just tell us the pattern name and manufacturer. We will send you a list of all the pieces in stock in your pattern and the price for each. We will put your name in our Silver Register and notify you when we have additional pieces you might want. 30-day return privilege on all silver you buy from Walter Drake Silver Exchange. If you are not sure of your pattern name, ask for one of our free combination sterling and silverplate catalogues of patterns.

SEND THE COUPON BELOW TODAY

We buy and sell silver every day, so our stock changes every day. The sooner you send the coupon, the sooner you will get the pieces you want. First come, first served. We keep our prices as low as we can, but inflation affects the price of silver, too. It probably costs less to get the silver you want now than it ever will again, so don't delay. Send coupon today—or for the fastest service, phone us right now.

VISA
MasterCard
PHONE TOLL FREE FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA ORDERS OR INFORMATION
1-800-525-9291
Colorado Residents call 1-800-332-3661

Walter Drake Silver Exchange

5883 Drake Bldg., Colo. Springs, CO 80940

WALTER DRAKE SILVER EXCHANGE
5883 Drake Bldg., Colo. Springs, CO 80940

Your Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
I am interested in: ☐ Buying ☐ Selling ☐ Sterling ☐ Silverplate
Pattern Name _____
Pattern Manufacturer _____
☐ Send free combination Sterling and Silverplate Catalogue of Patterns.

vance, and devise ingenious technologies to make it all happen. When events overtake their imaginations, as with atomic bombs and voyages to the moon, they pull up and move farther into the future. It would seem a safe place, where no one can prove them wrong. But there is no reason to expect that in the future, even the far future, everything we know now will be inoperative. We certainly expect to know a lot more, to understand a lot better, but what we find out in the future is likely to extend, not contradict, what we know now.

For decades I've read magazines with names like *Astounding* (now *Analog*) and *Galaxy* (now unhappily defunct). Time machines and space warps (distortions of space that make it possible to get from here to there faster than light itself could in regular old everyday space) seem as familiar to me as television receivers and travel by jet aircraft. But just because they are familiar does not mean they are possible, no matter how many centuries we will have to figure them out.

So it is fair to take a hard look at the science in science fiction. Three British authors have done just that in an extraordinarily lucid book that explains what I call "cocktail-party science"—the fascinating extremes—and introduces the best of science fiction. Called simply *The Science in Science Fiction*, just published by Knopf, it is the work of Peter Nicholls, who produced *The Encyclopedia of Science Fiction*; David Langford, who trained as a physicist at Oxford; and Brian Stableford, who studied biology at the University of York.

The book covers it all: space travel, time travel, aliens, weapons, intelligent machines, future human evolution, telepathy and telekinesis, UFOs and ancient astronauts. The authors open right up with an explanation of the distances involved in interstellar travel, and review the best current designs for starships and strategies for the crews to man them: put them to sleep for thousands of years, or design the ships for many generations. They ask the converse, where are the "space arks" of other civilizations, and conclude that the Galaxy does not seem to have been colonized and is therefore open to us.

The three writers (each wrote certain chapters, but I'm inclined to give them all credit for the whole book) have a way of turning the most ambitious ideas around and applying them to the Earth. They talk about "terraforming," for example, the science of making other planets more Earth-like than they are now. Apparently it could be done. We could seed the atmosphere of Venus with blue-green algae that would consume the carbon dioxide and release oxygen. This would stop the runaway greenhouse effect, cooling down that now hellish world in only a few hundred years to habitable temperatures. We could warm up Mars by sprinkling it with dark dust and melting its carbon dioxide "ice caps" with giant orbital mirrors.

The authors' conclusions, however, have nothing to do with Venus or Mars: "Like charity, perhaps terraforming should begin at home. If we can succeed in restoring a life-sustaining environment on our own crowded planet, it may be comparatively simple to create such environments on other, emptier worlds."

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT FINE HANDMADE INDIA CARPETS.

IT'S ALL IN OUR INFORMATIVE BOOKLET OF SUMPTUOUS PANDE CAMERON CARPETS AND FRESH, INNOVATIVE DECORATING IDEAS.

FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD, MAGNIFICENT HISTORIC AND CONTEMPORARY DESIGNS. SHOWN IN FULL-COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS!
Think of this booklet as your own private showing of our glorious handmade carpets from India. Designs of legend and lore: Dramatic Chinese designs, ancient Persian motifs, ornate French Aubusson flora and fauna. As well as the more contemporary Caucasian designs and our magnificent new Dhurrie collection!

DECORATING IDEAS TO PIQUE YOUR IMAGINATION. AND TO GIVE IT ROOM TO FLOWER ON ITS OWN!
Dramatic, full-color photographs show these carpets in myriad settings of wit and warmth and splendor: Not just in living rooms, but in every room you live in, from bedrooms to dining rooms to dens to hallways. Ideas galore and more, for every room imaginable!

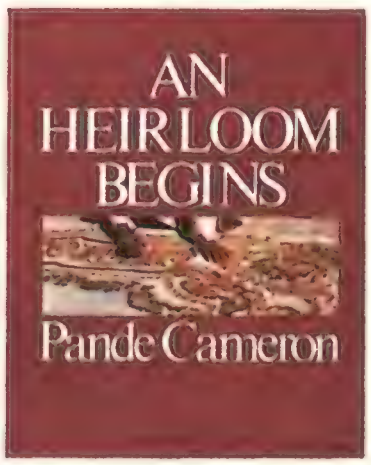
SEE HOW THESE GREAT CARPETS ARE CREATED. LEARN THE FASCINATING FACTS ABOUT THEIR ORIGINS AND HISTORY.
Everyone of these fabled carpets is made in India of the finest wool: Hand-knotted and hand-finished. They are made according to a time-honored tradition of skill and care, handed down from generation to generation with pride. You'll see the making in step-by-step, full-color photographs, taken in India.

A COMPENDIUM OF COMPLETE INFORMATION ON COLORS AND SIZES.
Think about it: you can actually use this booklet *practically* to give you more than background information. You can use it to plan your purchases–right in the comfort and privacy of your own home–before you visit your dealer.

Choose from a wealth of color ways. Many Pande Cameron carpets come in one, two...up to seven richly beautiful color combinations to harmonize with your decorating scheme. Choose from a range of sizes, too. From a 2′ x 3′ area rug to a magnificent 12′ x 20′ carpet. Or custom order your carpet in any design, size or color combination, at a nominal additional charge.

MUCH MORE! SO THAT ORIENTALS ARE NO LONGER INSCRUTABLE!
In this booklet, you'll find out what you should know before buying an Oriental carpet from India. How, for instance, you can be truly sure it is an authentic and fine Oriental. And: Will it fit into the decor of your home? And: What are the features that make a Pande Cameron such a wise investment? All these questions and their answers are found in this fact-filled booklet.

GET READY FOR A DECORATING EXPERIENCE THAT'S AS ENRICHING AS IT IS BEAUTIFUL!
Send for your copy today. Mail this coupon and $5.00 (U.S. funds) right now!



PANDE, CAMERON & CO. OF NEW YORK
Dept. S33 200 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016

I enclose $5.00 (U.S. funds)
Please send me your full-color booklet, "An Heirloom Begins"

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Why go halfway around the world to find a masterpiece, when you can acquire one right around the corner.

Tanqueray Gin.
A singular experience.

100% GRAIN NEUTRAL SPIRITS. 94.6 PROOF.
IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y. © 1981

They do the same in a chapter on energy. "Science fiction's images of a low-technology future may be romantic," they say, "but they are also realistic." They then run through the promise and problems of nuclear fission, fusion, waste heat and solar energy.

In the more distant future we would tap all the energy in the Solar System, perhaps by building a Dyson sphere around the sun. A civilization still further advanced might use the resources of a galaxy, "chewing up stars as casually as we throw another log of wood on to the fire; it would be using gamma ray lasers to cause stars to go nova [blow off their outer shells] if the fire died down . . . and if its civilization really started feeling the energy pinch, it would manipulate black holes to collide. . . ." Energy will make us or break us, the authors say, and we do not yet know which will happen.

As to time travel, they point out that it leads to the same kind of paradoxes as does faster-than-light travel (SMITHSONIAN, November 1976). What would happen if you went back in time and killed your grandparents? Space warps, on the other hand, may not be quite so verboten. It just might be possible to navigate your starship through a black hole and emerge into another universe. (You won't be able to come back, however.)

The book gives short shrift to parapsychological phenomena and the tabloid world of UFOs. In a final chapter on famous bad predictions, the authors end with the disappointing thought that the whole idea that we are inexorably on our way to the stars may be wrong. "Now, though space-technology spinoffs have changed the world and satellites are big business, it seems that the larger dream of space might itself have been a bad prediction. Economics is closing it down. The Space Age may already be over."

The Space Age may indeed be over, at least for the time being. The human race has more important fish to fry these days. But we have a lot of time, more time than the human mind can grasp. Writers trying to put history into context sometimes translate the Earth's 4.5-billion-year age into one year. Then the whole 10,000 years of civilization becomes the last minute and few seconds before midnight; the technological revolution of the past 200 years becomes the last 1.4 seconds.

We can turn that analogy around. As-

Send for our new

SPRING CATALOGUE

Our handsome new catalogue shows you in color, the classic apparel and gifts for men, women and boys that have given Brooks Brothers its world-famous reputation for quality and taste. All our catalogues for a year, $2. Use your American Express, Visa or MasterCard.

Call toll-free 1-800-247-1000
In New Jersey, 1-800-272-1035

ESTABLISHED 1818

Brooks Brothers
CLOTHING
Furnishings for Men, Women & Boys
346 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017

1983 Suncuts™ Spring Edition

Suncuts' designs are deeply cut into rich cobalt blue hand-blown glass imported from Europe (also available in clear glass). Robert Lehmann, a talented 3rd generation stonewheel engraver, cuts each design individually. Each Suncuts is a unique piece of hanging art. . . an excellent collectable.

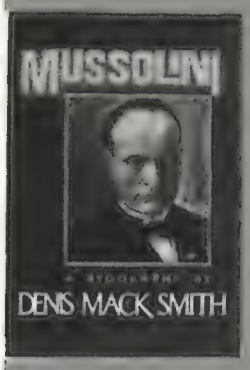
Indicate your choice(s):
A. 5"Butterfly
B. 5" Rose
C. 5" Floral
Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send check, money order or Visa/Master Card Number. $29.95 each plus $2.00 shipping and handling. New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax.

Ambience
Dept. 'S', 11 Belmont Circle, Trenton, NJ 08618

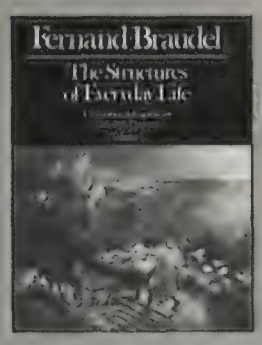
TAKE ANY 3 ALL FOR 99¢

(First price is publishers' list. **Boldface** shows members' price.)

values up to $80.00 with trial membership.



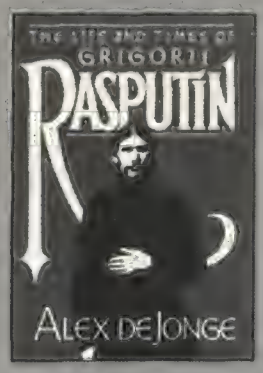
5280. $20.00/**$13.95**



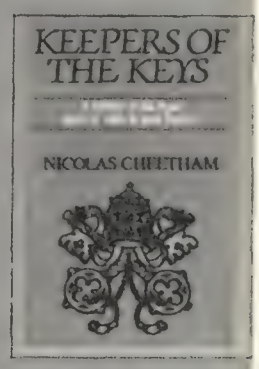
4911. $30.00/**$15.50**

5462. $12.50/**$8.50**

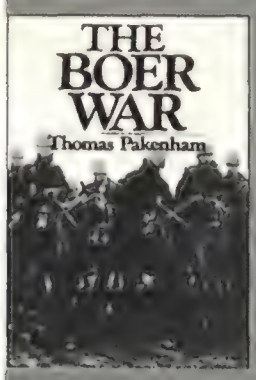
4663. $24.50/**$13.95**



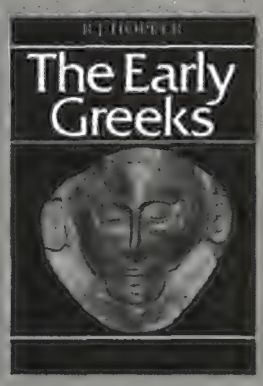
5058. $17.95/**$12.95**



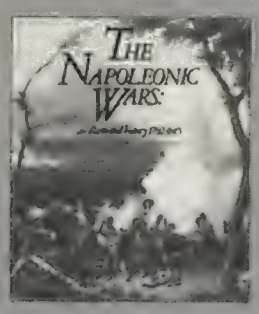
6155. $19.95/**$14.50**



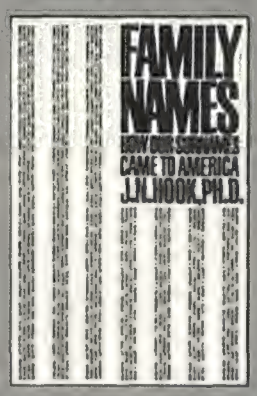
8466. $20.00/**$12.50**



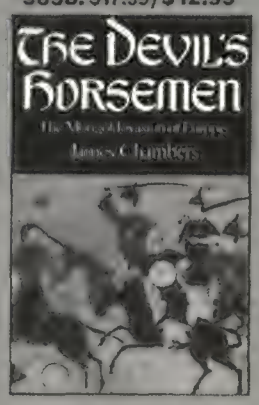
5504. $25.00/**$13.00**



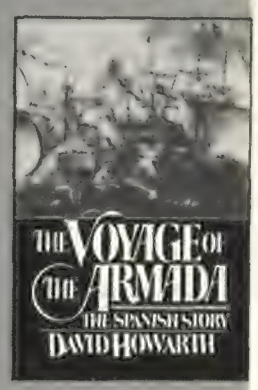
7849. $22.50/**$12.95**



5710. $16.95/**$11.95**

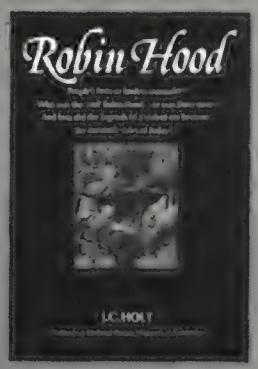


8284. $11.95/**$8.95**

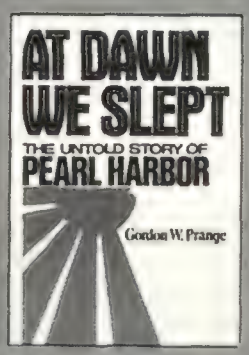


3863. $13.95/**$9.95**

2840. $17.50/**$12.95**

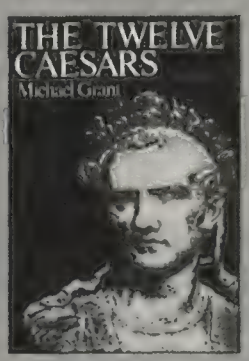


4952. $17.95/**$12.50**

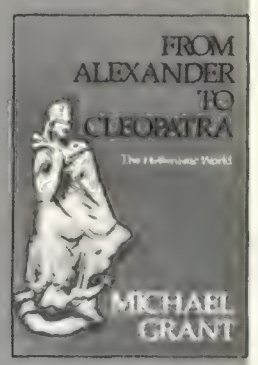


3970. $22.95/**$14.95**

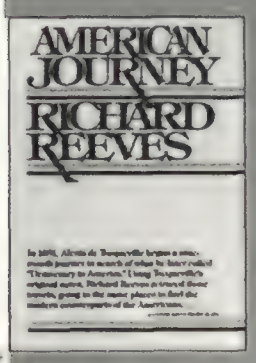
8656. $19.50/**$13.95**



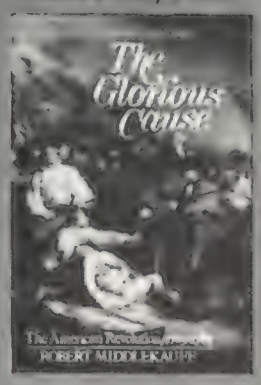
5652. $15.95/**$10.95**



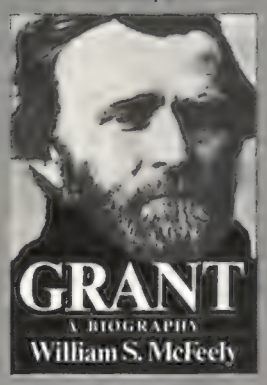
5736. $19.95/**$13.95**



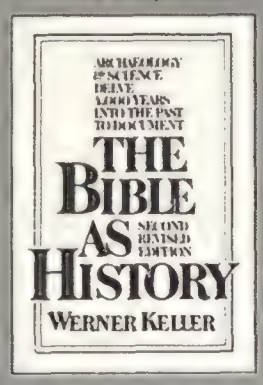
5488. $15.95/**$11.50**



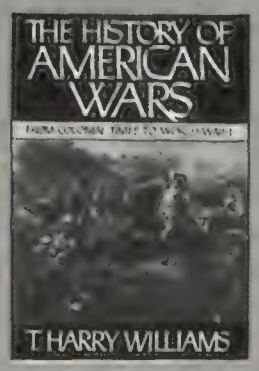
4762. $25.00/**$15.00**



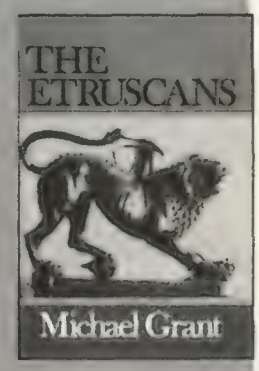
3228. $19.95/**$12.95**



3012. $14.95/**$10.95**



3400. $20.00/**$13.95**



2683. $17.50/**$12.95**

No matter what areas of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings—an average of 33% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more now by taking advantage of our introductory offer. Select any 3 books on this page all for just 99¢ (values up to $80.00) when you take a fourth book at the low member's price. Your total savings as a trial member, including the introductory offer, can be more than 50%.

How the Club Works: As a Club member, you'll be able to choose from the 150-200 books featured each month. Our books are always equal to the publishers' editions, never "economy reprints," and available at savings of $3, $4, $5, or more off bookstore prices. You need take only four more books in the next two years, after which you'll save even more through bonus books which you may choose from our entire list.

Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing, the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low members' prices, plus postage-and-packing.)

If you should get an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

ST83F

THE HISTORY BOOK CLUB, Dept. N
40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ for all three and the fourth at the low members' price, plus postage-and-packing.

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years (*not counting my choices above*). Membership is cancellable anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low members' prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. ST-65K

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

In Canada: Mail to U.S. address.

Illustration for an Arthur C. Clarke story shows dense atmosphere of Jupiter populated with mile-wide "jellyfish" able to kill attacking mantas with electricity.

tronomers tell us the sun is good for at least another 4.5 billion years. In that respect, at least, the planet will be habitable. Then we can think of all recorded history as only the *first* minute of a whole year. If all the wonders of our technology have been developed in just one second of this symbolic year, consider that a year has no fewer than 31,536,000 seconds.

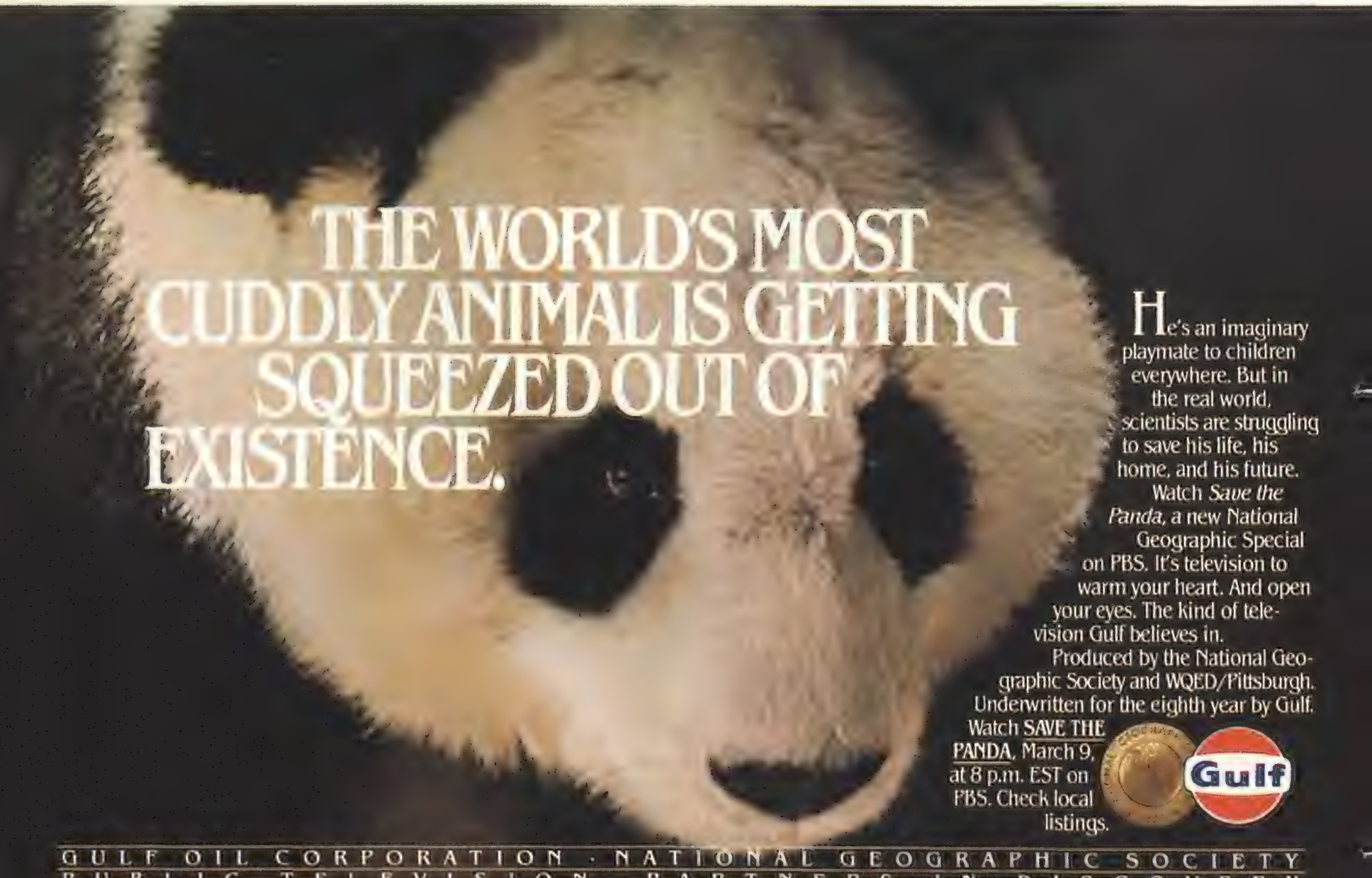
On such a time scale, prediction is silly. We are stuck in our time, as Loren Eiseley suggested, like a plant rooted in space. And yet, he continued in *The Immense Journey*, "Considering the innumerable devices by which the mindless root has evaded the limitations of its own stability . . . it may well be that man himself is slowly achieving powers over a new dimension—a dimension capable of presenting him with a wisdom he has barely begun to discern.

"Through how many dimensions and how many media will life have to pass? Down how many roads among the stars must man propel himself in search of the final secret? The journey is difficult, immense, at times impossible, yet that will not deter some of us from attempting it."

It is fun to think that many of the predictions in science fiction may well come true. When Nicholls et al. offer a "tour of the more bizarre mental landscapes opened up by scientists and philosophers, and colonized zestfully by a lunatic army of writers, always ready to do battle with the unimaginable," I'm ready to go.

Beyond science fiction, it makes me deliciously giddy to realize that anything we can think of now is only the barest beginning of a world of wonders we cannot imagine. The best way to get there, the only way to get there, is to learn how to live intelligently enough in our own time so that Eiseley's immense journey can continue.

John P. Wiley jr.


THE WORLD'S MOST CUDDLY ANIMAL IS GETTING SQUEEZED OUT OF EXISTENCE.
He's an imaginary playmate to children everywhere. But in the real world, scientists are struggling to save his life, his home, and his future.
Watch *Save the Panda*, a new National Geographic Special on PBS. It's television to warm your heart. And open your eyes. The kind of television Gulf believes in.
Produced by the National Geographic Society and WQED/Pittsburgh. Underwritten for the eighth year by Gulf.
Watch SAVE THE PANDA, March 9, at 8 p.m. EST on PBS. Check local listings.
Gulf
GULF OIL CORPORATION · NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
PUBLIC TELEVISION · PARTNERS IN DISCOVERY
Closed-captioned for the hearing-impaired © Gulf Oil Corporation—1983

EUROPE AND THE QE2:

GETTING THERE IS HALF THE FUN.

In your haste to get to Europe, you may be overlooking more fun than you could imagine: sailing there or back on the QE2.

Part palace, part playground, she's like a whole fun city at sea. With more sights and excitement than any single resort ashore or afloat. QE2 is everything you'd want as part of your European vacation—and it's all within easy walking distance! Plus all the fresh salt air you can breathe.

Not just another way to go. The way to live!

The Queen is a beautiful blend of the elegantly traditional and the smartly contemporary.

Sophisticated world-class restaurants, nightspots with live nightly shows. Free. A glittering disco and a glamorous new casino. The Queen's staterooms are the largest afloat, her polished British service impeccable. And her guests include celebrities to entertain and enlighten you.

There's more. To keep you shipshape, an advanced new Fitness Center, designed and run by experts from California's famed "Golden Door" spa. There's also yoga, aerobic dance, a jogging deck, saunas, Jacuzzi® Whirlpool Baths, four swimming pools. And acres of room to roam or just relax.

Sail QE2 one way; fly the other free!

For as little as $1,185*, your QE2 ticket includes a free British Airways flight between London and most major cities. First Class passengers have the option of flying on the Concorde for only $499 per person on selected dates. Or, you can sail roundtrip at big savings. Choose from eight conveniently packaged QE2 European tours—each including a five-day crossing. Business travelers can take someone along on QE2 free! (For the price of an outside single, we offer an outside double and one free British Airways ticket.)

24 convenient crossings, big savings in Europe!

From April to December, you have a choice of 24 crossings between Southampton and New York, some calling at Boston, Philadelphia and Florida.

And QE2 passengers are eligible for big savings at Cunard's distinguished London hotels, Europe's fine Inter-Continental hotels—even a discount on the Orient Express!

But don't delay. Choicest accommodations go first. Contact your travel agent, phone Cunard at (212) 661-7777 or mail the coupon.

*Rate per person, double occupancy, subject to availability. Free airfare is based on lowest BA economy fare in effect as of 7/19/82; length-of-stay restrictions apply. Business-traveler offer limited; see your travel agent for details. Cunard reserves the right to cancel the Concorde program at any time.

QUEEN ELIZABETH 2

CUNARD P.O. Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Send me information on the 1983 QE2 Transatlantic crossings

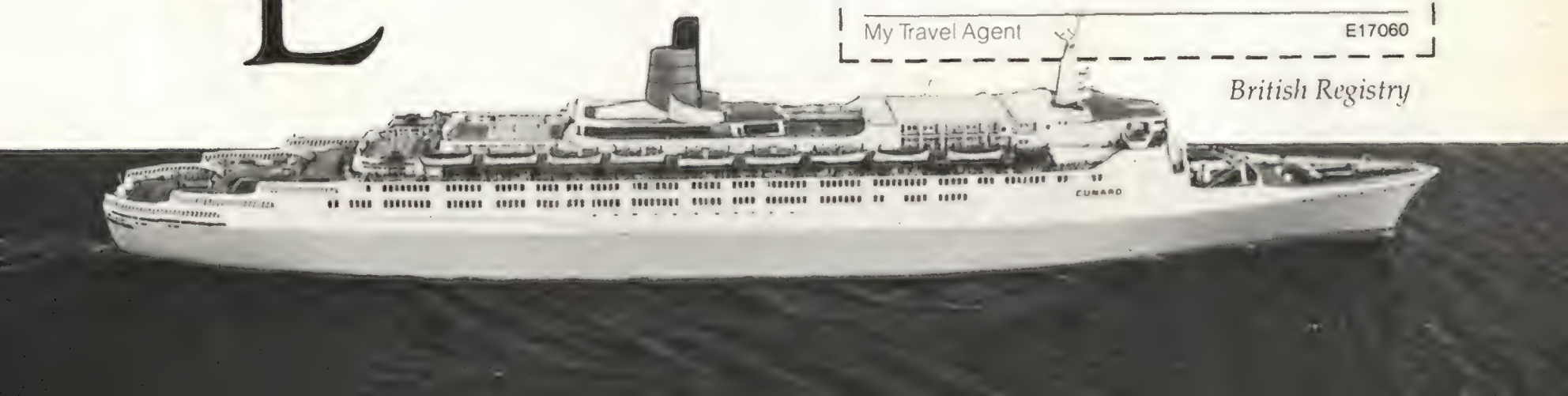
Name

Address

City State Zip

My Travel Agent E17060

British Registry



Points of origin

National Gallery, London

Tax gatherers were acidly portrayed by Flemish artist Marinus (c. 1540); money theme was a favorite and included his bespectacled usurer on page 102.

Across many cultures and centuries, taxes have been a source of distress, but hope for loopholes springs eternal

The tax burden that modern Man groans under is no newcomer to the list of life's complaints. Civil and religious leaders have *always* managed to collect money from the people. A pattern of tributes, tithes, port duties and excise taxes on certain products is common to many cultures. Some of our modern fiscal terms still correspond to those of the Romans, who boasted extensive revenue-collecting systems. The *fiscus*, the imperial treasury, was derived from the Latin word for a moneybag. An *exactor* was a tax collector, and an *assiduus* was a tribute payer.

It was not for nothing that Queen Boadicea of the Iceni, who occupied part of East Anglia in Britain, led a revolt in A.D. 61. Remarks attributed to her are more than vaguely reminiscent of Patrick Henry's more than 17 centuries later: "How much better to have been slain and to have perished than to go about with a tax on our heads! Yet why do I mention death? For even dying is not free of cost with them; nay, you know what fees we deposit even for our dead. Among the rest of mankind death frees even those who are in slavery to others; only in the case of the Romans do the very dead remain alive for their profit. . . ."

Still, it was only a matter of time before Boadicea's descendants put on the cloaks of their Roman tax oppressors. The early English kings bought peace from Viking invaders by instituting a tax known as the Danegeld. Later taxes included a hearth tax, under which every household was required to pay for each of its hearths or chimneys, and a window tax, a way of quickly focusing on the people with big houses—and pocketbooks. The English system was once described thus: "The people are taxed in the morning for the Soap that washes their hands; at nine for the Coffee, the Tea, and the Sugar they use for their breakfast; at noon for the Starch that powders their hair; at dinner for the Salt that savours their meat; in the evening for the Porter that cheers their spirits; all day long for the Light that enters their windows; and at night for the Candles that light them to bed."

Probably the longest-running tax in Western Europe was the tithe extracted by the church. The system of tithing—giving a tenth of one's goods, produce or cash to support one's religion—has ancient roots. At Olympia, the site of the Greek athletic games, the statue of Nike was offered to Zeus by thankful Messenians and Naupaktians who were proffering a tithe of the spoils of war. The Old Testament notes that tithes from the faithful were paid in grain, wine, oil, flocks, herds and the fruit of trees. The New Testament cites criticism regarding the self-satisfaction of the Pharisees in scrupulously paying theirs.

Rules regarding the tithe varied widely from parish to parish and from abbey to abbey throughout Europe. In some places,

"Oh, I just wanted to kiss you good night."

Reach out and touch someone.

Bell System

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

The enjoyable sport of cross-country skiing is often cited by physiologists as the most perfect form of cardiovascular exercise available. NordicTrack closely simulates the fluid, rhythmic XC motion and provides the same cardiovascular endurance-building benefits–right in the convenience of your home. Makes a year round consistent exercise program easily attainable. Eliminates the usual barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc.

More Complete Than Running
NordicTrack conditions both upper and lower body muscles for a more complete workout. Fluid, jarless motion does not cause joint or back injuries common to running.

More Effective Than Exercise Bikes
NordicTrack's stand-up skiing motion more uniformly exercises the large leg muscles and also adds important upper body exercise. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier to attain because the work is shared by more muscle mass. The NordicTrack also keeps more muscles in tone.

Even Better Than Swimming
NordicTrack more effectively exercises the largest muscles in the body, those located in the legs and buttocks. When swimming, the body is supported by the water, thus preventing these muscles from being effectively exercised. The stand up exercising position on the NordicTrack much more effectively exercises these muscles.

Practical, Takes Little Storage Space
Folds compactly in only 30 seconds. Requires only 15 by 17 inches storage area.

A Proven, High Quality Durable Product
NordicTrack is in its 7th year of production. NordicTrack is quiet, motorless and has separately adjustable arm and leg resistances. We manufacture and sell direct. One year warrantee, 15 day trial period with return privilege.

Call or Write for Free Brochure
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-5888
8 AM-5 PM MON.-FRI.
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318
Minnesota 612-448-6987

wheat would be cut, bundled and left in the fields for the rector to select every tenth sheaf.

Families sometimes took goods to the church or nearby barns. And it is in this connection that the custom of tithing has given posterity a great esthetic legacy. The building of the great tithe barns that dotted the medieval landscape required complex exercises in architectural design. In fact, some historians regard these great buildings (typical dimensions: 300 feet long, 70 feet wide) as reflecting design concepts found in medieval cathedrals. Many of the largest of them are cruciform in plan and have a nave and two or four side aisles set off by posts that support an expanse of roof. One such English tithe barn, at Great Coxwell, Berkshire, was considered by the 19th-century poet and designer William Morris to be one of the greatest pieces of architecture in England, if not the world.

But perhaps the best commentary on giant barns is available in the words of Thomas Hardy in his novel *Far From the Madding Crowd:* "One could say about this barn, which could hardly be said of either the church or the castle, akin to it in age and style, that the purpose which had dictated its original erection was the same with that to which it was still applied. Unlike and superior to either of those two typical remnants of mediaevalism, the old barn embodies practices which had suffered no mutilation at the hands of time."

It was on these premises—at the tithe barn, or in the churchyard, or on the church porch—that another of the great customs connected with this tax sometimes appears: the tithe ale, a gathering sponsored by the church. John Evelyn records one at a parish near Boston, Lincolnshire, on August 20, 1654. And English poet William Cowper transfixed the social experience of tithing in his "The Yearly Distress, or Tithing Time at Stock, in Essex" (circa 1780), which neatly differentiates parson from plowman:

Oh, why are farmers made so coarse
Or clergy made so fine?
A kick, that scarce would move a horse,
May kill a sound divine.

Ales notwithstanding, the real problem with tithes is that they were so difficult to collect and enforce. Too many parishioners were on an honor system. Then there was the capricious nature of many tithe exemptions, vaguely akin to today's tax

easter eggs

The brightest colors of the rainbow adorn these delicate eggs from Czechoslovakia. Each real egg is painstakingly decorated with intricate, traditional folk designs—some are gaily hand painted . . . all are different! One dozen eggs $19.95 + $1.95 p&h. Arizona res. add 6% tax.

Send $1.00 for our newest catalog of *imported fashions and gifts.*

shopping international®
Dept. AAM3A, 3740 E. 34th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85713

	Bracelet	16"	18"	24"
A. Herringbone	$22	$39	$48	$57
B. Serpentine	19	36	45	54
C. Cobra	17	35	41	53

Call toll-free or write for a free catalog of fine jewelry and giftware.

The Albert S. Smyth Company
29 Greenmeadow Drive • Department 930
Timonium, Maryland 21093
800-638-3333 except in MD (301) 252-6666
American Express • Visa • Master Card

The friendliest people in Europe are waiting to welcome you.

KLM's Holland. What a marvelous place to start your European vacation.

The warmth, beauty and excitement of Holland make an ideal beginning to a European vacation. Not only do the Dutch appreciate Americans, they even speak English.

Start with Dutch Culture.

There is so much to see and do. The priceless paintings of Rembrandt, Van Gogh and Vermeer have to be seen. In person. The internationally celebrated Concertgebouw Orchestra must be heard. Live. And, of course, there are folk dances, the National Ballet, historic architecture and everywhere fields of flowers.

And the Holland Culture Card will help you get tickets to usually sold-out performances plus *free* entry to hundreds of museums.

Wonderful tours.

Now you can see Europe the way you always wanted to. At the pace you want to go.

Happy Holland Bargain lets you start your vacation with an exciting place to stay and lots of extras for just $19 per person, double occupancy.

See *The Best of Holland, Belgium, Luxembourg and Germany* with escorted luxury motorcoach tours. Or take in *Europe On Your Own* with car and rail tours starting for as little as $280 per person, double occupancy.

Then there are Rhine cruises and dozens of other wonderful tours just for the asking.

Fly KLM 747's to Amsterdam.

KLM flies nonstop 747's from Atlanta, Houston, New York, Chicago and Los Angeles. For reservations call your Travel Agent or KLM. For KLM's *free* Vacation Value Kit, send the coupon.

KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines

KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines
P.O. Box 2500
Hackensack, N.J.
07601

Please send me KLM's Vacation Value Kit.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

S383

"There's simply nothing else quite like it under the sun."

Soaring laminated wood arches open up your home to the sun and the sky... to create an exciting new room.

This warm and sunny place for plants and people is in fact an efficient passive solar collector, featuring a totally integrated system of solar components, to heat itself, and to help heat your home.

As a room addition, it offers a new and cost-efficient option to expand your home's horizons— adding architectural interest while dramatically expanding your opportunities for gardening, entertaining, and just plain every day living!

The Garden Way SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse:
A warm and sunny place for plants and people.

© 1983 Garden Way

Garden Way
SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse
Dept. A2340B, Ferry Rd., Charlotte, VT 05445

☐ Please send me your free introductory brochure.

☐ I am enclosing $3.00 to receive your Complete Information Portfolio: full color 16-page brochure, Planning Guide, and much, much more.

name

address

city

state zip

The best way to Alaska.

The people who pioneered cruising to America's last frontier still do it best, according to top-selling travel agents. Sail from Vancouver or San Francisco. Choose from 3 magnificent ships, 40 sailings, 7 to 12 days. Ask a travel agent or send for our '83 Cruiseguide. Princess Cruises, Dept. SMA33, 2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

PRINCESS CRUISES

All the difference in the world.

MEXICO · TRANSCANAL · CARIBBEAN · ALASKA · TAHITI/HAWAII

loopholes. One of the more curious reasons for such an exemption is supplied by a family living in Renwick, Cumberland, whose forebears, it was said, slew a cockatrice centuries ago. The favor was probably a small one considering the danger involved. A cockatrice is a great winged creature that kills with its gaze alone.

With such loopholes, abuses were bound to occur. Perhaps the worst of them was the custom of selling the tithe rights of established parishes and abbeys to laymen. For example, some churches were known to have sold their authority to collect tithes to raise cash to meet short-term needs. These abuses were called "impropriation of tithes" and were apparently common.

Lay impropriators might be responsible for the upkeep of a portion of the church, say, the chancel. But trouble arose when some tried to evade this duty, or felt they actually owned the property itself, and had no compunction about "improving" it. A case reported in 1820 detailed the tribulations of a lay owner who was locked out of the church by the vicar, presumably to prevent him from remodeling the chancel. Nothing daunted, the man simply chopped a hole in the church roof, let himself down, and erected new seats. An assiduous *exactor,* to be sure.
Michael Olmert

Picture credits

Cover Annie Griffiths; 20 Gunter Ziesler; 28 Gloria Kamen; 42 Ian Craig; 44 The Granger Collection; 50-51 Michael Parfit; 52 Robert Frerck; 52-53 James F. Quinlan; 54 Jay Lehr; 55 Terrence Moore, Michael Parfit; 56 J. Watson/Sygma; 57 Terrence Moore; 58 Michael Parfit, Terrence Moore; 59 Terrence Moore, Michael Parfit; 60, 61 Robert Frerck; 65-73 Rhoda Baer; 76 Michael Holford/British Museum (Natural History); 77 Bruno de Hamel; 78 Collection at Parham Park; 78, 79 Hamlyn Group Picture Library; 79 Michael Holford/National Maritime Museum; 80-82 Bruno de Hamel; 84 from *The Endeavour Journal of Joseph Banks, 1768-1771,* Vol. I; 85 Editions Alecto Limited; 88 Annie Griffiths; 89 Marvin Newman; 90, 91 B. & C. Alexander; 91 Bettmann Archive; 92-94 Annie Griffiths; 96 B. & C. Alexander; 97 Annie Griffiths; 100 Dane Penland; 100, 101 David Lees; 102 David Lees, from *The Seafarers/The Venetians,* © 1980 Time-Life Books, Inc.; 104 EPA/Scala, 106 courtesy The White House, Bettmann Archive, Brown Brothers; 107 Gilles Larrain/ Contact, Annie Leibovitz/Contact, UPI; 108 Culver Pictures, Foto Rossi, STERN/Ihrt/Black Star; 110 Cosmos Blank/Photo Researchers; 111 National Gallery of Art; 114-124 National Museum of American Art; 126-133 Jeffrey L. Rotman; 134 Joseph S. Levine; 135 Jeffrey L. Rotman; 138-149 Arnold Roth; 151-154 Wolf H. Fahrenbach; 156 Peter Byron; 157 American Film Institute; 158 Frank Armstrong; 162 courtesy Will Wyatt; 164 courtesy Lawrence Hill, Ernst Shurer; 165 courtesy Will Wyatt; 166 courtesy Ernst Schurer; 168 courtesy Rosa Elena Lujan, Peter Byron; 170-172 courtesy Will Wyatt; 174-175 Peter Byron; 186 The Granger Collection; 190 National Museum of Natural History; 196 Michael Ramus

While we claim no monopoly on luxury, the Buick Electra Park Avenue is amply endowed with elegance and refinement. And while all Buicks imply a certain amount of prestige, the Park Avenue is the most prestigious of all Buicks. Its sophisticated design enhances any environment. Its accommodations, as you can see, are not merely luxurious, but genuinely sumptuous. And its niceties are very nice indeed. Power brakes, power seats, power steering, power windows, power door locks, and air conditioning, for example, are not optional add-ons. They are standard equipment. We invite you to advance to your Buick dealer, for a close inspection of the Electra Park Avenue. Then, buckle up your seat belt and pass "Go." Very, very comfortably.

Official Car of the XXIIIrd Olympiad
Los Angeles 1984

BUICK

Wouldn't you really rather have a Buick?

By Michael Parfit

Ground water proves a hidden element whose time has come

Once the exclusive domain of the dowsers, water underground is a new resource for scientific measurement and management

Dowser Wayne Thompson wields forked nylon wand, seeking spot to sink a well in a California orchard.

Jay Lehr had been bounding up into the dim and lofty reaches of his dining room off the trampoline in the floor above the ground-water heat pump. Now he sat restlessly on a couch. The sweat on his bronze face gleamed, as if lit by inner fire. His eyes shone.

"I go out of my *mind* over this mystery and occult of ground water," he said. Lehr is executive director of the National Water Well Association. He has been called, with good reason, "Mr. Ground Water." Twenty years ago he spent his days either with his nose pressed against the Plexiglas walls of model aquifers, watching dyed water flow through pores, or sitting alone at the bottom of a swimming pool, wearing a mask and a scuba tank, thinking about what he had seen. All this immersion had added up to the United States' first PhD in the study of underground water.

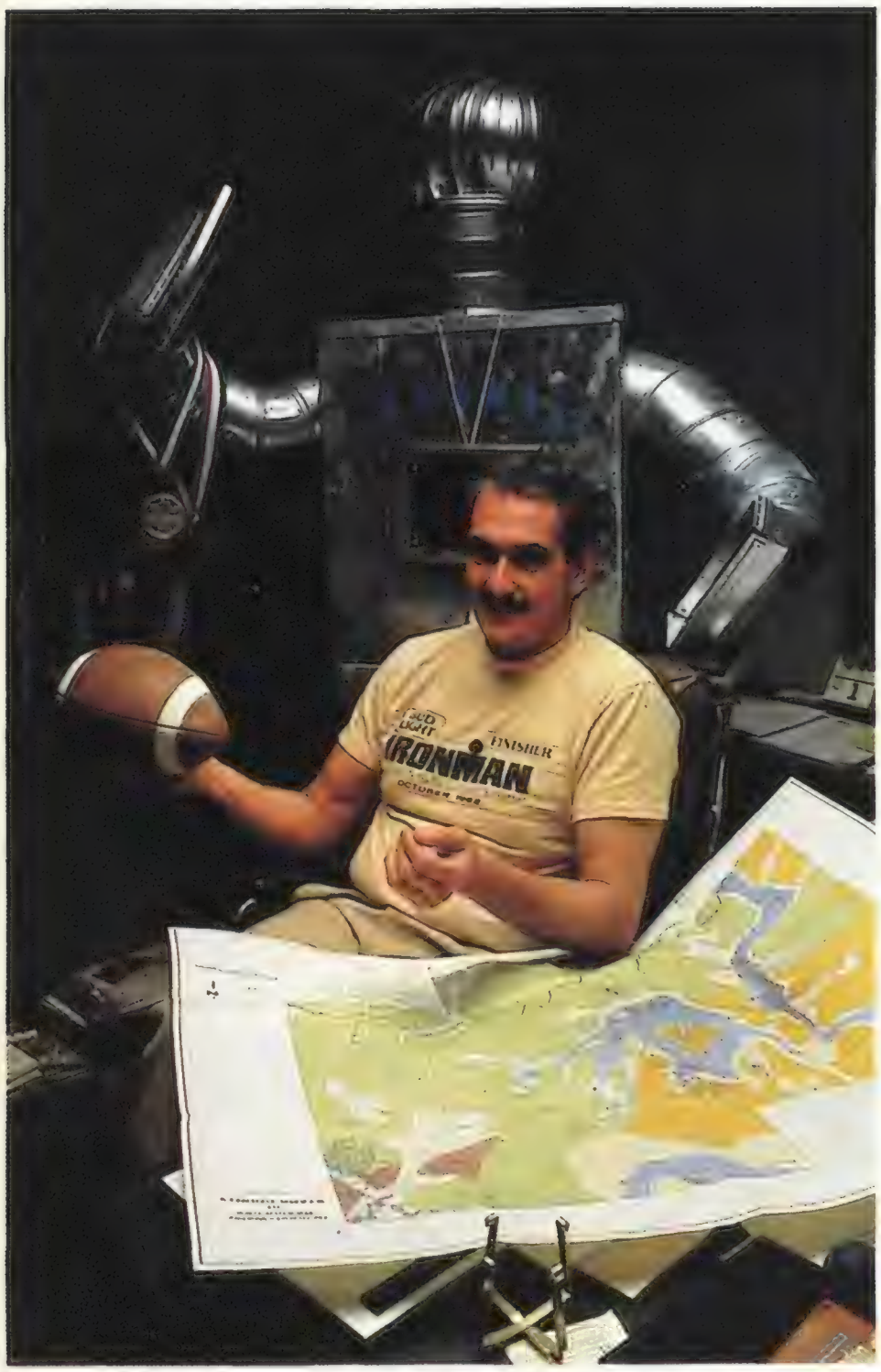
Now he leaned forward, his elbows on his knees, as if about to leap to his feet. "Ground water is just real simple," he said. "It's funny for something so simple to be mysterious."

But it is. I had just been telling Lehr about my own adventures, some unsettling. I had spent some time talking with a farmer in the latter's office near Clovis, California. He was drilling for water through granite; when I asked him how he had decided where to drill he had said, to my surprise, "I had it witched." Later I had walked through the weeds of an orchard north of San Francisco with a dowser named Wayne Thompson.

Thompson was an immensely good-humored man; he laughed and laughed. "There's a vein here," he said, laughing, with his forked nylon wand jumping in his hand. "It intersects another vein over there." On the parking lot of an apple cannery across the street was painted a large red cross. "We'll drill there next week." Noticing my skepticism, he grinned. I told him I would be calling back when the hole was drilled.

Dowsers, who claim to find water with a stick and a sixth sense some think is magnetic and others think is divine, are still honored because, in spite of Lehr's objections, ground water remains a mystery to most of us.

Artesian well near Bishop, California, releases water trapped under pressure; it has spouted for 50 years.



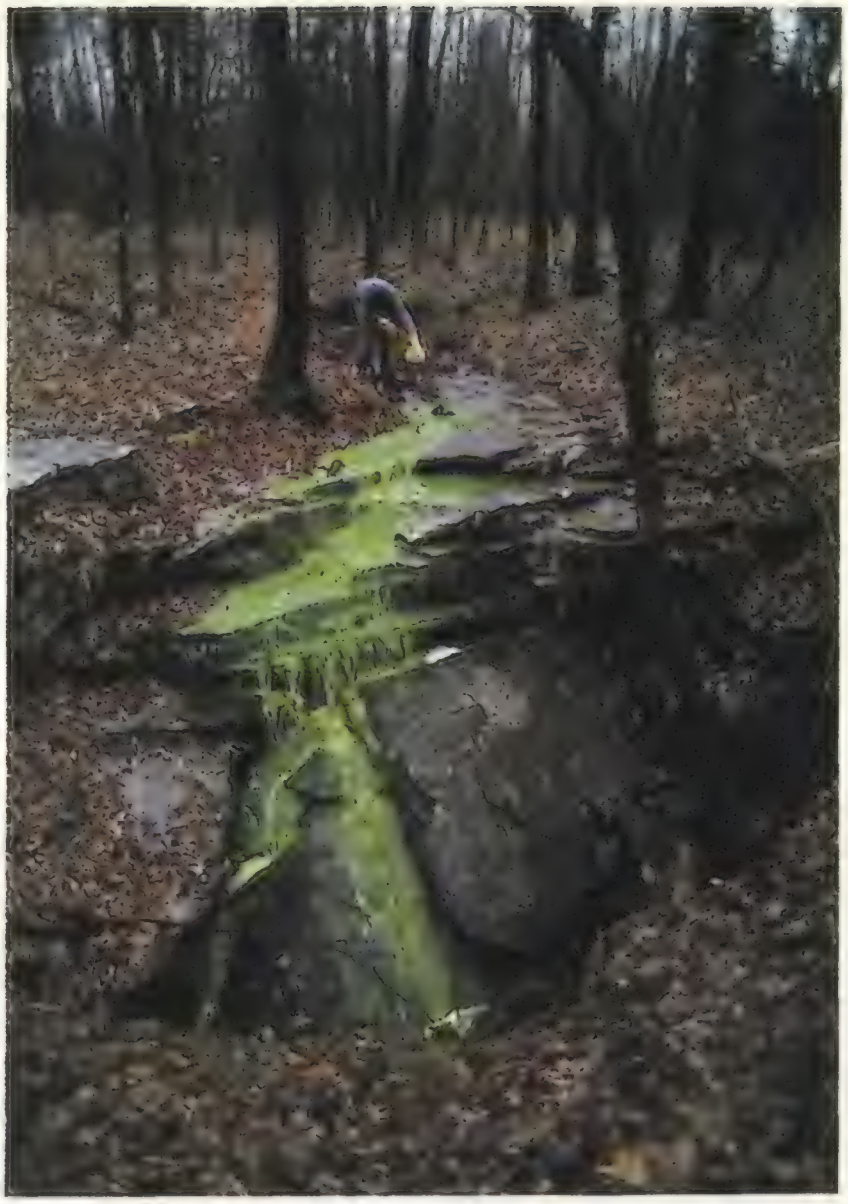
Athletic ground-water expert Jay Lehr "won" metal ductwork statue from staff after World Ironman event.

Hydrologist views underground river near Mammoth Cave; its flow is dispersing pollutants to 46 springs.

The mystery even has legal precedent. The ground-water ownership laws in the eastern part of the United States still derive from an 1861 ruling by a judge named Brinkerhoff who, after conflicting testimony, apparently threw up his hands in despair and wrote the whole thing off. Ground-water movement, he ruled, is "so secret, occult and concealed, that an attempt to administer . . . legal rules . . . would be involved in hopeless uncertainty." Slamming law's door on science, he shut away ground water for a century.

After the dowsers and shortly before meeting Lehr, I had been prowling around in caves. When first you think of ground water, you think of rivers down there. In limestone caves, you get what you expect.

"It's more like a murder mystery," said Dr. Jim Quinlan, hydrologist with the National Park Service, whose choice of words might irritate Lehr. "And I am, shall we say, a detective. I am putting together the clues. I have thousands of them." Quinlan has directed an intensive study of the hydrology of limestone terrains near Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky, which are characterized by numerous sinkholes, caves



Dyed stream water acts as tracer, flowing underground through sinkhole and resurfacing in distant springs.

and sinking streams. Such terrains are known as karst.

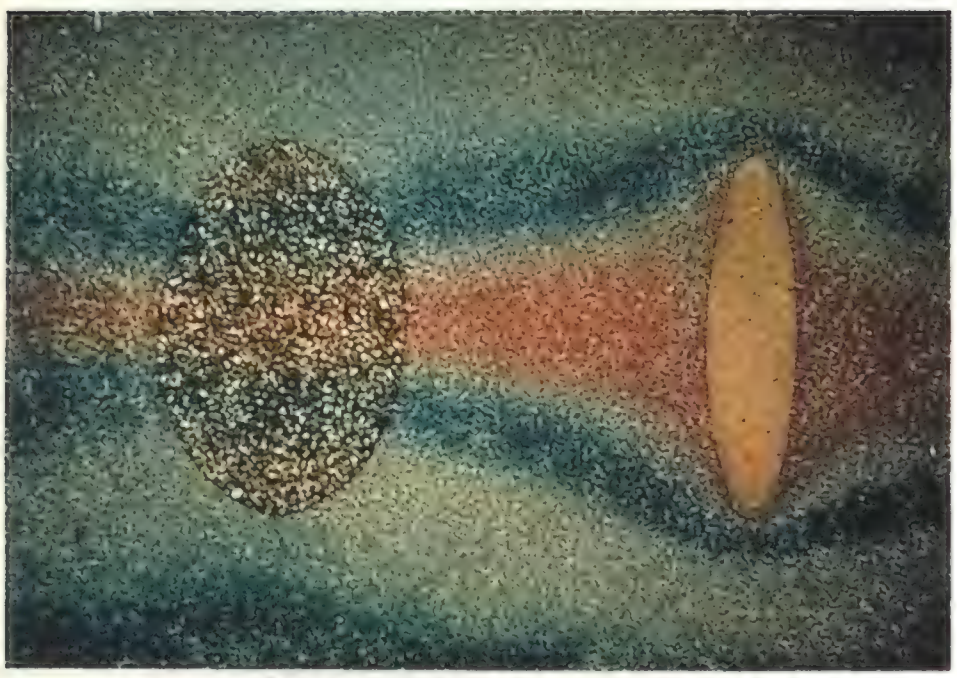
When rain falls here much of it disappears into depressions called sinkholes. These depressions, ranging from ten to 1,000 feet in width, occur naturally in response to several of the following processes: collapse of cave roofs, flushing of soil into caves, and solution of limestone beneath the soil. The sinkholes that have swallowed cars and houses in Florida, however, are commonly triggered by excessive pumpage of ground water and consequent lowering of the water table (p. 56). Water from the sinkholes and soil enters the tributaries of extensive cave systems. "In base-flow conditions," Quinlan said, "it may take 18 days for water to go five miles. After a heavy rain, it will go the same distance between the same two points in less than 24 hours." It moves in a branching conduit system and then emerges seven miles downstream at springs.

Quinlan has learned to understand this subterranean plumbing sytem so well that when a truck overturned recently he was able to predict where the cyanide leaking from its load would go. And that, alas, is the most pressing need for his marvelous knowledge, as it is for most ground-water studies these days: to be able to trace toxic substances.

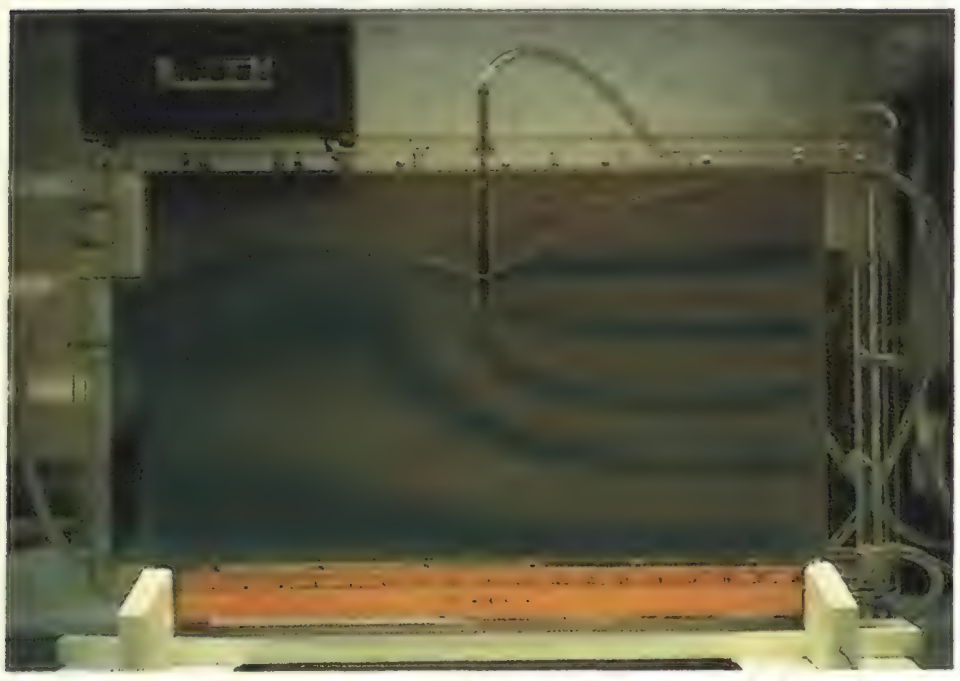
In other ways, however, the karst is not typical. "In the scheme of America's ground-water supplies there are no underground rivers and lakes," Jay Lehr insisted. "They're not part of 99 and 44-one-hundredths percent of America's ground-water supplies."

That dominant percentage of ground water, which is about 20 times as much water as we see on the surface, flows not through caves, but through tiny cracks and pores in rock, spaces between grains of earth or sand, gaps in gravel, or fractures where rock has moved. Like karst rivers, this water moves, but its speed is at the other end of the scale. Once a California geologist named John Mann, a patient individual, took a yardstick and a stopwatch out in his garden and timed a snail. Ground water, he then announced with authority, moves an average of about one-seventieth of a snail's pace.

Michael Parfit, a frequent contributor, wrote about Alaska's native corporations in the August 1981 issue.



In ground-flow model, dyed water is impeded by clay zone (right), drawn toward permeable gravel (left).



In another model, dyed water flows into V-shaped cone of depression, where well taps into water table.

"Five feet a day is superfast ground water," Lehr said. "It goes as slow as five feet a year. But it never stops." He was in his office at the National Water Well Association. In a corner stands a seven-foot model of a man made of galvanized ductwork (p. 52), given to Lehr by his staff when he completed the 1982 Ironman competition in Hawaii. He kept talking.

"The crust of the Earth is porous like a sponge. It's just all filled with water. You cannot drill a hole in the crust of the Earth without getting water in the hole. You may have to wait a couple of days, but it will fill up."

It will fill because water underground is never at rest. The standard cross-section drawing of an aquifer, used to illustrate depletion or pollution, shows a body of earth, symbolized by speckles, in which a cross-hatched level aquifer lies like a pond, sleeping in the soil. In its static outlines, this illustration is correct, but it's like a wax model of a friend: all it lacks is the animation, but that's everything.

"There is no stagnant ground water"

"Ground water is always moving," Lehr said. "There is no stagnant ground water. It is a world of friction. That's a key word. The potential energy that the water possesses is all used to overcome frictional resistance to flow, and create velocity."

The speed at which ground water moves depends on two simple things: how easily it can pass through its aquifer (the aquifer's permeability), and how steeply it is sloping downhill (its gradient). Up on the surface, water engineers trying to analyze stream flow have to factor in the confoundingly uncertain element of turbulence, but down below there is no such interference: the water moves serenely, undisturbed, through the pores. That makes it easier to grasp mathematically.

In the models that Lehr has made, ground water flows precisely, beautifully. The models are handmade of sandstone, standing between Plexiglas walls. Dye is inserted on one side at vertical intervals, and the water flows slowly across before your eyes. The dye makes stripes in the stone, and in an assortment of models the many things water does in stone are very graphically revealed.

In one model Lehr has sunk a little well; the dye lines bend smoothly towards the hole. In another he has sunk two dozen wells; when one is pumped, the surface of the water—the water table—in all the others lowers in proportion to how close they are to it: it's a model of what is called a pumping cone of depression. Likewise, pouring water into one of the wells creates what is known as a mound, a hump of water that slowly percolates out into the surrounding water table.

In another model water is partially trapped below

dry rock by a layer of clay; it becomes a confined aquifer, under pressure—when a well punctures the clay, dye spurts up from under the clay and the well becomes artesian, flowing out over the water surface. In a similar design the clay layer is vertical, like a dam, but the dye is never stopped; it works its way laboriously around and even through the obstacle. In yet another, parallel lines of dye move from one kind of sandstone into an area slightly more porous; the lines are uniformly refracted, or bent, through the different stone, like light through a prism.

In the days when Lehr alternated between sitting in the bottom of a swimming pool and staring at these models, among the things he came to understand was a particularly important phenomenon: although it took long periods of time for the dye to move across even a three-foot-long model, the pressure changes created by turning on a pump or pouring water into a well instantly affected the entire model. If you pumped one side of the model, dye moving away from it on the other side would immediately change direction; it might take hours to get there, but it was on its way. "That was a Eureka moment," he said.

One of the best examples of this phenomenon, and others, is a huge basalt aquifer that lies under a black desert in Idaho. Here, layers of broken basalt lie in a basin north of the Snake River to a depth of as much as a mile, and water from rivers that disappear into the rock fills every cranny. This is fast ground water here—five to ten feet a day—but it still takes three centuries or more to travel the 200 miles from wet meadows at the northeast end of the valley to the basalt cliffs at the southwest end, a place with a perfect name: Thousand Springs. Yet during only the past 70 years, the spreading of irrigation water from rivers onto the top of the aquifer has increased the flow of those thousand springs by a full third.

A watery farm for rainbow trout

I walked down into the canyon of one of those springs with the man who owned it, Earl Hardy. When you sit down at a restaurant to eat rainbow trout, chances are you're eating fish raised at a farm owned by Hardy or one of his colleagues in the valley of the Thousand Springs.

Hardy looked like a cattleman: silver hair, a lean frame, a thoughtful face. We stood in dry grass and sagebrush, with the sun high overhead and heat radiating from the black cliffs on either side, and we had to raise our voices to be heard over the roar of the water. It came out of the rock half a mile back up the canyon, boiling over a falls in front of us.

Except for pollution, the quality of ground water depends on the kind of rock it moves through, and how

Earl Hardy plans to raise trout at Box Canyon Spring; he is concerned about nuclear wastes to the north.

Hydrologist Jack Barraclough is tracking radioactive wastes; Tritium has moved only eight miles in 30 years.

Winter Park, Florida, sinkhole measuring 350 feet in diameter, 100 feet deep, caved in during 1981 drought.

fast; the basalt here is not very soluble, so this water was unusually clear. We knelt by the stream and drank. The water was cold and good. "There's something special about this," Hardy said.

There was. It was a place of extravagant abundance. But even here the troubled future of ground water was to intrude.

The first uncertainty is quantity. More and more irrigation wells, tapping ground water, have been sunk in the Snake River aquifer, bringing improbable polka dots of desert into sudden bloom, so today the water pressure built up by all that previous river irrigation is subsiding. The flows are going back down. There are options, however. Hardy and a group of crop and fish farmers have filed for the rights to millions of gallons of spring flood waters, and hope to put them back into the rock 50 miles up the aquifer. The water may not get here in Hardy's lifetime, but the pressure will.

The second concern is less immediate, but perhaps more ominous. Again, consequences.

Since 1952 a nuclear-energy research station run by the U.S. Department of Energy about 120 miles east of Thousand Springs has been disposing of low-level nuclear wastes into the aquifer. Tritium, Strontium 90, Cesium 137, Iodine 129 and other isotopes have gone into the water and fanned out southwest from the disposal areas in a shape that is called a plume. Because of ground water's deliberate pace, the plume has not yet gone very far.

"The Tritium, which moves almost as fast as the water, has moved about eight miles in 30 years," said Jack Barraclough, a U.S. Geological Survey hydrologist who has spent 20 years of his career tracing it and the others (p. 55). "The others have shorter plumes. They don't move as well with the water. The Iodine has only gone about two miles. These contaminants are largely going to stay out of Man's environment."

Still, Barraclough looked worried even as he uttered reassurances. He hoped that the jumbled layers of lava in the plain might be divided with dikes of newer flow. "In Hawaii dikes impede the flow. If they were here they could be a blessing to this radiation."

At the speed even of this aquifer, it seems unlikely that the grandchildren of anyone now living will notice an Idaho trout glowing on the plate. But the fear of radioactivity and the mystery of ground water do not combine to make peace of mind. Farmers pump from below the desert closer to the disposal site than the springs, and Iodine 129, a deadly poison, is more patient even than ground water. It has a half-life of 16.4 million years.

While we stood on a ridge above the Box Canyon Spring, I told Earl Hardy of Jack Barraclough's promise that the wastes were no danger.

"I hope they're right," he said.

Clear on the other side of the continent the setting was different, but the problems were the same. Aquifers tend to be well-defined bodies, underlaid by impermeable rock or salty water, bounded by mountains or, as in the case of Long Island, the sea. In terms of ground water, Long Island is a microcosm of the nation. It has it all: agricultural irrigation, urban water supply, pollution and, above all, a straightforward, ordinary aquifer system that is its entire source of water. No crazy karst, no exotic basalt, just 180 cubic miles of sand, clay and gravel sponge.

Seven million people living on a sponge

Since almost seven million people live on that sponge, and many of them drink from it, just about all of the things that Jay Lehr ever modeled have happened here. The most spectacular example of a cone of depression, formed by pumping, occurred under the New York City parts of Long Island during the first half of the 20th century. There, so much water was pumped out of the ground that the water's surface dropped as far as 35 feet below sea level in the center of the cone. Salt water then pushed in from the coast, and forced the city to abandon many wells and to import surface water. Slowly the water levels came back. Surprise! A lot of subways and basements were built in the days of heavy pumping, and when the water returned *they* had to be pumped.

There are mounds, too, in the aquifer. On a sunny afternoon when I drove through part of Nassau County with a USGS technician, we kept passing

big, weedy, shallow basins by the side of the road. They looked like formal imitations of karst sinkholes, and in a way that's what they were. Long Island has appreciated ground-water flow longer than most areas, and for years it has piped its storm runoff not to the sea but to these recharge pits. An average of almost three billion gallons of rain per day falls on Long Island; the pits help the ground absorb about one million gallons per day per square mile. Because of these unusually advanced methods of dealing with runoff, Long Island is in far less danger of running out of water than of getting short of good water.

"All our problems are quality problems," said Tom Riley, a USGS hydrologist on the Island. Long Island's water story is a tangled string of consequences. On Long Island people have put just about everything into the ground, and more and more of it is now coming back up—the nitrates and phosphates from septic tanks, pollutants of all kinds from landfills, pesticides and, most recently, organic chemicals (some, ironically, which are used for cleaning things on the surface).

But though some water supplies on the Island have already been seriously damaged, the trouble is more threatening than it is acute. "We're talking more about problems for future generations than of impending doom," Riley said. "We still have a viable water supply. We'd better be careful."

In the unturbulent flow of ground water, plumes of waste may drift for years, and who knows what system they may ruin, in whose generation? In the early 1960s, everybody thought organic chemicals unimportant, that the soil would take care of them. But they started popping up—the solvents, degreasers, the septic-tank cleaners people had been releasing since they were invented. Among them was the popular solvent, tetrachloroethylene, better known as TCE, a carcinogen that has become one of the most widespread of all detected ground-water pollutants. TCE was undetectable until recently. What else remains unseen?

The premier ground-water research lab in the country, according to Jay Lehr, is the Environmental Protection Agency's Robert S. Kerr Laboratory in Ada, Oklahoma. An important focus of work there is on something most people would find it easy to overlook: life in the aquifer.

"Until a few years ago, all we knew of the biosphere

Dry irrigation ditch on abandoned farm in Coolidge, Arizona, is result of intense "ground-water mining."

Texas district manager Wyatt checks pressure of air pumped underground to raise water table artificially.

Ty Coplen at the U.S. Geological Survey in Reston, Virginia, traces water source by identifying isotopes.

was from the Earth's surface up," said James McNabb, a loquacious and enthusiastic microbiologist at the lab. "Back in 1973 we weren't really sure there were any 'bugs' down there."

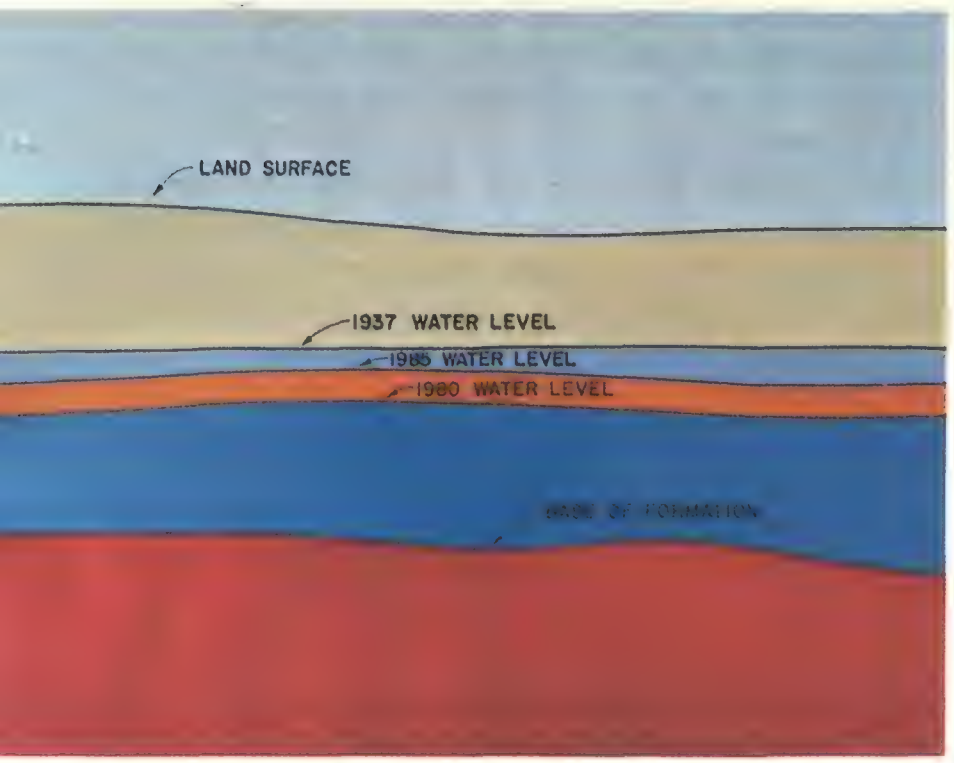
On the walls of several of the offices at Ada are copies of an electron micrograph of a bug, found in subsurface material—a creature that looks, in the picture, like the shadow of a molecular model: globes joined by sticks. No one knows what it is.

"Suddenly this world beneath us is another world for science," McNabb said. "We're finding organisms we've never seen before. Subsurface microbiology is exciting from a scientific viewpoint, but it's also very practical. Now we know they're there, in pretty high concentrations, but the question is, will they do anything? Will they chew on these man-made substances we're putting in there?"

The answer is still unknown.

Hydrogeologists have been trying to answer aquifer-wide questions by simultaneously analyzing the flow at thousands of points. Until computers became efficient, the primary modeling agency, USGS, actually built big electrical grids as models through which electricity ran like water, with resistors simulating rock at each studied point. Today, however, multiple equations have replaced the resistors, and the computer runs the water through the aquifer in its circuits.

Computers are now helping hydrologists resolve many of the unknowns about aquifers—helping them to predict where a plume of pollution may go when it bends through several lenses of rock, or to tell the farmers of the High Plains states for approximately



In Wyatt's chart, water table rises from 1980 low to 1985 level, after injection of compressed air.

how long they can depend upon the Ogallala aquifer.

That, of course, is the great modern ground-water mystery. The Ogallala has done more to bring ground water to the public's attention than even Jay Lehr. This 156,000-square-mile swath of sand and gravel, which runs from the edge of South Dakota into Texas, is declining. It is the largest single example of what is called the mining of ground water: removing more than is being naturally replaced. Irrigators in Texas get a water-depletion allowance based on the assumption that eventually the water will be gone, and in some areas that time may come in this generation.

The farmers of Texas are using four to six million acre-feet of Ogallala water a year; the recharge from rainfall is only about 200,000 acre-feet. Various estimates see between two and four million acres of agricultural land in Texas turned back to dry-land farming in 40 years.

To Bill Clayton, a farmer and former Speaker of the Texas House of Representatives, the answer is conservation and, eventually, surface water. "There'll be interbasin transfer of surface water, interstate, maybe international," he predicts. Aware of such thinking, the governor of Arkansas recently sent a jar of his state's water to the governor of Texas, with a note: "This is all you're going to get." And although the Ogallala problem has led to some startling news stories, there is disagreement on how terrible the crisis really is.

"I'm more optimistic than most of the stories you read," said Wayne Wyatt, the manager of the High Plains Underground Water Conservation District in Lubbock, which covers much of the Texas part of the Ogallala aquifer.

"If we practice all the current water conservation technology, by the year 2020 we'll be down to 3.2 million acres irrigated from the current 5.5," he said. "To me that's not all that bad, in 40 years, not when you compare it to people saying we're going to be out of water by 1985. And that's assuming we aren't any smarter than what we are right now, that we just sit on our fannies. There's a lot of things in the making that can improve the current technology." Among these possibilities is his district's effort to make more water available for pumping by injecting air under pressure into wet sand, thus breaking the surface tension of the water in the sand.

Wyatt grinned. "I have faith in the Yankee," he said.

But even Wyatt foresees canals. It is as if there is something reassuring about water that comes to you in a ditch; at least you can see it. As a nation we seem far more willing to spend money on water we can see than on that mysterious underground source which, if you believe Jay Lehr, could help solve the water crisis that some anticipate.

"This country has accessible well-water reserves 20 to 30 times greater than all surface-water supplies," he said. He would sound cantankerous if he weren't so enthusiastic about it. "And yet the nation uses three times more surface water than ground water. That's crazy!" He paced around in his office, before going to his weight-lifting workout. He had been writing a proposal for several cities in Illinois that are currently planning to build $1 billion worth of pipelines from

EPA scientist James McNabb uses microcosms of aquifers to study problems of ground-water pollution.

Lake Michigan. His solution is to pump water into the aquifer right near the lake; increased pressure will zip inland faster than you can build pipes, and it will never corrode. He continued:

"Why do people ignore ground water? First, out of sight, out of mind. Second, the government has bunches of programs to develop surface water; none to develop ground water. Third, engineers who design water systems would much rather design a dam than a well. Fourth, you've got your city fathers. They're the plaque people. Want their name on something. And finally, the water witches. If what you know about ground water is what you heard from the local water witch, wouldn't you rather have the water sitting out there in a nice pond where you can see it?"

But increasingly, necessity is focusing attention on ground water, and science is making it more manageable. One of the cleanest ways of finding out where the water comes from is to look at the water molecules themselves. The ratio of rare oxygen and hydrogen isotopes to common ones in rainfall varies geographically in ways that can be charted. Find the ratio in a water sample and you have a good idea of its source. "We can tell the difference in water less than a mile apart in a basin with two sources," said Ty Coplen, who works at the USGS headquarters in Reston, Virginia.

Every drop of water is accounted for

"Every drop of water in the Southern California coastal plain within Los Angeles County is accounted for," said Jack Reinhard, a civil engineer for the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, who gave me a tour of recharge basins in the San Gabriel Valley. Every drop of water used here is also paid for, whether or not it comes from the ground, and the whole basin is controlled by a water master, who can regulate disputes between, say, well users who want the water level high and gravel-pit owners who want it lower.

This kind of flexible management begins to look like Jay Lehr's ideal. Ground water and surface water must be used together, he insists. The drive to flatten nature, to try to make each day and year and decade similar and predictable by building huge dams and aqueducts is, to him, a massive error.

Lehr slapped the table with both hands. "We don't work with nature. We're stupid!"

He sat there in the sun in his shorts, the marks of his parachute harness still on his shoulders. He had just completed his 230th career jump, riding cheerfully down on his reserve after his main chute failed. Waiting for another ride into the sky, he was back to ground water.

"We have to develop the confidence to take water out of the bank account—the ground water—knowing that nature will put it back in. In the drought period we want to pump the hell out of our ground water. By using it we make room in the bank for another deposit that comes in the flood."

Lehr jumped up. His plane was ready. He grabbed his chute. "In 1968 people couldn't spell ground water," he said. "They thought it was water in a puddle. Today it is hard to pick up a newspaper without finding a ground-water story. Man, we have won a huge victory. We got the country's attention." He was gone.

What did he see as he leaped from the open doors above the wet Earth? Over the horizon, in southern Ohio, several companies were working to clean up a

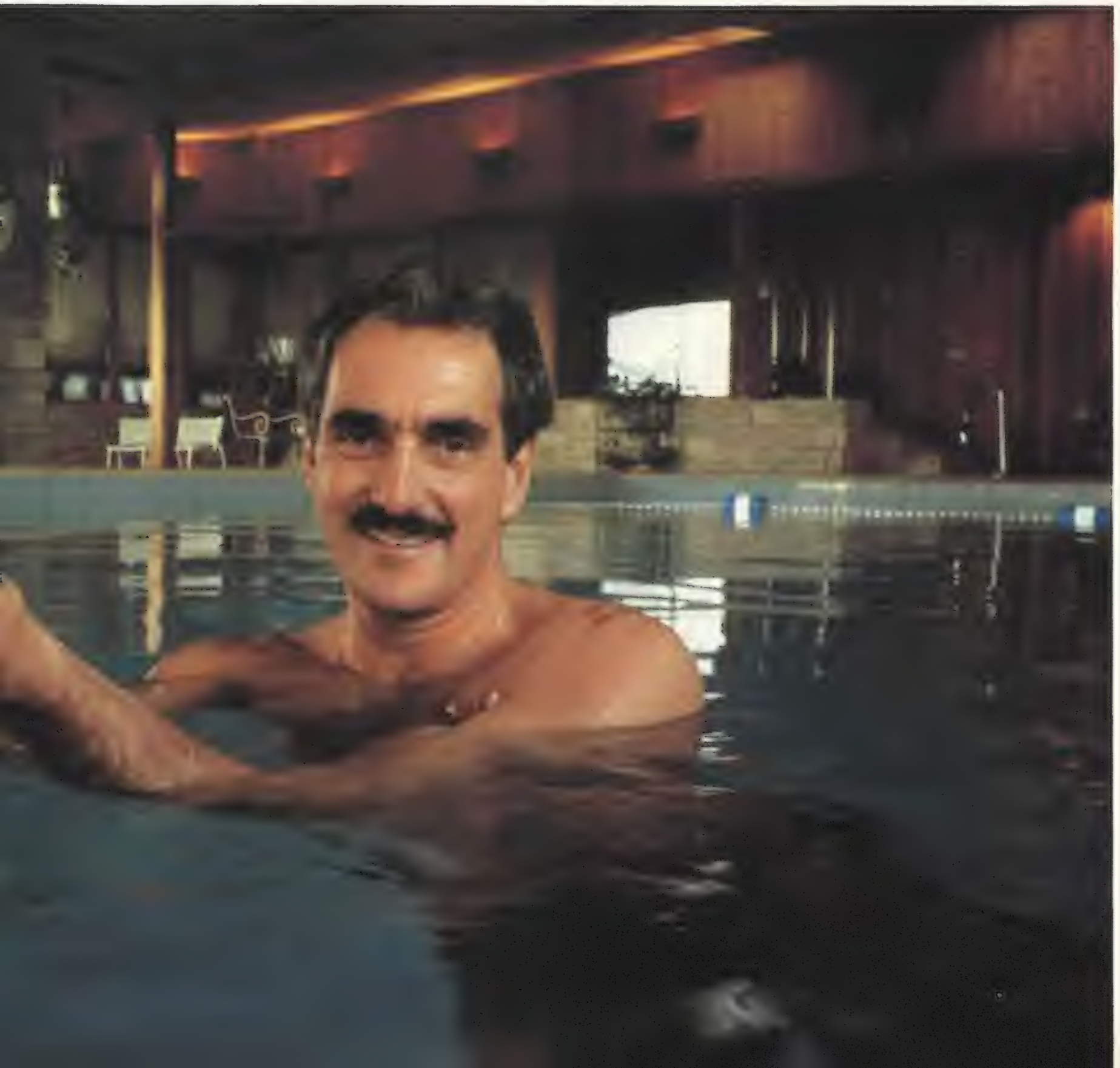
Jay Lehr, in ground-water-filled swimming pool, says "There are no insoluble ground-water problems."

horrible chemical spill into the ground water. There is nothing mysterious about cleanup, if you know how ground water works. Sometimes it can be done. There's nothing mysterious about preventing pollution either, if you know that what you do to the land will be reflected beneath.

Way out West, in the parking lot of the apple cannery, Wayne Thompson, the cheerful water witch, had brought in a beautiful well under his red cross; but the other dowsed hole, of the farmer near Clovis, came up barely moist. As always, no proof out there for the occult.

"There are no insoluble ground-water problems. None." It was now twilight. Jay Lehr stood beside an Olympic-size swimming pool full of ground water pumped from a well nearby. He was about to begin a two-mile swim. "There are problems that may get out of hand. But they're being addressed. I'm the most optimistic person in the country. No one will be able to sell a crisis in 1990. There will be plenty of water. Now that we have the attention, we'll get it done."

He spread his hands across the water, preparing to dive. He grinned. He said: "When I was a kid I always wanted to be Superman." Then he closed his fierce eyes, leaned forward and, with a great splash, plunged into his element.



- Full leather bindings
- Deeply hubbed spines decorated with 22 karat gold.
- Individually designed book covers.
- Specially milled paper
- Authentic illustrations
- Just $24.50

The Western Heritage Museum,
in collaboration with The Franklin Library, announces—

THE COLLECTOR'S LIBRARY OF
THE AMERICAN WEST

An extraordinary opportunity to acquire a comprehensive library of the rare classics of the American West . . . first-person accounts . . . many long out of print . . . by the uncommon men and women who pushed our nation West.

The campfire is burning low. The chill of the Western night bites into your bones. But you scarcely notice. For the tales spun by Kit Carson, General Custer and Zebulon Pike hold you spellbound!

Imagine what it would be like not just to *read* about the American West. But to actually *experience* it. To hear Kit Carson tell of his adventures as an Indian scout. To listen to General Custer reminiscing about his early days with the Seventh Cavalry. To meet Jesse James and Wild Bill Hickok, Billy the Kid and John Wesley Hardin, Sitting Bull and Geronimo.

That's exactly the experience this unique leather-bound library holds for you and your family. For this is not just a collection of books about the Old West. It *is* the Old West. Brought back to life through the vivid recollections of the very men and women who tamed the wild frontier. In a dramatic collection of diaries, memoirs and first-hand accounts . . . *never before available to any but a few rare book collectors*.

The definitive private library of the Old West

Until now, a collection of this scope and rarity has not been for sale. Many of these volumes have been long out of print. Others were published in extremely small printings that are all but forgotten today.

But now, The Western Heritage Museum of Omaha, Nebraska—which is dedicated to preserving the history and heritage of the American West—will issue this extraordinary collection of authentic Western history. A library with the look of a rare book collection acquired over many years.

This will also be the most *impressive* library of the American West ever available in a single, private collection. For each of the fifty volumes will be fully bound in *genuine leather*, and the spines richly ornamented with *22 karat gold*.

As you turn the pages of these luxurious books, you'll be captured by their many heirloom qualities. The specially designed covers . . . marbled endsheets . . . hubbed spines . . . varying sizes. The pages will be gilt-edged with a special tarnish-free finish that provides both beauty and protection. Even the paper will be out of the ordinary—specially milled, acid-free paper that will retain its beauty for generations.

In addition, the illustrations, ranging from rare old photographs to antique maps, are every bit as exciting—and as historically significant—as the texts themselves.

Filled with the most compelling true stories ever told

Here are the stories upon which the legend of the Wild West was built. Memoirs by Kit Carson, George Armstrong Custer and George Rogers Clark. Dramatic tales that tell of true-life encounters with Geronimo and Little Big Man . . . take you fur trapping with Jim Bridger . . . put you on the trail of desperados with the Texas Rangers.

You'll listen, enthralled, as an old mountain man tells you what it was like to survive a winter in the High Sierras . . . a pioneer woman recalls her first encounter with hostile Indians . . . a '49er relives the days of the California Gold Rush . . . a frontiersman tells what it was like to "ride full tilt" after a herd of buffalo.

Each volume will include an *introduction* by an authority on the Old West, giving you intriguing insights into the story. And to heighten your appreciation still further, many volumes will also contain integral commentaries filled with helpful background information.

Outstanding value — at a guaranteed price

Imagine the pleasure and pride you and your family will share as you build this unique leather library of our American heritage for your own home. Friends may think it took you years to assemble this collection and that it cost many thousands of dollars. But you will be able to build your library at the convenient rate of one book per month—and at just $24.50 for each fully leather-bound book.

What's more, the original issue price of $24.50 per volume will be *guaranteed* to you throughout the entire subscription period. And you will have the right to discontinue your subscription at any time simply by giving thirty days'

written notice—or return any book, for any reason, within thirty days.

To enter your subscription to this unprecedented collection of authentic memoirs of the Old West, be sure to act promptly. Your subscription will be validated at the *guaranteed* original issue price *only* if you mail the accompanying subscription application by March 31, 1983 to The Franklin Library, Franklin Center, PA 19091.

Sculptured leather bindings reminiscent of fine hand-tooled saddles spines richly accented with 22 karat gold

© 1983 FM

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The Franklin Library
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please mail by March 31, 1983.
Limit: One set per subscriber.

Please enter my subscription to *The Collector's Library of the American West*, consisting of 50 volumes to be privately printed and bound in genuine leather expressly for me. The books will be sent to me at the rate of one per month, and the issue price of $24.50* for each book will be guaranteed to me for the entire series. However, I have the right to cancel my subscription at any time upon 30 days' written notice, or to return any book within 30 days.

I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each volume, individually, in advance of its shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax and $2.50 per book for postage, shipping and handling.*

Signature_____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

Mr./Mrs./Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By Ruth Daniloff

Restoring a Russian heritage turns out to be a Byzantine task

Preservationists are now battling industrial pollution, unwieldy paperwork and centuries of damage—but at least they've got money

"When it is really cold, say ten below, we have to work inside," confesses Volodya, a small man dressed in a padded cotton jacket and felt boots, as he steps over a pile of snowy rubble to enter the chambers where Boris Godunov retired before accepting the Russian crown in Pushkin's celebrated play. Today the temperature reads minus 15 and Volodya's breath condenses on his beard.

Volodya, a one-time history major at Moscow University and now a stone mason, is one of a brigade of restorers working on Novodevichy, an enormous 16th-century convent on the bank of the Moscow River where Peter the Great and other Russian noblemen forced the veil on women who interfered with their plans. Novodevichy (pp. 66-67) was founded in 1524 as a religious retreat for high-born women, though with its turrets and huge white crenellated walls the convent also served as a fortress to repulse the Czar's enemies.

Wooden planks straddle gaping holes in the rough stone floor of the tiny palace, which leads into a dilapidated 17th-century church containing a cement mixer, bits of scaffolding and a workman's leftover lunch. Over the years, floors were laid one on top of the other, explains Volodya, wiping his sleeve across his nose, "but architects can tell which level to stay at by the distance from the windows." Volodya became interested in restoration while working at the Moscow Historical Museum. "I watched restorers work and saw at first hand what they did. I decided that I wanted to restore old historic buildings. So many are in decay."

Volodya is not alone: 66 years after the Russian Revolution, the Soviet Union is restoring the Czarist past (SMITHSONIAN, May 1972). Soviet citizens are ready to lie down in front of bulldozers, sign petitions, write letters and pressure unresponsive bureaucrats in order to preserve their heritage. Old women who drop ten kopecks in the church restoration box to save a beloved icon are not the only ones involved. For many people, especially the young, preserving palaces, paintings, icons, churches and other historical treasures has become a personal mission.

"It was crazy what some of the early Soviets wanted to do. They wanted to build a new society without taking into account what went before. It was cultural suicide," says one architect working on the plans for the restoration of a 17th-century brick monastery overlooking Moscow. His office there is housed in a ramshackle building. Opposite his worktable is a detailed design of what the monastery will look like when it is finally restored, plus a map of Moscow with red and blue dots marking historical buildings.

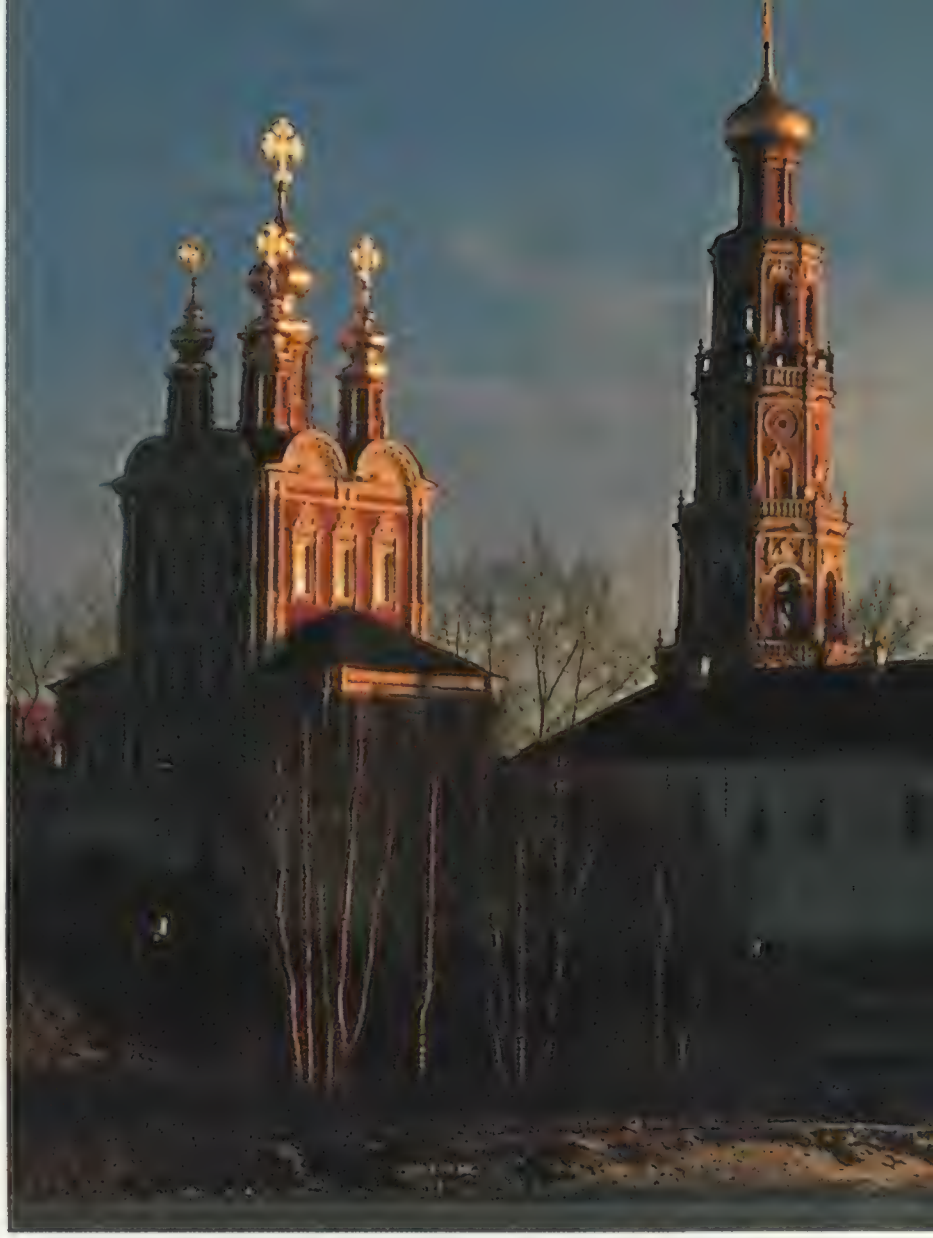
Like many people waging the battle to save old buildings, this architect-restorer is a so-called Russophile. He even discounts the Russian avant-garde period at the beginning of the 20th century, which spawned such influential painters as Chagall, Kandinsky and Malevich, as "an aberration that went nowhere." Russian culture, he insists, is rooted in Eastern Orthodoxy, which was introduced from Constantinople to Kiev by the Grand Prince Vladimir a thousand years ago. Over the centuries this Byzantine art and architecture acquired its unique "Russianness": the exterior stonework cut to resemble ancient Russian timber carving, the onion domes pointed against the heavy snow, and the Western influence introduced by Italian and French architects employed by various Czars in their efforts to Europeanize their country.

Though Lenin proclaimed prerevolutionary art and

St. Basil's Cathedral was repaired and repainted in 1948, then spruced up again prior to 1980 Olympics.

Photographs by Rhoda Baer

Chesme Church in Leningrad, built for Catherine the Great, has benefited from continual maintenance.



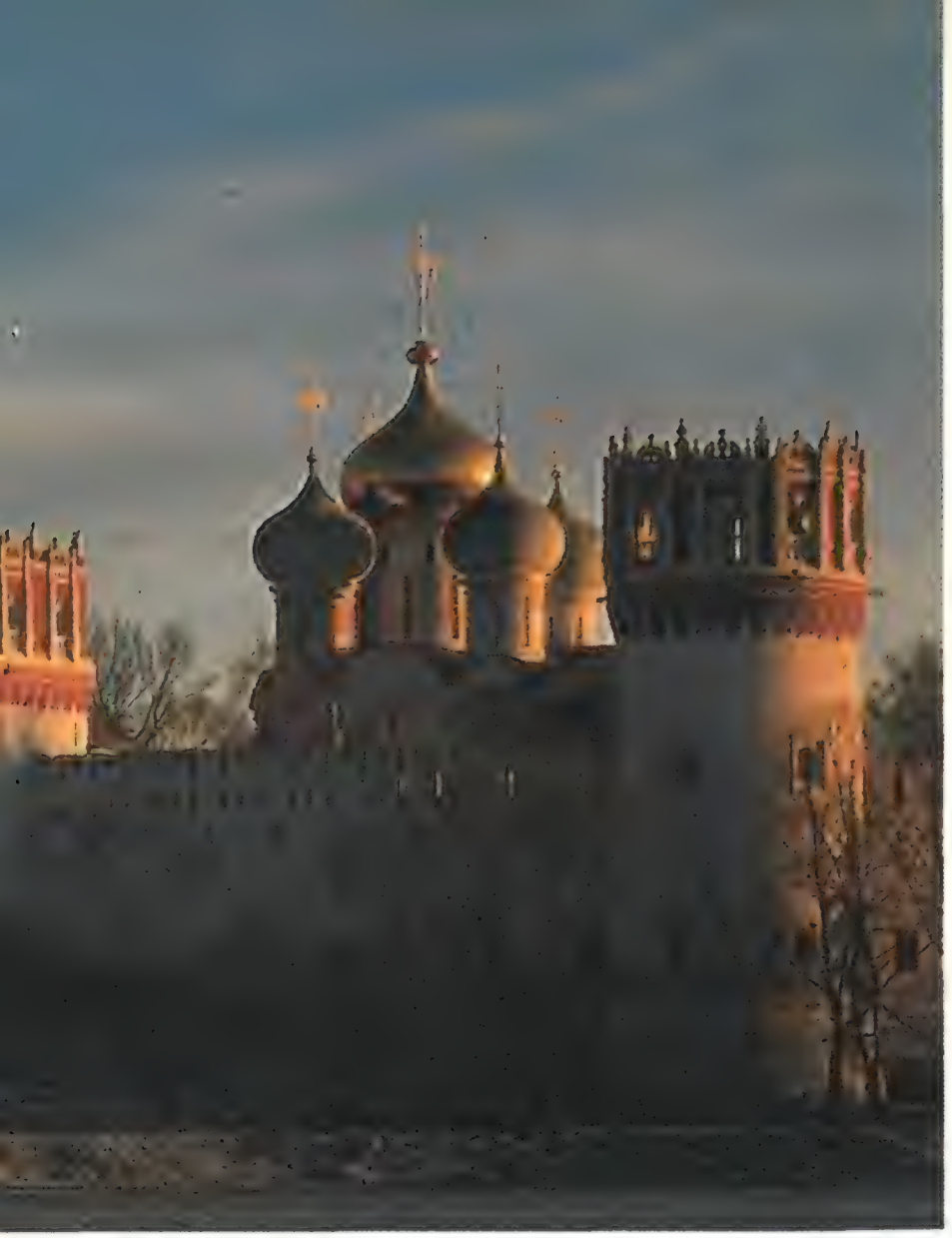
Novodevichy, graced by onion domes of Smolensk Cathedral, was founded in 1524. Women of noble birth

architecture the property of the people and worth saving, others in power later argued that the past, particularly when associated with religion, must be eradicated. Moscow was built by a drunken *muzhik* (peasant), claimed Lazar Kaganovich, one of Stalin's chief henchmen and Moscow's party chief in the early 1930s. The city should be pulled down and rebuilt. Soon wreckers moved into the Soviet capital and other cities around the country, destroying old buildings to make way for new apartments, schools, metro stations and prisons. About half of Moscow's 520 churches were razed, while others became warehouses, workshops, factories, offices and clubs. Of the 18 churches located in and around the Kremlin, only nine survived.

The losses mounted. In 1931 Moscow's famous Cathedral of Christ the Redeemer, built to commemorate the Russian victory over Napoleon in 1812, was dynamited to make way for the proposed Palace of Soviets, a gigantic structure to be topped by a mammoth statue of Lenin, whose little finger alone would be almost ten feet long. But the site proved too boggy for such a grandiose edifice. Instead, an outdoor swimming pool was installed where the cathedral had stood. Stalin was also rumored to have ideas for dismantling the brick Kremlin and remaking it in stone and marble, but the project reportedly proved too expensive. In the spring of 1936, St. Basil's Cathedral in Red Square (p. 65) was scheduled to be blown up to make more space for military parades. Only when 43-year-old Petr Baranovsky, one of the great heroes of Russian restoration, threatened to chain himself to this exotic cathedral and perish in the rubble did Stalin rescind the demolition order.

The Second World War dealt a further blow to Russia's crumbling heritage. Hitler's invading armies razed many ancient cities. According to the Soviet Ministry of Culture, more than 3,000 precious monuments were destroyed by Nazi bombs and tanks, including cathedrals in Kiev, Chernigov and Vitebsk. One of the worst losses was the series of late-12th-century frescoes in the old Church of the Savior, on the Nereditsa River in Novgorod. In Leningrad, during the 900-day siege, German shells tore through the roofs of palaces, churches and mansions, the oldest of them dating from the reign of Peter the Great in the early 18th century.

Free-lance writer Ruth Daniloff, who wrote about the Beale treasure hunt in the April 1981 SMITHSONIAN, *is currently living in the USSR.*



were sent here, but it doubled as a fortress. Now it is one of the major restoration projects in Moscow.

Begun in 1420, Redeemer Cathedral is Moscow's oldest building. It was totally reconstructed during 1950s.

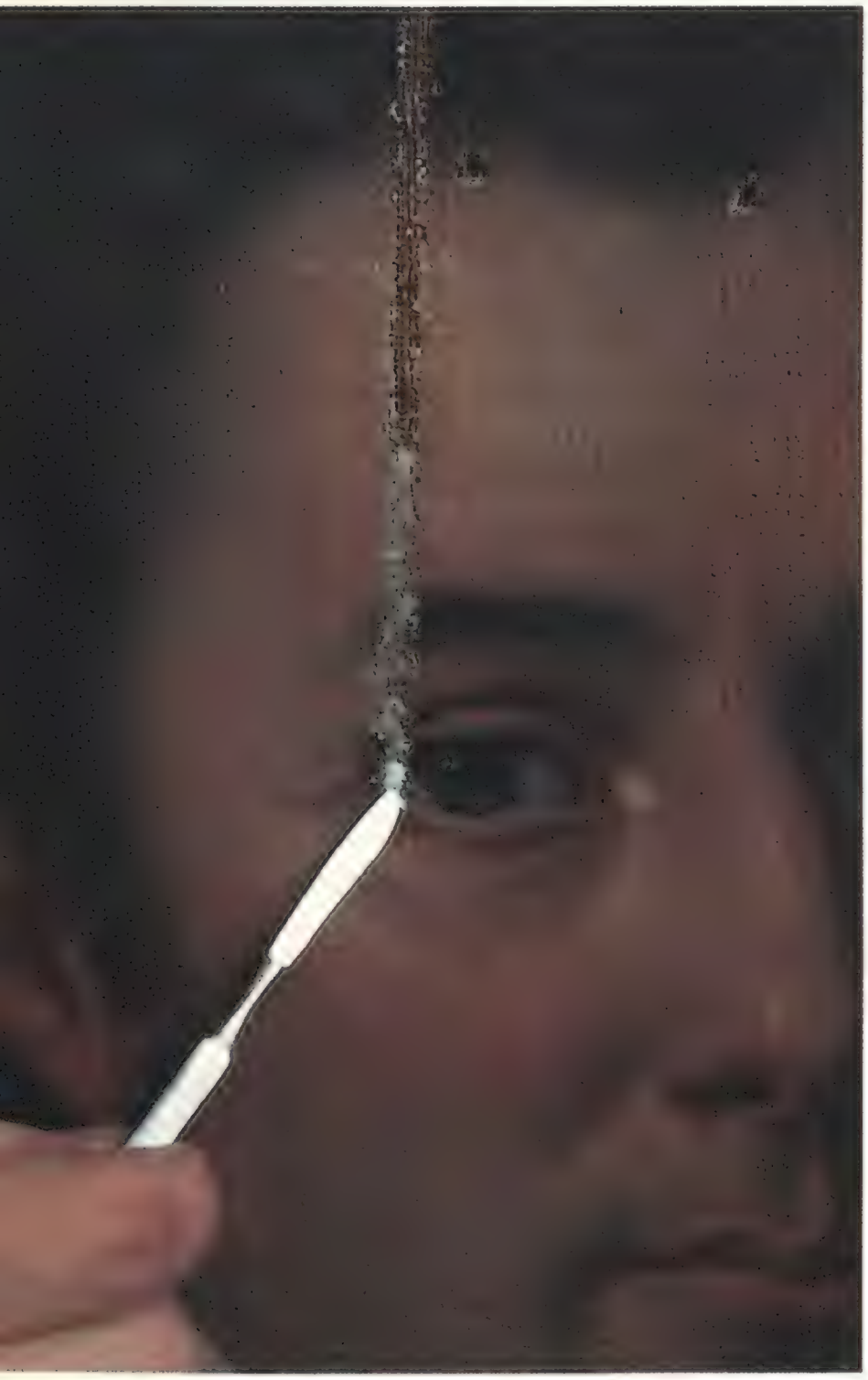
Luckily, there were also survivors in Leningrad and other cities. Leningrad's gemlike Chesme Church (opposite), designed for Catherine the Great, and 18th-century St. Nicholas Cathedral, with its regal bell tower (p. 73), came through unscathed, as did 17th-century Kazan Cathedral in the town of Kolomenskoe, a Czars' summer residence in Moscow (p. 72). Chesme Church, though no longer in active use, has received continual care, while the latter two, as working churches, have been maintained by their members.

At the end of the war the Soviet Union began picking up the pieces and embarking on the seemingly impossible task of tracing art objects that had been scattered around the country and returning them to their former homes. Restoration began on the Czars numerous country residences such as Petrodvorets, Peter the Great's palace (which was designed to rival Versailles); the Catherine Palace at Tsarskoe Selo, now Pushkin (pp. 70-71); and the Great Palace at Pavlovsk (p. 70). Their splendor suggests to some why the Russian Revolution erupted. Other buildings were totally reconstructed. The oldest one in Moscow, Redeemer Cathedral in the Andronikov Monastery (above), was rebuilt in the 1950s after years of careful study, including analysis of its stones for clues to its construction.

During the past 15 or 20 years, as Soviet citizens' fascination with their history increased, the battle to reverse the damage caused by years of abuse and neglect took on added urgency. In 1965 Ilya Glazunov, who is a painter and leading figure in the movement to preserve old Russian culture (SMITHSONIAN, December 1977), and a group of his friends—writers, poets, scientists, academics and artists—formed the All-Russian Society for the Preservation of Historical and Cultural Monuments. Of the Soviet Union's 15 republics, the Russian Republic suffered the most neglect, explains Glazunov, who attributes this to a greater sense of ethnic pride in other parts of the USSR. Each member of the Society, which today stands at 13 million, contributes 60 kopecks (90 cents) a year to restoration projects—plus time and energy. On a day-to-day basis the Society operates largely independently, though ultimately the Ministry of Culture of the Russian Republic has the last word.

The Society's initial undertaking was to target monuments worth saving, a task still going on today. With the fervor of Peace Corps volunteers, young people fanned out across the country to document buildings and their contents. "If you list everything in a church and then make a local official sign it, people will

Dr. Ivan Gorin basks in restoration of 17th-century frescoes, which were once debris on a cathedral floor.



Repairing an old portrait, a Russian conservator lays filling material over rewoven threads with scalpel.

think twice about letting their cows sleep there. The idea was to make someone responsible," explains one young woman who took part in the excursions prior to emigrating to the West five years ago.

Enthusiasm among Soviet preservationists is high. History lovers gather in small groups to discuss a particular building, listening to a volunteer researcher trace the architectural metamorphosis of an old mansion from the residence of a rich merchant's mistress to a scientific institute, which turned the original 19th-century ballroom into offices, thereby destroying unique moldings on the ceiling. The cinema section of the Society awards special prizes for several categories of films about old buildings. Other members travel the countryside in their spare time compiling pictorial archives. Arguments take place in the pages of Soviet journals and newspapers: Do the original drawings of such and such a church call for five domes or seven? How best to restore a building built in the 17th century, but heavily remodeled in the 18th? "The articles are so well researched that the government can't be completely negative. They have to take some notice," says one architect.

It seems that they have. In 1976 the Soviet government passed the first comprehensive law protecting

Outspoken painter Ilya Glazunov, founder of Russian preservation society, stands among restored icons.

ancient buildings and stipulating how they should be used. A year later, under Article 68 of the new Soviet constitution, it became a Soviet citizen's patriotic duty to preserve the past. The export of antiques without a permit was forbidden, stemming the exodus of Russian art treasures that began after the Revolution, when the Soviet government sold such prized items as Fabergé Easter eggs and icons to Western collectors like Armand Hammer and Marjorie Merriweather Post. "People were starving and willing to sell for practically nothing," observes one Soviet art historian bitterly. Today agents from the Soviet Ministry of Culture, which has overall responsibility for restoration, scour the Western auction houses with the idea of buying back some of their lost art treasures.

But regardless of the Soviet government's commitment to preservation—as witnessed by the number of buildings surrounded by scaffolding—restorers, like restorers everywhere, complain that not enough is being done. Their enemy is the government's planning commission which, like most government planning commissions, tends to emphasize the industrial future over the cultural past. Moscow, for example, has a new five-year plan which is budgeting 340,000 new apartments, 100 new schools, 200 kindergartens, 57 clinics, 28 automated telephone exchanges plus 85 miles of new pavement and 15 new metro stations. What hope can preservationists have against the unmet needs of a city of eight million people where one-fourth of the citizens still live in communal apartments?

Not much, says Ilya Glazunov (left), whose controversial canvases with back-to-Russian-roots motifs scandalized Soviet authorities when he started exhibiting 15 years ago. These days Moscow city architects work from a master plan for the development of the Soviet capital, which was adopted in 1971. Glazunov and others maintain that this plan merely perpetuates the ideas of the 1935 general plan, which called for the elimination of all buildings in the paths of 16 projected avenues leading into the city center. Glazunov concedes that the 1971 plan reduces the number of avenues significantly, thus lessening the threat to a number of buildings. "That is one of our victories," he says; but he adds that the main emphasis in Moscow continues to be on new buildings. Glazunov is currently more or less accepted by the Soviet authorities, painting their portraits in exchange for the freedom to exhibit abroad and agitate for the preservation of old Russian culture. Unfortunately, he says, "in trying to meet housing needs, the government has the tendency to copy American boxlike structures."

Despite pessimism, Glazunov admits to some success. In 1972 when bulldozers started to tidy up an old square near the Kremlin prior to the arrival of President Nixon, some members of the Society took to the streets. Glazunov, Baranovsky and others confronted the wreckers who were working around the clock and

An overpainting, its image intact, is removed from a 16th-century icon—revealing another painting.

Trompe l'oeil painting transforms outside wall of the Great Palace at Pavlovsk, a 1970 restoration.

Ambitious effort by team of Russian restorers saved the 1,000-foot-long Catherine Palace at Pushkin.

succeeded in saving several historical mansions. To this day, Muscovites jokingly refer to the area as "Nixon Square." "We even managed to save St. Simeon's and now everyone says how nice it is," says Glazunov, naming a 17th-century church that was also scheduled for demolition.

Some see more improvement in the climate for restoration than Glazunov does. "The chief architect of Moscow has changed his position on preservation," says one leading architectural expert. "He used to be for tearing down buildings. Now he is staunchly for preserving historical monuments."

Apart from wrestling with bureaucrats and the results of modernization and past neglect, Soviet restorers of buildings and art objects are also fighting on a totally different front—industrial pollution. "Traditionally, restoration has been a trade, not a science," says Dr. Leonid Lelikov, in an impeccable British accent. "All over the world, say for the last 500 years, things have been more or less stable. But now it is necessary to have a new level of skill because of the poisons and chemicals in the air. Most traditional methods are no good." Lelikov, one of 300 research specialists at the USSR's National Research Institute of Restoration, is preparing textbooks for future generations of Soviet restorers. The Institute, under the direction of Dr. Ivan Gorin, a leading authority on icons and a member of the conservation committee of the International Council of Museums, specializes in developing new methods for restoring art objects such as paintings, icons, old manuscripts, furniture, textiles and sculptures in stone and wood.

Ninety percent of Soviet restorers are not trained in the latest techniques, bemoans Lelikov. "They tend to use strong solutions to remove layers of paint to get down to the original, but the destroyed layers contain information that is useful to art historians and restorers. We are talking about what should be six or seven operations instead of one."

The Soviets have won world acclaim for the restoration of paintings, especially where it comes to the removal of paint and varnish. Icons, more than other works of art, were retouched or totally repainted. Fifty to 100 years of being available to the faithful in a damp, candlelit church was enough to blemish and darken the features of any glowing Virgin. Over the centuries, as the icons were repainted, the faces would change from the austere two-dimensional Byzantine look of the early 12th-, 13th- and 14th-century icons to the more fleshy realistic features of later eras.

The most dangerous part of restoring a painting or icon is removing the old varnish or paint, explains Dr. Gorin. He describes the method of removing a coat of varnish in such a way that one very thin layer is left to protect the original paint. With a specially developed technique it is possible to produce several icons from one by lifting the separate layers of paint (p. 69) and attaching them to new backings. "In practice we can do this with four or five, even six layers, providing there are varnish layers between the different tempera repaintings," says Dr. Gorin with pride. Restorers there also repair broken canvas by the skillful reweaving of threads (p. 68), which they claim leaves the surface smooth on both sides.

While the Soviet Union can boast of impressive accomplishments in restoring the past, much remains to be done. It is always easier to make plans than to implement them, observes Moscow's Chief Architect, Mikhail Posokhin, pointing to the 14 major restoration works that are scheduled for completion by 1990. The projects he refers to are not single structures but enormous monastery complexes containing many churches and buildings within their large perimeters.

Money, strangely enough, is not the main problem. The Society alone has a surplus of 200 million rubles in the bank. "Still, we are spending 20 to 30 times more than five years ago, and it is growing all the time. Some of that, of course, goes for maintenance," explains one active member of the Society.

"Money! We have money!" laughs Dr. Gorin, throwing out his hands to show how much. "What we lack is enough specialists. We don't have enough experts in economics and agriculture, let alone culture."

Only four cities in the Soviet Union offer education for restorers at art institutes, with only eight to 15 people admitted each year. To become a top restorer in the Soviet Union takes from ten to 15 years, depending on whether the person has a university degree or not. In order to increase scientific expertise in the field, the National Research Institute of Restoration has both an apprentice program and a program to teach veteran restorers the latest techniques. Despite his complaints about the lack of experts, Dr. Gorin also points to tremendous progress. When he moved into his current headquarters at Novospassky Monastery some 20 years ago, several Soviet families and their cow inhabited its 17th-century cathedral, where frescoes are currently under restoration (p. 68). They had been found lying in piles of debris on the floor.

Perhaps the most annoying problem endured by Soviet restorers is an unwieldy bureaucracy that can hold up projects for months, even years, by making it difficult to get the necessary papers—and then the necessary materials. "The fine white stone used to make certain churches comes from particular quarries. But today a lot of it is being ground up to make roads, so we have to make do with inferior stone which won't last," complains one architect who criticizes the quality of some restoration work, especially the buildings that received hurried face-lifting for special occasions like the Olympic Games or the visit of an American president. Last year several Soviet restorers were indignant when bricks especially cut to size for restoration work were allocated for the construction of the new U.S. Embassy in Moscow. The American contractors, it turned out, had refused to use the regular Soviet bricks provided for them.

With all the headaches encountered by Soviet restorers, it is easy to overlook progress. Amid complaints about shoddy materials, old methods, and paperwork, it is hard to recall the time when people threatened to chain themselves to old buildings. Petr Baranovsky, now a fragile man of 89, has painful memories of his defiance of Soviet authorities, which ultimately led to three years in a prison camp. "They were very bad times," he says as he sits amid piles of dusty files and books representing more than 60 years as one of the most respected architectural restorers in the country. "People didn't understand what they were doing. It was a shame. They didn't know what was beautiful."

The grand old man of Russian restoration is finishing out his life in a tiny apartment on the grounds of Novodevichy. From his window he can see the domes of 16th-century Smolensk Cathedral, which contains examples of some of the finest restoration of frescoes in the country. Young restorers occasionally drop by to pay their respects, bringing him a box of candy or a few apples. And on Sundays, if there isn't too much snow, he walks across the grounds to attend a service at one of the working churches, secure in the knowledge that it will be preserved for future generations.

At restored Moscow town, Kolomenskoe, members of a 17th-century church bring cakes for blessing.

Gold-capped bell tower of St. Nicholas Cathedral in Leningrad has been maintained by its parishioners.

The Chromium Mechanism

The first comprehensive explanation of electrochemical activity during the plating of chromium has recently been formulated at the General Motors Research Laboratories. This understanding has aided in transforming chromium plating into a highly efficient, high-speed operation.

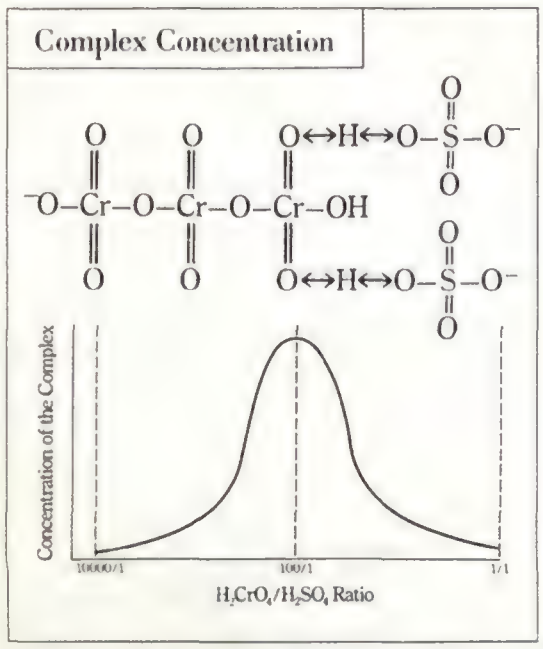


Figure 1: The electroactive complex and a theoretical plot of its concentration as a function of chromic acid to sulfuric acid ratio.

Figure 2: The electroactive complex diffuses from the bulk electrolyte solution (A) through the diffusion layer (B) to the Helmholtz double layer (C) to be discharged as metallic chromium (D) on the cathode (E) surface.

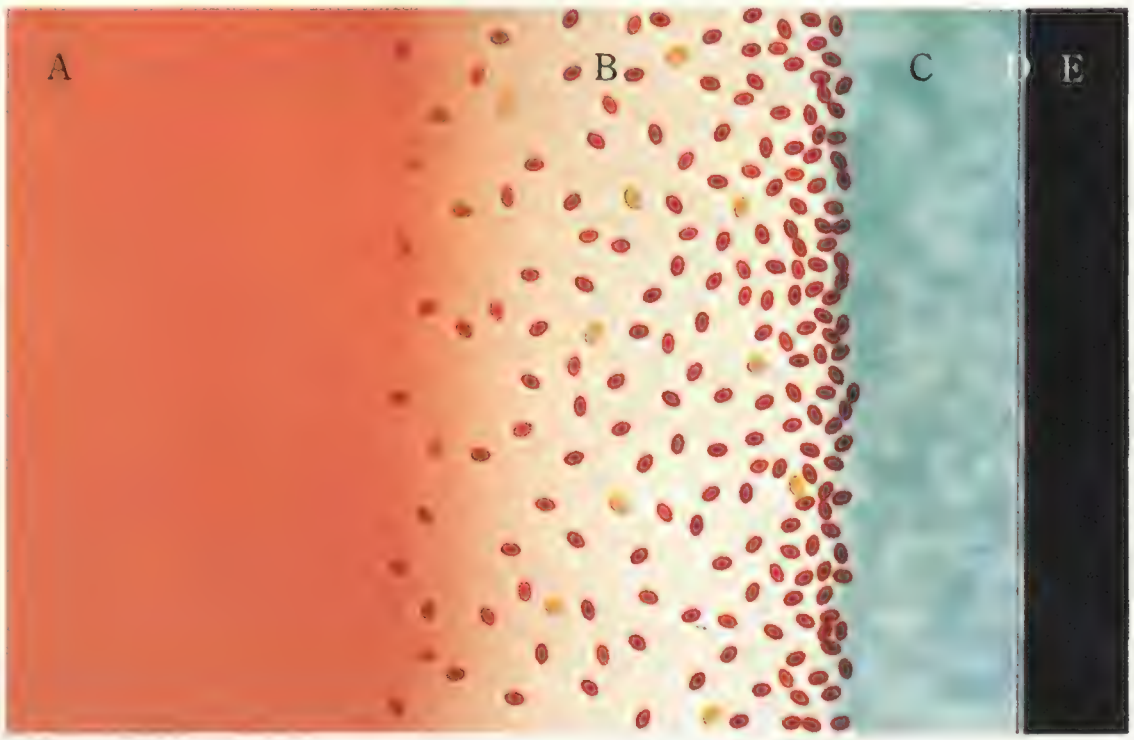
FOR MANY industrial applications, chromium coatings of more than 0.2 mil thickness are required for wear and corrosion resistance. But the conventional method of plating chromium is neither fast nor efficient. Nor, until the recent work of a GM researcher, had the steps involved in the century-old plating process been explained in detail. Through a combination of theory and experiment, Dr. James Hoare has devised the first comprehensive mechanism for chromium plating. This increased understanding has helped electrochemists at the General Motors Research Laboratories develop a system that plates chromium sixty times faster than the conventional method, while improving energy-efficiency by a factor of three.

The electrolyte for plating is a chromic acid solution which contains various chromate ions: chromate, dichromate and trichromate. From a series of steady-state polarization experiments, Dr. Hoare concluded that trichromate is the ion important in chromium deposition.

Sulfuric acid has been recognized as essential to chromium plating and has been assumed by some to be a catalyst for the process. In this strongly acidic solution, sulfate should be mostly present as the bisulfate ion $(HSO_4)^-$. Dr. Hoare found, contrary to expectations, that the addition of sulfuric acid to the plating bath decreased the conductivity of the solution.

Combining these findings with the results of previous investigations, Dr. Hoare concluded that the electroactive species was a trichromate-bisulfate complex (see Figure 1). From equilibrium considerations, he theorized that the maximum concentration of this species occurred at a 100-to-1 chromic acid/sulfuric acid ratio. The observation that the maximum rate of chromium deposition also occurred at this ratio supports the conclusion that this trichromate-bisulfate complex is the electroactive species.

During the plating process, the complex diffuses from the bulk solution toward the cathode (see Figure 2). Electron transport takes place by quantum mechanical tunneling through the potential energy barrier of the Helmholtz double layer and the unprotected chromium in the complex (Cr atom



on the left in Figure 1) loses electons by successive steps, going from Cr^{+6} to Cr^{+2}. Decomposition of the resulting chromous dichromate complex takes place by acid hydrolysis to form a chromous-oxybisulfate complex:

$$^{+}Cr-O\leftrightarrow H\leftrightarrow O-\overset{\overset{O}{\|}}{\underset{\underset{O}{\|}}{S}}-O^{-}$$

The positive end of this complex is adsorbed onto the cathode surface. Electrons are transferred from the cathode to the adsorbed chromium ion, forming metallic chromium and regenerating the $(HSO_4)^-$ ion. Thus, Dr. Hoare's mechanism explains how sulfuric acid, in the form of the bisulfate ion, participates in the plating process.

IT HAS long been known that chromium cannot be plated from a solution when initially present as Cr^{+3} because of the formation of the stable aquo complex, $[Cr(H_2O)_6]^{+3}$. Yet chromium can be plated when initially present as Cr^{+6} even though it must pass through the Cr^{+3} state before being deposited. Dr. Hoare's mechanism handles this paradox by explaining that the chromium ion being deposited (on the left in Figure 1) is protected by the rest of the complex as it passes through the Cr^{+3} state, so that the stable aquo complex cannot form.

The diffusion of the electroactive complex apparently controls the rate of the process, so that shortening the diffusion path increases the speed of chromium deposition. A high rate of relative motion between the electrolyte and the cathode will shorten the path. This can be accomplished by rapid flow or by agitation of the electrolyte.

Dr. Hoare found that the rate of chromium deposition increased with electrolyte flow until the process was no longer diffusion-controlled. He also found that the use of dilute electrolyte significantly increased plating efficiency.

"This project is an excellent example," says Dr. Hoare, "of how basic research and engineering principles can be combined to develop a new, successful process. Now, we'd like to take on the challenge of plating successfully from Cr^{+3}, which would be an even more efficient way to provide corrosion and wear resistance."

General Motors

GM

MARK OF EXCELLENCE

THE MAN BEHIND THE WORK

Dr. James Hoare is a Research Fellow at the General Motors Research Laboratories. He is a member of the Electrochemistry Department.

Dr. Hoare served as an electronics technician in the U.S. Navy during the Second World War. In 1949, he received his Ph.D. in physical chemistry from the Catholic University of America. After an assistant professorship at Trinity College in Washington, D.C., he joined the US Naval Research Laboratory as a physical chemist. He became a staff member at General Motors in 1960.

Dr. Hoare's sustaining interest has been in electrochemical kinetics and the mechanisms of electrode processes. He is best known to the scientific community for his basic studies of hydrogen and oxygen electrode mechanisms. His book, *The Electrochemistry of Oxygen,* published in 1968, is considered a work of primary importance to the field. In addition to his work on chromium plating, he is responsible for the fundamental research that helped make electrochemical machining a precision process.

By Bennett Schiff

It took more than 200 years to get *this* work printed

Hidden from public view since Cook's first voyage around the world, Joseph Banks' treasure of art and science is being published whole

A proof is pulled from plate chromed to protect soft copper; a perfect proof can take weeks to produce.

It should come as no great surprise, considering what museums have and store, that now and then they might mislay something or other. It is not that they don't know what they have so much as that it is possible to forget a thing, here or there, for a moment or a century or two. We are, after all, talking of aggregates of wildly different objects in the millions.

In this case, what is being discussed is a bulky, ordinary-looking wood cabinet, an upended rectangular box standing casually between the Botany Library and the Main Herbarium of the British Museum (Natural History) in London. A little label, representing the quintessence of British understatement—in effect, being near to invisible—says: "Plates from Cook's First Voyage." In it is one of the world's great scientific and artistic treasures, 738 consummately accomplished, fine-line copper-engraved plates, each 12-by-18 inches and recording in impeccable detail botanical discoveries of that indelible exploration. The intention was, when they were completed some 200 years ago, to publish them. Now, after more than two centuries, they *are* being published. It is as though a great buried archaeological cache of art and science is being opened to the world.

The undertaking will have taken some 25 years to complete when done in 1987 and may very well represent the most ambitious, large-scale, fine-arts printing venture of modern or any other times.

Sydney Parkinson died on voyage; his sketch of *Banksia serrata*, or red honeysuckle, was finished in London.

James Cook's first voyage in his doughty, indestructible, tiny and lovable vessel, the bark H.M.S. *Endeavour*, lasted from 1768 to 1771. It was to become an expedition that caught the admiring fancy of the civilized world at a time when it was enjoying the pursuits and fruits of the Age of Reason—a landmark in history.

Even the mandate for the voyage was one to light a flame in the imagination, perhaps the most romantic charge to be given any expedition: to observe and chart the transit of Venus. This is one of those astronomical happenings not arranged for the convenience of Man. In 1639, a young English clergyman, Jeremiah Horrocks, had attempted, and failed, to plot the transit on a day during which the planet passes in a direct line between the sun and the Earth. A correct observation would have given the exact distance between the two, and would have afforded an invaluable aid to the science of the time.

There was a transit in 1761, and a second failed attempt. The next transit was to be in 1769, after which there would not be another until 1874. One of the best places to make the observation, it was decided,

Parham Manor, West Sussex

Banks (center), Solander and Omai, a Tahitian lionized in England, were painted by William Parry.

would be Tahiti, not that long before discovered by the English navigator Samuel Wallis. And so the *Endeavour* expedition was proposed by the Royal Society with the backing of the Admiralty and funding from King George III, a man who, never mind his standing in America at the time, was seriously interested in and supportive of scientific enterprise.

There is, as we know, a mathematical harmony of the spheres but, in order to observe it, you have to be able to see them. In the case of Venus, the trouble was its enveloping haze. So Cook's observation, too, was a failure.

Still, there were many things to do in that great watery part of the world. Cook had other orders as well: to go on from Tahiti in search of the elusive continent that men had for generations speculated was there, the mysterious Terra Australis Incognita, the Unknown Southern Land, the continent of Australia.

Cook's *Journals* describe the orders he was to carry out following the observation of the transit: "I was therefore ordered to proceed directly to Otaheite [Tahiti] and, after the astronomical observations should be completed, to prosecute the design of making discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. . . ."

And he was instructed further: ". . . you are also carefully to observe the nature of the soil and the produce thereof; the animals and fowls that inhabit or frequent it; the fishes that are to be found in the rivers or upon the coast, and in what plenty . . . if you find any mines, minerals, or valuable stones, you are to bring home specimens of each, as also of the seeds of trees, shrubs, plants, fruits and grains peculiar to the country as you may be able to collect, and to transmit them to our Secretary that we may cause proper examination and experiments to be made of them. . . ."

Enter the remarkable Joseph Banks.

He was 25 at the time, already a member of the Royal Society over which he would later reign as president for 41 years, very rich, a respected botanist. He was healthy, strong, good-looking, outspoken and—if not overly sensitive—intelligent, stubborn and courageous. And he was charming as well. He could get things done. His income of about £6,000 a year, a great sum at a time when Samuel Johnson lived comfortably on the King's annual pension of £300, was very grand.

He was one of the few, if not the only one, to have gone to Harrow *and* Eton. He was an indifferent scholar but already intensely devoted to studying the natural world, botany in particular. When he should have been learning Greek and Latin he was, at 14, deep in the study of plants, comparing the old pages of Gerard's *Herball* with what he saw during his long collecting walks in the countryside.

Banks went on to Christ Church, Oxford, and from Oxford to Newfoundland and Labrador to do some first-rate collecting and classifying. When, upon his return, the *Endeavour* expedition came to his atten-

One of earliest known landscapes of Australia was drawn on Endeavour River and engraved in London.

tion, it seemed a gift from Heaven. Friends and family thought that such a voyage was entirely too dangerous and suggested, instead, the Grand Tour of the continent, which was the accustomed thing for young gentlemen of the time. His answer was typical: "Every blockhead," he said, "does that; my Grand Tour shall be one round the whole globe." It was.

In his style, when he arrived to board the *Endeavour*, he came with a party of eight and a great load of personal and scientific stores and equipment; this at a personal cost of about £10,000, which gives an idea of how he traveled.

A recent biographer writes that Banks had found "much the best salt beef" he had "ever tasted" in London's New Crane Street, beer from a dealer near St. Giles, porter from another at Wapping New Stairs. He had barrels of salted cabbage, and sheep, fowls and pigs. Also two greyhounds, for no Englishman would, if he could help it, go anywhere without a dog.

A letter from Royal Society fellow John Ellis to the great naturalist Carl Linnaeus in Sweden describes Banks' preparation: "No people ever went to sea better fitted out for the purpose of Natural History, nor more elegantly. They have got a fine library of Natural History; they have all sorts of machines for catching and preserving insects; all kinds of nets, trawls, drags and hooks for coral fishing; they have even a curious contrivance of a telescope, by which, put into the water, you can see the bottom to a great depth, where it is clear. They have many cases of bottles with ground stoppers, of several sizes, to preserve animals in spirits. They have the several sorts of salts to surround the seeds; and wax, both beeswax and that of *Myrica*. . . ."

The *Endeavour* is beached and a small boat sets out on a collecting, surveying and provisioning trip.

Great navigator and explorer Captain James Cook, as he was painted in 1776 by Nathaniel Dance.

Banks' party of eight included the ablest botanist in England, the Swedish scientist Daniel Carl Solander (opposite), a prize pupil of Linnaeus who had migrated to England; and a young botanical artist of genius, the gentle Quaker, Sydney Parkinson (p. 84), then 23.

The ship, which they shared with 86 officers, marines and seamen, was just 106 feet long and 29 feet, three inches maximum beam. There was not much room for turning around and they would be gone for three years. Dr. Johnson had a look at the *Endeavour* after her return and said that, rather than sail on her, he would have turned, with relief, to jail.

The route of the *Endeavour* was to Madeira, Rio de Janeiro, Tierra del Fuego, the Society Islands (including Tahiti), New Zealand, Australia, New Guinea, Java, the Cape, St. Helena and so home. There is no better exposition of what was entailed in the voyage that set the pattern for scientific expeditions to come (including that of Darwin in the *Beagle*) than in the Banks and Cook journals themselves, and in the luminous, enthralling introductions to and editing of them by the eminent New Zealand historian, J. C. Beaglehole, a fine and rare example of what scrupulous scholarship and witty, graceful writing can produce.

After more than 200 years, a flowering

Banks and Solander were indefatigable. Everywhere they went they collected, noted, observed. After a collecting venture in Tierra del Fuego, during which two of Banks' servants froze to death, he wrote in his journal: "Of plants here are many species and those truly the most extraordinary I can imagine. . . . But to speak of them botanically, probably no botanist has ever enjoyed more pleasure in the contemplation of his favourite persuit than Dr. Solander and myself among these plants; we have not yet examined many of them, but what we have turned out in general are so entirely different from any before described that we are never tired with wondering at the infinite variety of Creation, and admiring the infinite care with which providence has multiplied his productions. . . ."

Back on board with their specimens, the two botanists, Banks wrote, "sat till dark by the great table with our draughtsman opposite and showed him in what way to make his drawings, and ourselves made rapid descriptions of all the details of natural history while our specimens were still fresh."

Young Parkinson, who was to die of malaria at age 25 soon after the vessel left Batavia, Java, worked feverishly to record the finds, and it is clear now, from his finished drawings and those which he sketched along with specific notes as to coloration, that he was one of the outstanding botanical artists of all time. He had completed 269 of the nearly 950 drawings he had begun before he died. But his notes permitted five other artists in England to finish his work with the aid of the specimens which are still housed in the Main Herbarium of the British Museum.

Banks then further hired 18 masterful engravers to

Bennett Schiff, a member of SMITHSONIAN*'s Board of Editors, wrote on Monet's restored home, February 1980, and on the Post-Impressionists in June 1980.*

This spacious fine-arts printing studio was established specifically to print the *Florilegium*.

Master printer Edward Egerton-Williams oversees the studio; he went back to 17th-century techniques.

J. G. Studholme, copublisher of the *Florilegium*, with one completed section; there will be 34 in all.

Presses are at right; the studio is staffed by young artists with years to go before job is done.

make copperplates of the drawings. There are 738 of these in the British Museum's cabinet today and they are being published as *Banks' Florilegium*. As publisher J. G. Studholme (below) describes it, "They were engraved in pure line, the engraver working directly onto the polished copper with a sharp burin. Each shading of a stem, each fold of a leaf relies on the thickness and depth of the engraved line, the deeper channels carrying more ink and printing darker, the lighter areas achieved by shallower engraving."

At a time when the art of engraving was probably at its highest level in English history, Banks hired the best engravers there were. It cost him more than £7,000 just for the engravings, the equivalent today of about $500,000. Then, after 13 years of work, they were never published.

New to science: more than 1,400 species

Banks and Solander had brought back 3,607 species of plants with some 30,382 individual specimens, according to a recent detailed monograph by Banksian scholar H. B. Carter, and Judith A. Diment, C. J. Humphries and Alwyne Wheeler of the British Museum. Of that remarkable number, these experts estimate more than 1,400 species were entirely new to science at the time.

The reports of another expedition on which Banks and Solander were to go (they never did) caused Linnaeus to write to a friend in 1771: "I have just read, in some foreign newspapers, that our friend Solander intends to revisit those new countries, discovered by Mr. Banks and himself. . . . This report has affected me so much as almost entirely to deprive me of sleep. . . . Whilst the whole botanical world, like myself, has been looking for the most transcendent benefits to our science, from the unrivalled exertions of your countrymen, all their matchless and truly astonishing collection, such as has never been seen before, nor may ever be seen again, is to be put aside untouched, to be thrust into some corner, to become perhaps the prey of insects and of destruction. . . . By all that is great and good, I entreat you, who know so well the value of science, to do all that in you lies for the publication of these new acquisitions, that the learned world may not be deprived of them. . . . I confess it to be my most ardent wish to see this done before I die." Unfortunately he did not get his wish.

Banks continued to speak of publishing the engraved plates, but never did. He was too busy as president of the Royal Society, as the King's adviser on helping to make Kew Gardens the great botanical complex which it is today, and as a part of every scientific proposal, discovery and organization of the time. Also, the loss of the American colony had caused economic

After cleaning and chroming plate, color is applied using an old *poupée* or bunched-rag technique.

disruption to the wool trade from which Banks derived a substantial part of his income. Besides, his mansion at 32 Soho Square was open to all who were interested in his collections.

And although the plates and journals did not become prey to insects, as Linnaeus feared, they were "put aside untouched" and "thrust into some corner" (a safe one) for all these years.

The publication of *Banks' Florilegium*, now in process, will be accompanied by a definitive scientific catalog, to be published separately, relating the plant specimens to the drawings and the engravings with, in the words of the scholarly monograph: "some justice, long overdue, being so paid to those scientific pioneers, Banks and Solander. Whatever reservations systematists have about nomenclature and taxonomic priorities since 1771, there can be no doubt of the appropriateness in setting straight the record of the *Endeavour* collections. It is a fundamental requisite of history."

Some of the 738 plates are not entirely new to ink. Black impressions have been made over the years; the engravers themselves made proofs. Between 1900 and 1905, the museum made 331 photolithographic prints, and in 1973 a sampling of 30 prints was published in black under the misnomer, *Captain Cook's Florilegium*. It was published by the Royal College of Art in conjunction with the British Museum; a copy of this book, which originally cost 150 guineas, was sold at auction for £3,529 in 1981. Now all 738 plates are being published in color for the first time, born after a gestation of more than 200 years.

Studholme talked about this great publishing venture in his London headquarters, a masterfully converted former factory for nonalcoholic communion wine. He had become aware of the engraved plates in 1963 when the Royal Academy of Art was setting out to publish the 30 prints in an edition of 100, a job which would take a decade to complete. He and some colleagues and friends from Oxford and Cambridge had recently set up their fine-prints company, Alecto, named for one of the Greek furies—"an extremely disagreeable person," he says. They bid for the job and were politely shown the door.

Editions Alecto Limited is also publisher of prints by John Piper, David Hockney, Eduardo Paolozzi and William Scott, among outstanding British artists, and by the Americans Jim Dine, Claes Oldenburg, George Segal, Edward Ruscha and Robert Graham. When, in 1978, the museum began to think of a complete edition, Alecto came to mind.

A 28-year-old artist and master printer, Edward Egerton-Williams (p. 80), who was then an Alecto employee and a perfectionist of great patience and dedication, set up his own shop to print the *Florilegium*. Egerton-Williams had the inspiration to go back to a 17th-century technique invented by Dutch artist Johannes Tayler called *à la poupée*, in which a bunched piece of cloth, or "dolly" (*poupée*), was used to work each color directly into the plate with, in this case, as many as 15 colors.

Today, young artists printing the *Florilegium* work with as much care and artistry as any monk in a medieval scriptorium. It can be a maddening job.

The fine and tedious job of printing

To begin with, the plates were still wrapped in the original layers of acid-laden, 18th-century paper which had eaten minute pockmarks into the soft copper. On top of this, the black ink used for early proofs had hardened deep into the incised lines to the consistency of stone. The process of printing the plates begins with cleaning the surface with small burnishers and jewelers' rouge. Then chemical washes are applied to break down and float out the hardened ink. The surface is then chromed for protection.

The plates are now ready for inking in color (above), an immensely subtle and complicated procedure since prints must be precisely true to Parkinson's original colors and to the scientific accuracy of each plant reproduced. Parkinson's notes on the backs of his drawings are carefully taken in; there are many talks with botanist Chris Humphries at the museum, who knows the originals of each plant. To achieve a perfect proof takes from a week to two months. Then, the inked plate is put into the press bed; especially-made, dampened Somerset paper is laid on top; both are cov-

Thunderbird for '83. Before we made it beautiful, we made it right.

From the slope of its hood to the flip of its tail, Thunderbird is obviously aerodynamic. It uses the air to press down on the front end for directional control.

Thunderbird responds to commands as if it were an extension of the driver's body. From its 3.8 liter V-6 engine, to its gas-filled shocks to its variable ratio steering, Thunderbird is your sixth sense on the road.

Thunderbird can be equipped to fit you in the most personal sense.

Contoured seats adjust six ways. Side view mirrors adjust electrically from a command pod placed between the seats. Other choices include an electronically fuel-injected 5.0 liter V-8, automatic overdrive transmission and Tripminder® computer. Outside, inside and underneath, the new Thunderbird has been designed to give you every tool for road command. In a phrase, it's a pleasure to drive. In a word, it's Thunderbird.

Ford

Get it together–
Buckle up.

HAVE YOU DRIVEN A FORD... LATELY?

Sydney Parkinson made artistic record of botanical finds; four from Australia are shown on opposite page.

ered with felt press blankets; and the copperplate rolling press is turned by hand, the roller pressure of a ton or more forcing the damp paper onto the incised lines.

After each impression, the plate is taken from the press, cleaned and inked all over again. This must be repeated 110 times for each of the plates and suggests why it is taking so many years to produce the work. The prints are dried flat between sheets of blotting paper under heavy weights for six days, before being mounted and placed in boxes designed by Solander in the 18th century and still much the best way of protecting a fine print. Each print is blind-embossed with the printer's and publisher's "chops" (marks), along with information on the individual engraver and artist. The Solander boxes measure 31 by 24 by two-and-three-quarters inches deep. The first portfolio of Australian prints weighed 45 pounds in all. "Instant hernia for any librarian," says Studholme.

There are to be 34 parts when the project is completed in 1987, most containing 22 or 23 of the prints. The total subscription price is £55,000, or about $90,000. The Australian plants (opposite), consisting of 337 plates, make up Parts 1 through 15; there are then sections, in varying numbers, for Brazil, Java, Madeira, New Zealand, the Society Islands and Tierra del Fuego—34 boxes in all. An edition of 110 will be printed, 100 of which are for sale. There has not been a shortage of subscribers; already the majority has been sold.

An exhibition of prints from *Banks' Florilegium*—"A Flowering of Science: Plants from Captain Cook's First Voyage, 1768-1771"—may be seen at the American Museum of Natural History in New York from April 26-July 8, and later in various locations around the country under auspices of the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service (SITES).

In London, the British Museum, which is the copublisher with Studholme of this work, has guaranteed that there will not be another printing from the plates for at least 50 years. Not to worry. "It's inconceivable," says Studholme, "that anyone would be willing to go through this torture again. I'm aware of the number of corpses strewn throughout history of publishers who've attempted special projects."

It is possible for some scholars to go to the British Museum today, to walk into the Main Herbarium and to see there row upon row of handsome mahogany cabinets, especially built for Banks to hold his collections. Stacked five high, they rise to a height of just over 11 feet, whole corridors of them, the Banks' Herbarium, one of the continuing wonders of the world of natural history and science. You can take the same plant from one of these cases that Banks himself plucked out of the earth in Australia, where no outsider had been before, carry it to his *Journal*, look up the day, more than two centuries ago, on which he examined it and read his description in his own hand, go to Parkinson's watercolor drawing of it and feel your skin prickle. Then you can go to the printing studio and hold a freshly, perfectly printed engraving in your hands of that same plant, a piece of, for the first time, *Banks' Florilegium*.

Yes, *Banks' Florilegium* now lives, a part of the stock of Western civilization, a permanent flowering.

Dillenia alata, or guinea flower.

Vandasia retusa, in the pea family.

Buchanania arborescens, in sumac family.

Cochlospermum gillivraei, or Kapok bush.

How to avoid the

There are more people in more places doing more things with Apples than with any other personal computer in the world.

Which is saying a lot.

But we'd like to take the time to explain just one of the things an Apple® Personal Computer can do for you, personally.

It's called personal word processing.

You probably know "word processing" as a secretarial function, a way of efficiently churning out stacks of letter-perfect documents. But with an Apple, it's a personal tool that can dramatically improve not just the quantity, but also the quality of your own writing.

Moving prose.

The Apple's keyboard is similar to a typewriter's. So if you *have* touch-typing skills, you can apply them. And if you don't, you'll find you really don't need them. Personal word processing lets you use the keyboard at your own speed.

Before your words ever appear on paper, you'll see them on the video monitor.

June ~~23~~ 26, 1982

Mr. Kevin Ellis
~~Samurai~~ Ichiban Fashions
12 Chiodo Ku
Tokyo, Japan

Dear ~~Mush-for-Brains~~ Mr. Ellis:

After examining your recent shipment of 200 dozen defective Nehru jackets ~~I would personally like to string you up by your thumbs.~~

~~The sample we sent you to copy happened to have a small cigarette~~ burn in the right sleeve. Do you realize, Mush-for-Brains, that you sent us over 2,000 jackets with that burn precisely duplicated on every single right sleeve?

~~And whoever heard of~~ Nehru jackets with lapels? ~~It'll be a cold day in Calcutta, Mush-for-Brains, before we pay you one red cent.~~

Sincerely,

Brian O'Neill
Vice President of Sales

one 'm' or two?

I regret to inform you that the lot entire was found defective

holes in

There were

In addition, we have never seen

of every jacket.

before.

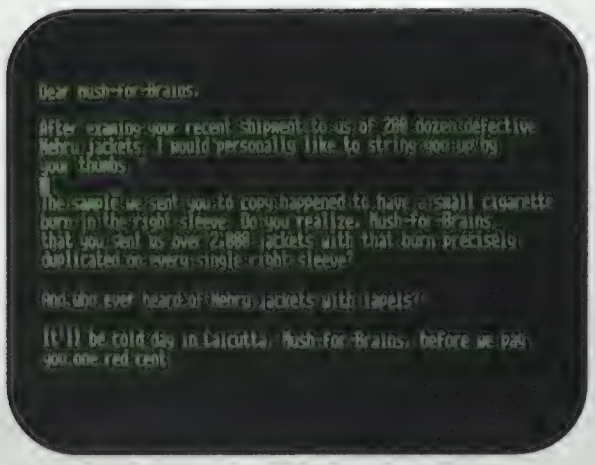
All my best to your lovely wife and children.

Best wishes
Brian
Mike

draft.

And when you need to make a change, there's no need to cross things out. Or scribble. Or scrawl. Or retype.

Instead, a few keystrokes allow you to dart instantly to any part of the document, to move words, paragraphs or entire pages,

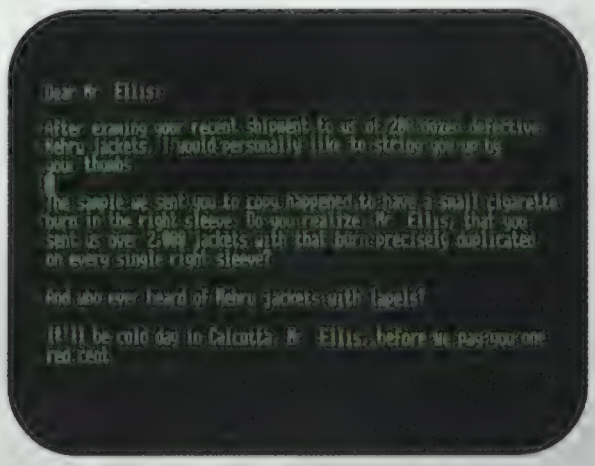

Dear Mush-for-Brains,
After examing your recent shipment to us of 200 dozen defective Nehru jackets, I would personally like to string you up by your thumbs.
The sample we sent you to copy happened to have a small cigarette burn in the right sleeve. Do you realize, Mush-for-Brains, that you sent us over 2,000 jackets with that burn precisely duplicated on every single right sleeve?
And who ever heard of Nehru jackets with lapels?
It'll be cold day in Calcutta, Mush-for-Brains, before we pay you one red cent.

Your first draft. You may decide "Mush-for-Brains" is inappropriate in a business letter. With one simple command, you can change every occurrence of "Mush-for-Brains" to "Mr. Ellis."

storing your document on a "floppy disk" to be recalled later (it's smaller than a 45 rpm record and holds approximately 48 pages-worth of double-spaced typing).

Want to update a manual? Or send the same basic letter customized for several different companies? Or insert new names and information in a standard contract?

Simply load the document from the disk back into the computer, make your changes


Dear Mr. Ellis:
After examing your recent shipment to us of 200 dozen defective Nehru jackets, I would personally like to string you up by your thumbs.
The sample we sent you to copy happened to have a small cigarette burn in the right sleeve. Do you realize, Mr. Ellis, that you sent us over 2,000 jackets with that burn precisely duplicated on every single right sleeve?
And who ever heard of Nehru jackets with lapels?
It'll be cold day in Calcutta, Mr. Ellis, before we pay you one red cent.

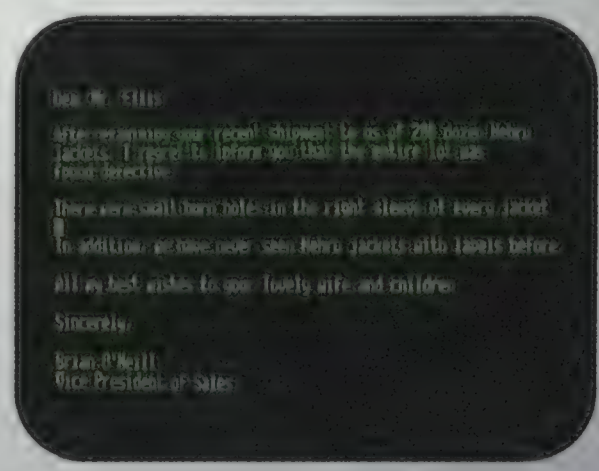
You did that in an instant. And it's just as easy to delete words and whole paragraphs. As soon as you give the command, the words realign themselves in perfect form.

A better choice of words.

There are more word processing programs available for Apples than for any other personal computer.

Including our Apple Writer text-editing software, for both the Apple II and Apple III.

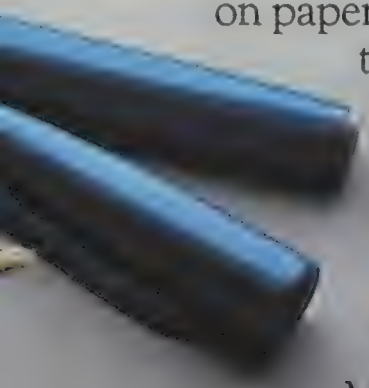
We even have a program that catches misspelled words. And another that will keep the names and addresses of all your customers at your fingertips.


Dear Mr. Ellis:
After examining your recent shipment to us of 200 dozen Nehru jackets, I regret to inform you that the entire lot was found defective.
There were small burn holes in the right sleeve of every jacket.
In addition, we have never seen Nehru jackets with lapels before.
All my best wishes to your lovely wife and children.
Sincerely,
Brian O'Neill
Vice President of Sales

Since revisions are so easy with no retyping or scrawled corrections, you may decide to do a still more diplomatic rewrite. There's even a program that will catch the misspelling of "examining."

erasing and replacing them in a matter of seconds.

And when you feel the text is perfect, your Apple—teamed with a printer—can put it down on paper. A lot faster than any typist could.



Play tricks on our memory.

Most business people find there are times when it really pays to remember what they've written.

Word for word.

The Apple can assist them in one of two ways:

By putting it on paper, which can be filed away.

Or, more conveniently, by

and print out a letter-perfect copy every time.

There's even a feature that lets you change or delete specific words wherever they occur. So every reference to "Smith vs. Jones" can be changed to "Mugwump vs. Gretzky," with one simple command.

Apple also offers a complete line of printers, for everything from rough drafts to finished letter-quality. Some can even print on your own letterhead or forms. And it's all backed by over 1300 authorized dealers.

Free screen test.

Word processing is just one of the thousands of things an Apple can help you do, from accounting to zoology.

Not surprising. There's more software available for Apples than for any other personal computer. So visit your nearest authorized Apple dealer. And try your hand at screenwriting.

apple

The most personal computer.

Call (800) 538-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California (800) 662-9238. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. ©1983 Apple Computer Inc.

By Jim Doherty

A legend still lives as sled dogs race across the snows

Sinewy long-distance runners once helped Man to survive the rigors of the far North; now they compete from New Hampshire to Alaska

Statue in New York's Central Park honors Balto and the dramatic rushing of serum to Nome, Alaska.

It was 38 below in Hibbing, Minnesota, when the sun kindled a purple fire behind the snowy ore dumps that rise up like foothills on the east side of town. Out at the fairgrounds, a cavalcade of pickup trucks was already rolling past a striped carnival tent and into a fenced-off enclosure where, soon, a great clamor arose. Huffing and puffing in the ferocious cold, dozens of men and women removed from their trucks hundreds of excited dogs which commenced to yelp, whine, clank their chains and lap steaming water out of clattering metal pans. While bundled-up onlookers waddled about in the confusion, taking care to watch where they stepped, the dogs were hustled into harnesses, attached to sleds and lined up. "Are you *ready*, team?" the frosty lead driver bellowed at her lunging chargers. "Go!" shouted the starter and, with that, the Hibbing International Sled Dog Races were under way.

Many people think that ever since the snowmobile revolutionized travel in the North Country two decades ago, the dog sled and the legendary huskies that pulled it have been teetering on the brink of extinction. As it happens, however, many people are wrong. Eskimos and Indians no longer rely on dog sleds as their principal means of transportation in the winter. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police have not sent out an official dog patrol since 1969. But as events in Hibbing and elsewhere make abundantly clear, dog sledding seems to be in the midst of a revival these days. The main reason is the booming popularity of a heretofore unheralded sport: sled-dog racing.

A decade ago, there were only a couple of dozen top professional "mushers," as sled-dog racers call themselves, in the entire United States. Today the International Sled Dog Racing Association (ISDRA) in Nordman, Idaho, lists some 3,000 members worldwide —a sixfold increase in the past five years—and sanctions more than 60 annual events. Another several thousand hobby racers participate in numerous meets each year. The professional racing circuit spans North America's snowy regions from Laconia, New Hampshire, to Truckee, California, and on up into Alaska and Canada. The competition ranges from a festive two-day affair in Ely, Minnesota, which attracts thousands of spectators, to the punishing Iditarod International Sled Dog Race in Alaska, a 1,000-mile marathon that can take at least two weeks to complete. "Racing has been a big drawing card in Alaska for years," says Dave Walling, a musher from Idaho. "We haven't achieved that kind of visibility down here yet, but we're moving in the right direction."

At 19, Doug McRae of Rhinelander, Wisconsin, is one of the youngest medal winners on the racing circuit.

Fourteen dogs, spread out in a traditional fan, pull Eskimo sled across the snows of Greenland.

Fundamentally, sled-dog racing is more than a contest and more than an entertaining spectacle. It is a souvenir of the time when Eskimos and other inhabitants of the Far North valued dogs not only as transportation but as an aid to survival. Modern sled-dog racing is not as desperate as all that, of course. But it does utilize essentially the same equipment in the same way and it depends on the same extraordinary bond between driver and team. Most of all, though, it depends on the magnificent heart, steely muscles and indomitable spirit of the dog that loves to run for miles across the snow.

Over the years, the most familiar sled dog has been the classic Siberian Husky, with its wolflike head, thick shoulders and distinctively curled-up tail. The typical racer today, though it is called an Alaskan husky, is apt to be surprisingly unprepossessing, crossbred, part husky, part hound, part some other kind of dog. Some

of the huskies are "village dogs," so named because they come from dozens of native hamlets scattered throughout the 49th state and northern Canada. A racing dog weighs 45 to 50 pounds, stands a couple of feet tall at the shoulder, has a deep chest and high, sinewy haunches. At rest, it behaves pretty much like any other dog. In the harness, it is transformed into a churning dynamo of truly astonishing power. When a team of these exuberant beasts surges eagerly up to

Helmer Hanssen stands at South Pole in 1911 with his faithful dog team. Some had to be killed for food.

the starting line, six or eight beefy men have all they can do to hold them in place for the final countdown.

While Alaskan huskies dominate the racing scene, many first-time visitors at a sled meet are surprised to find a variety of decidedly unhuskyish canines in the traces—everything from coonhounds and collies to Irish Setters and Dalmatians. These and other unlikely breeds can turn out to be terrific racers. As a rule, however, they are not as competitive as the huskies, nor as durable as the chunky Siberians. The difference is that the hardy "northern" dogs have been bred for centuries specifically to work on the trail. For them, sledding is as natural, not to say downright joyful, an exercise as field trials and hunting are for retrievers and pointers. "Their instinct to pull is strong," observes author and musher Lorna Coppinger in her book, *The World of Sled Dogs*. "More than one owner of a northern dog has been amazed, on hitching his dog to a child's sled, to see his pet put his head down and pull, just as though he were a veteran team dog."

Historians can only guess how long dogs have been pulling sleds. It seems likely that the earliest Eskimo pioneers brought dogs and sleds with them to this continent from Asia. Over the centuries, the descendants of those creatures were bred into burly brutes able to perform tremendous labors.

A frequent contributor to SMITHSONIAN, *Jim Doherty has written about Buffalo Bill, the Great Seal of the United States and the annual duck-stamp art bonanza.*

Eager to race, sled dogs pull at their harness. It can take several men to restrain them at the starting line.

In the summer, the native dogs were used as pack animals on hunting trips. In the winter, they hauled transport sledges and helped their nomadic masters locate seals and bring polar bears and musk oxen to bay. The dogs were at first so essential for travel and guard duty, later for hunting and tending trap lines, that occasional epidemics of what is believed to be distemper among them caused distress in Eskimo villages from Alaska to Greenland. A family without dogs was in for a rough time. An effective way to avenge an insult was to kill one or two of the offending party's dogs.

For a while, Eskimos managed to get by without trained lead dogs, but it was hard work. They hitched the dogs to the sled in a "fan-shaped" arrangement (later tandem-style) and did the leading themselves. They began teaching voice commands to a smart, fast, tough dog positioned at the head of the team. That enabled the drivers to ride along on the sled, giving orders. Because of their special role, the lead dogs were often given preferential treatment.

The Eskimos' renowned ingenuity was clearly evident in the manufacture of their sleds. Trees being scarce in the Far North, the sleds had to be built of whatever was available—driftwood, bones, even ivory. Occasionally, the runners were made of lengths of hide soaked in water, bent up at one end and frozen solid. Runners were usually surfaced with strips of ivory or bone and frozen mud and water were sometimes smeared on top of that to obtain a contact surface of smooth ice.

The sled components were bound with hide, which was also used, in thicker strips, to fashion the dog traces and harnesses. To prevent dogs from chewing the lines to bits, some Eskimos dulled their sharp teeth with a stone. But that created another problem: the animals couldn't chew their tough meat, and so it had to be cut up into small pieces for them.

For all the ties that bound the Eskimos to their dogs, they regarded the creatures in a curiously ambivalent way. Dogs were valued by their owners as property and passed on as an inheritance. In the summer, when the living was relatively easy, the dogs could be left to fend entirely for themselves on scraps of garbage and whatever wild game they were able to procure. Despite this seeming callousness, the Arctic adventurer Peter Freuchen insisted that an Eskimo's dog team was "his pride and glory."

Around the turn of the century, a new generation of determined polar explorers—the Norwegians Fridtjof Nansen and Roald Amundsen, the Americans Frederick Cook and Robert Peary, and others—took a cue from the Eskimos and used dog sleds on their perilous expeditions. Dogs were absolutely essential to the spectacular achievements of Amundsen, who beat England's valiant Robert Falcon Scott in their famous race to the South Pole in 1911, and of Peary, a naval officer who reached the North Pole in 1909. The lack of dogs was responsible for the failure of expeditions which relied mainly on ponies and manpower, notably Scott's. Only Eskimo huskies were tough enough, it turned out, to withstand the fierce weather and haul ponderous sledges across hundreds of miles of snowfields, ice ridges and treacherous fissures.

Jim Harvey's open-class (no limit) team rounds a bend during 16-mile race in Hibbing, Minnesota.

But, although they were indispensable, the half-wild animals were not exactly lovable. Noisy, messy, frequently balky and often downright vicious, the dogs employed by Amundsen and Peary seemed to be forever fighting, tangling themselves in their traces or raiding the pantry. The Eskimos who accompanied Peary's party were superb dog handlers, of course, but the animals often confounded the inexperienced Americans. Hitched up in teams of eight—sometimes ten or 12—per sledge, the creatures were forced to drag 500 pounds of provisions 15 or more miles a day. "Sticks, snowshoes and the flat side of hatchets had to be used on the dogs," George Borup, one of Peary's men, reported after a typically brutal day. The animals suffered stress fractures, muscle strains, ripped feet, exposure, thirst and exhaustion. Some got sick, went mad and died. The ravenous survivors subsisted on a meager daily diet of about a pound of pemmican, concocted of dried meat and fat. At night, they were left out in savage winds and temperatures that dropped below —50 degrees F, freezing them fast in the snow.

Such hardships were lamentable but necessary, in the explorers' view. Years later, however, some of the adventurers were still bothered by memories of the trials their dogs had endured. "They had to be driven hard and whipped if we were ever to get there in fact," insisted Helmer Hanssen, one of Amundsen's men. "If there is any truth in the doctrine of transmigration of souls," he added somewhat sheepishly, "I sincerely hope my next incarnation will not take the form of a dog on a polar expedition."

A team gets off to a flying start in an open-class race. Note differences in the dogs' physical types.

A husky sits out a race in the cab of a truck. Dogs are usually kept in boxes in back or staked outside.

Hanssen had a special reason for making that wish. The flinty Amundsen regarded his dogs as both beasts of burden and a practical source of meat. After using 48 of his animals to surmount an enormous glacier, Amundsen and his men methodically shot and butchered more than half of them. The next day, they treated themselves to dog cutlets. "It was excellent," Amundsen enthused, ". . . perfectly delicious."

Long before these polar adventures it was well understood that dogs were the camels of the Northland. Settlers employed them for such tasks as long-distance mail delivery and freight transportation. And when thousands of prospectors thronged into the Yukon in the 1890s, a good dog was suddenly worth its weight in gold.

By the turn of the century, the lore of the sled dog was firmly established. The Canadian poet Robert Service inscribed a paean to his. Then, in 1903, the American novelist Jack London published *The Call of the Wild,* his vivid saga about Buck, a California superdog shanghaied into servitude in the Yukon. A compelling blend of gory realism and romantic anthropomorphism, the enormously popular book elevated the sled dog to a beast of mythical proportions.

No challenge was too great for Buck—not even hauling a half-ton sled 100 yards to win a bet for his beloved master, John Thornton. "Buck threw himself forward, tightening the traces with a jarring lunge. His whole body was gathered compactly together in the tremendous effort, the muscles writhing and knotting like live things under the silky fur. His great chest was low to the ground, his head forward and down, while

Sled dogs still race on northern snows

his feet were flying like mad, the claws scarring the hard-packed snow in parallel grooves." After the mighty deed was done, a fellow musher offered Thornton, who was overcome with emotion, $1,200 for Buck. When Thornton replied, with tears streaming down his cheeks, "You can go to hell, sir," dog lovers around the world rejoiced.

In the interminable Northland winters, with time and money on their hands, the sourdoughs began racing their teams. The first big meet was organized in 1908. Called the All-Alaska Sweepstakes, it was a grueling 408-mile round trip out of Nome that became a celebrated annual affair.

Liver is mixed with water to entice dogs to replace fluids lost racing. Socks protect pads of the dog on left.

The planners of that race did not position the contesting teams head-to-head in the manner of horse racing. Instead, the complements of from ten to 20 dogs started at staggered intervals and ran against the clock. The winner was the team with the best elapsed time. This same basic format is still used today.

Sled-dog racing grew steadily in the southern snow belt even as it mushroomed into Alaska's state sport, and, from the beginning, there were heroes aplenty—both men and canines. Over the years, some of the top racers' magnificent lead dogs proved themselves to be every bit as resourceful as Jack London's fictitious Buck. One of them, a floppy-eared dog named Baldy, was a favorite of Scotty Allan, an intrepid Alaskan driver. Known as "the King of the Arctic Trails," Allan was unceremoniously dethroned in Baldy's first big race as a lone lead dog when he hit his head on a trail marker and tumbled off the sled. Baldy kept right on going before realizing something was amiss. He then turned the team around, raced back to the unconscious Allan and revived him. Allan climbed back onto the runners and Baldy "started off on the jump." The groggy Allan, spattered blood frozen on his white parka, realized they were going the wrong way. He turned the team around, and eventually won the race.

Did the wrong dog get the glory?

One of the most celebrated lead dogs of all, though, was the great Leonhard Seppala's Balto. Seppala, a Scandinavian immigrant, was known throughout Alaska as a superb handler of dogs but he gained international renown on the storied "serum race to Nome" in 1925. That winter, it appeared the snowbound city had been struck by a potentially disastrous epidemic of diphtheria. Seppala was selected to travel south from Nome by sled toward Nulato to obtain a life-saving supply of antitoxin. Balto had been considered nothing more than a "scrub dog" and had been consigned to a slow work team. Seppala decided to hook up his best lead dog, named Togo, for the urgent mission.

After four days and 170 miles of brutal sledding, Seppala picked up the serum from a relay team and headed back. A day later, he handed over the precious package to another driver and team. Ironically, the lead dog on the team which battled the final miles through a storm to Nome was none other than Balto, who had been borrowed from Seppala's kennel to spearhead the final thrust. Thus, although poor Togo did most of the work, it was Balto, the finisher, who ended up getting most of the glory. A lifelike statue of Balto is situated in, of all places, New York City's Central Park (p. 89).

No champion musher dominated the sport longer than Dr. Roland Lombard of Massachusetts. The

"To be what we are, and to become what we are capable of becoming, is the only end of life."

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON

Wherever you go, whatever dream you follow, we'd like to help.

Thanks to you, Visa is the most accepted, most widely used name in the world for travel, shopping, and cash.

You can do it. We'd like to help.[SM]

©Visa U.S.A. 1982

Curled head to tail, a dog keeps warm in snow. Explorers left them outside even at —50 degrees F.

sinewy veterinarian started winning races decades ago, and he's still at it today. In recent years, George Attla, an Athapaskan Indian from a tiny village near the Arctic Circle, has been the hottest driver on the circuit, winning the coveted Anchorage Fur Rendezvous' World Championship Sled Dog Race ten times. But lately even the mighty Attla has been sorely pressed to keep up with a dozen challengers. "The time when one or two drivers could dominate the field is gone forever," says Terry Martin, a tall, soft-spoken rancher and musher from Idaho. "The competition is just too goldanged tough."

Sled-dog racing is not the kind of thing that occupied the Eskimos' time, but the sport does carry over a good many Eskimo themes and much of the paraphernalia. The harnesses and tow lines are fabricated of nylon but the principle remains basically the same. Like the Eskimos, mushers keep their animals outside all year: in kennels or—when they're on the road—in dormitory-like boxes on the backs of their trucks.

Mushers also run their dogs in a time-honored way, without using reins or any other direct controls, except a foot brake and a snow hook that can be thrown out like an anchor to help keep the sled "parked." The drivers' basic command words are "gee!" for right and "haw!" for left. To urge the animals on toward the end of a race, they often exclaim, "Let's go home!" The mushers do *not* say "mush" to their animals. The term apparently derives from a mishearing of the French "*Marche!*" which means "go."

A while ago, the average speed of a good sled-dog team was 14 or 15 miles an hour. Today, many dogs can manage 20 miles per hour, and two years ago a five-dog team of hounds owned by Colorado musher Dan Larkin ran as fast as 20.9 miles per hour at Ely. Larkin won that race but, amazingly, the runnerup was only two seconds behind him.

The dogs are running so much faster partly because they eat better than their predecessors and get more exercise, but also because they are being bred differently. Breeding has always been an important part of sled-dog racing, but many of the old-timers went about it in a hit-or-miss fashion and they emphasized strength, endurance and bulk.

As the popularity of sled-dog racing increased, the competition got tougher and mushers began to crossbreed their dogs with greyhounds, Labradors and numerous other types of dogs, going more and more for speed. Accordingly, the animals got smaller, leaner and more high-strung. The dominant type today, the Alaskan husky bred by Eskimos, Indians and white breeders, reflects this. Rarely does a dog on a top racing team exceed 60 pounds and many weigh a good deal less. Although the huskies tend to duplicate the classic features of their forebears, many of them have a decidedly houndish aspect and rarely do two animals on a team of huskies look alike.

That kind of diversity, however, can be misleading. Many mushers with anywhere from 30 to more than 100 dogs maintain careful pedigree records which help them to control their breeding scientifically. Terry Martin can trace many of his 80 or 90 Alaskan huskies back four or five generations on both sides. "It's just like breeding quarter horses," he says. "When you can prove your lines and you know what they produce, you can keep on tightening up your gene pool to get the speed and competitive attitude you want."

Drivers delight in disagreeing over dogs

Mushers love to argue about their dogs. Many drivers believe the statuesque Siberian Husky, once a mainstay of racing, is too slow to keep up with today's dogs. Owners of Siberians do not agree. Hounds are said to be good for shorter distances but supposedly lack staying power. Malamutes are reputed to be surly. "They'll eat your team," growls one Alaskan husky owner, adding: "The only good malamute I ever saw was about three days dead."

It's a good thing sled dogs love to run because they do an awful lot of it. Their regimen begins when the temperature drops: the creatures are hitched in teams to carts and run for miles on dirt roads, and it continues well into the snow season with sleds. The Eskimos merely harnessed up their dogs after the first snow and took off. The result: pulled tendons, stiff joints and exhaustion. Today, most drivers believe conditioning is as important as breeding and nutrition. It's es-

sential exercise for the mushers, too, because racing can be as tough on them as it is on their dogs.

Winning races has mainly to do with what some mushers call "coach's pride." Like any other coach, the musher evaluates talent, assembles a team, trains it, observes the strengths and weaknesses of his players. He might position his strongest pullers closest to the sled and put his most reliable ones out in front. Then he runs his team several miles, perhaps every other day, perhaps more or less than that, for months, finding out which individuals have to be pushed and which ones require pampering. He learns how to read his animals when they are running—how to tell, just by observing the attitude of their ears, heads and tails, when a dog is loafing, resting, hurting or coming apart under pressure. He learns how to talk to the creatures and teaches them how to listen. After all that, when the coach finally plays his team in a real race, anything less than a victory is very likely to be received as a profound disappointment.

Official meets are thoroughly monitored by race officials not only to make sure the dogs aren't mistreated but to uphold the frail etiquette of the track, as well. In earlier times, when female racers were still a rarity, the men might be counted upon to help a damsel in distress. In today's highly charged atmosphere, it's a different story. Val McCracken, of Ely, is a top three- and five-dog driver. After a Colorado man's dogs twice tangled with hers last year, she took to wearing a big knife on race days. "If it happens again," she vowed, "I'll cut his dogs off his sled."

Modern-day sled dogs still lead a rugged life, but the mushers insist that their animals are much better off than the vast majority of household pets. Like the Eskimos of old, some drivers are inclined to think of their dogs primarily as property, but many regard them with affection. "They're so sensitive and smart that you just can't be heavy-handed with them," says Elaine Martin, Terry's wife and a driver herself. "You've got to treat them like a class of second- or third-grade youngsters." Recently, Merv Hilpipre, a 48-year-old auctioneer from Iowa, had to sell his top team. "I have been crying ever since," he says earnestly. "I get so *attached* to these animals."

A well-shod driver pushes on sled to help his three-dog team charge up a slope during a race in Minnesota.

Those special days, those magic hours, they mean the world to me.
And so I'll show you how I care with this from FTD.®

I want it to express my joy, my hopes, my happiness.
And FTD knows just the way to help me say it best.

And even though we're far apart, these feelings we can share.
Because when it comes from FTD, it comes with special care.

Photograph by Marie Cosindas
©1982 Florists' Transworld Delivery Association.

®Registered trademark of Florists' Transworld Delivery Association.
FTD is a cooperatively owned floral wire and membership service.

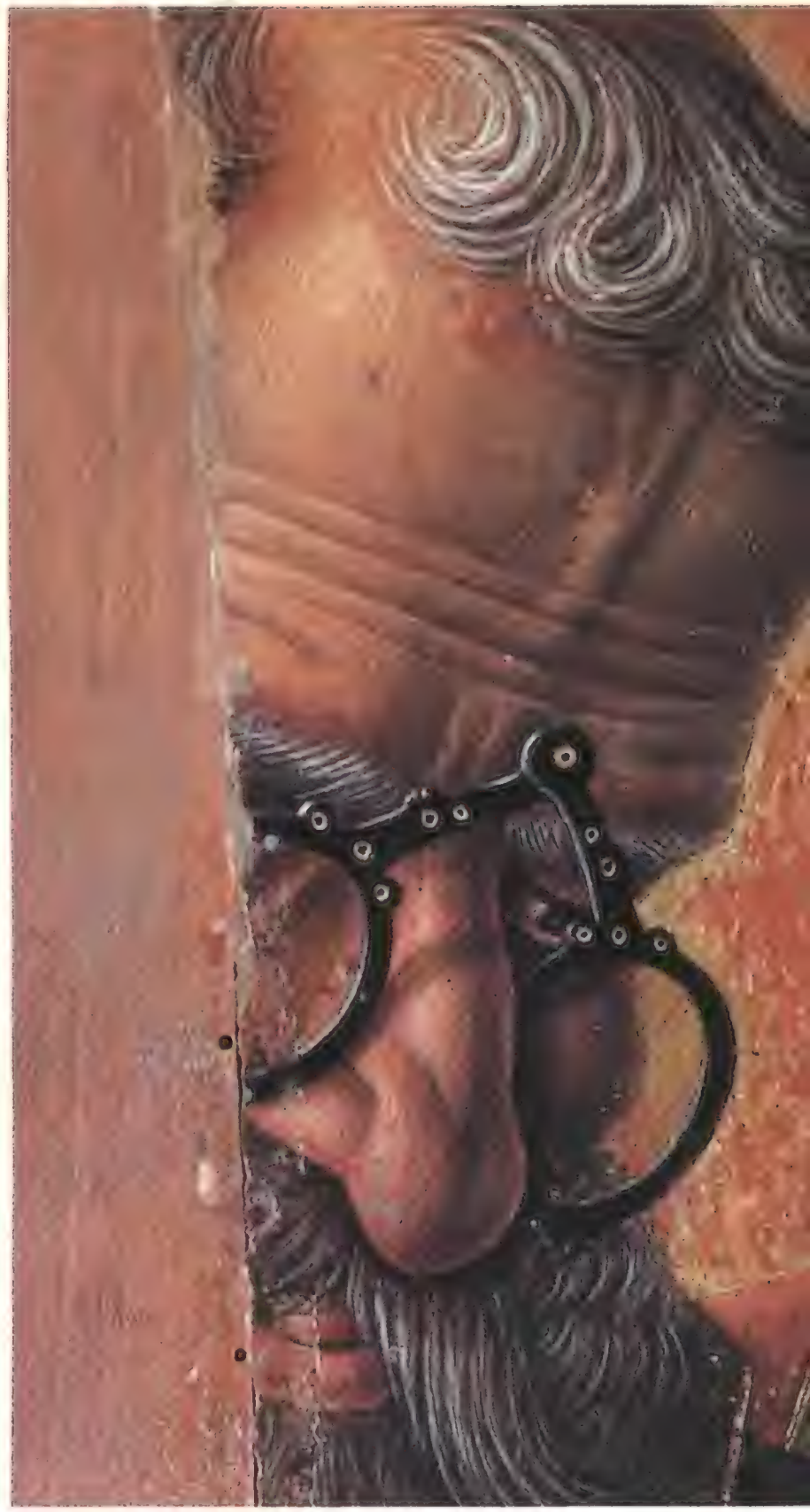
Clockwise from front: Chinese wood frames (1700), lunettes (1900), "temple" glasses (1850), tortoiseshells (1800), lorgnette (1900); at the center, pince-nez.

By Dora Jane Hamblin

What a spectacle! Eyeglasses, and how they evolved

Nobody knows who invented them, and it took centuries to learn just how to keep them on, but unglamorous specs are now chic as can be

Accademia, Venice

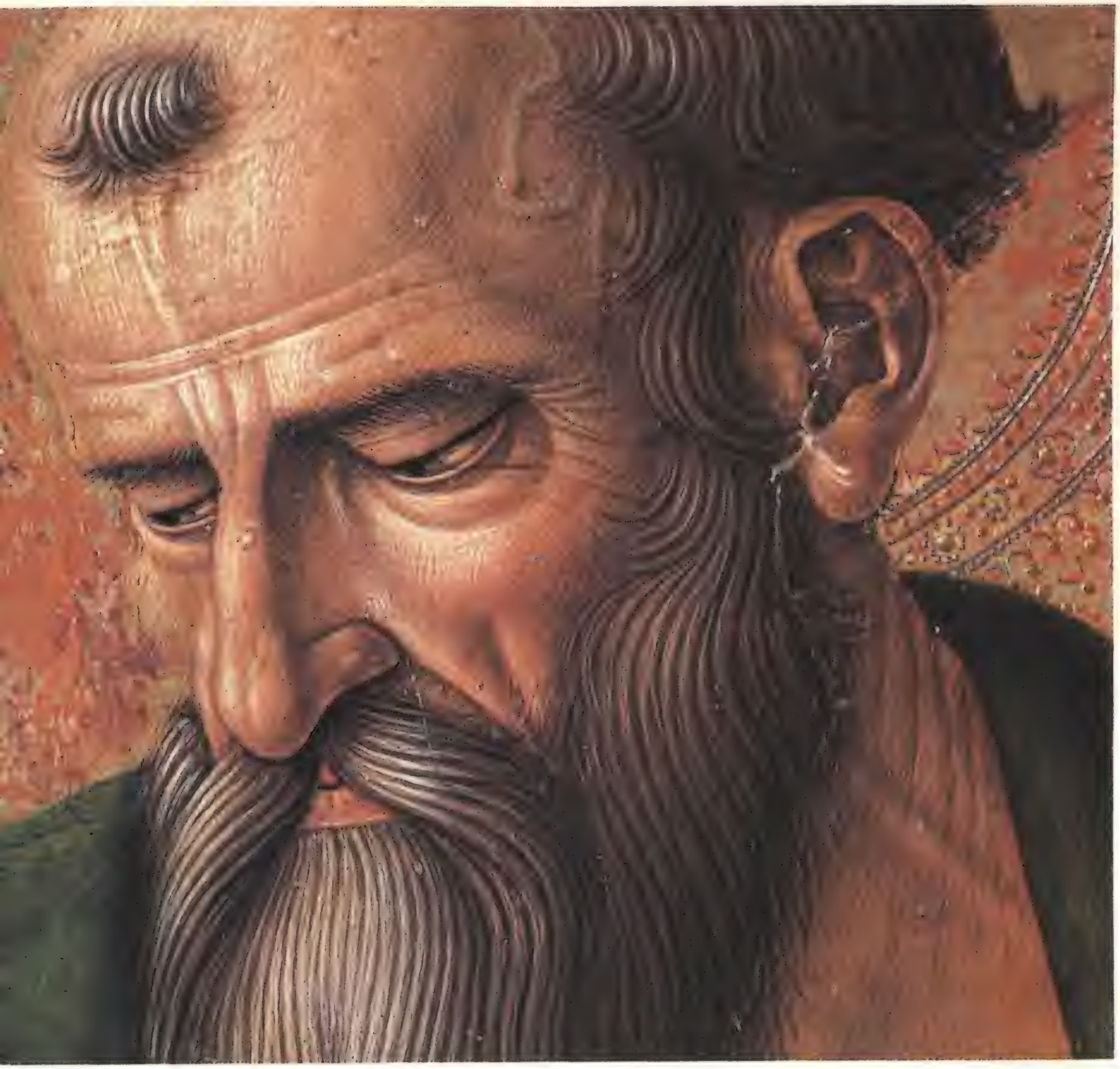


Bespectacled St. Peter (left) confers with St. Paul in this detail from an anachronistic painting by Carlo

A Spanish viceroy of Naples in the 17th century wore them daringly in public. English fops about 1805 wore only one and called it a "quizzer." The first person to be painted wearing them was a Dominican brother of the 13th century. Orientals loved them but found they wouldn't stay on. A character in Oliver Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield* traded his horse for a gross of them, and one of the first to sell them in Philadelphia, in 1783, advertised "a bushel basketfull."

The objects in question are eyeglasses, reading glasses, that common, everyday boon to millions whose arms have grown too short or whose light bulbs too dim to make out fine print in the phone directory, stock-market quotations or other people's calligraphy.

Whoever invented them deserves a medal, a statue, a commemorative stamp, but nobody knows who he was. In more than a century of digging around in ancient archives, researchers have come up with many dizzy, dazzling examples of the spectacle-maker's art, but have yet to find their man. What they have found is that once spectacles were invented, they wove themselves deep into the social history of the West, becoming part of the folklore, the fads and foibles, of each nation. It was the English, despite everybody's clear image of actor Erich von Stroheim wearing one, who invented and popularized the monocle. It was the



Crivelli. Since churchmen did most of the world's pre-Gutenberg reading, early eyeglasses were a symbol of wisdom and painters sometimes plunked them retrospectively on august subjects as a sign of respect.

Spanish who first figured out how to secure glasses behind the ears with loops. And centuries before Dorothy Parker proclaimed that "Men seldom make passes at girls who wear glasses," the French had arrived at the same conclusion and used their reading aids only on the sly. Italians worked out the first primitive codification for lens strengths. It was America's ubiquitous Ben Franklin who invented bifocals in the 18th century, and it was in Switzerland, at the turn of this century, that contact lenses first saw the light of day.

Glass itself, the substance most commonly associated with glasses, was known and worked by 2500 B.C. and many early peoples knew something about optics. Two rock-crystal magnifying lenses dating from 1200 B.C. have been found in Crete, and the Greek playwright Aristophanes mentions a crystal lens in a comic scene in *The Clouds*. The Roman tragedian Seneca, born in about 4 B.C., is alleged to have read "all the books in Rome" by peering at them through a glass globe of water to produce magnification. But he couldn't balance the globe on his nose.

An 11th-century Arabic scholar known in English as Alhazen wrote a voluminous work on optics that was translated into Latin in time to be studied by Roger Bacon, the great 13th-century Oxford scholar. Bacon is sometimes credited with the invention of eyeglasses,

Museo Stibbert, Florence

Early pince-nez helps Marinus van Reymerswaele's "usurer" keep books in 16th-century Flemish painting.

and he certainly knew that a planoconvex lens would make letters appear larger and easier to read. But he didn't invent spectacles.

Their inventor must have been waiting in the wings at about that very same time, however, for in the late 13th century the plot suddenly thickens. The archives in the Abbey of Saint-Bavon-le-Grand in France have references to a priest named Nicolas Bullet who used spectacles to sign an agreement in 1282. German medieval poets mentioned optical magnification in works written between 1260 and 1284. Marco Polo threw everything into confusion around 1295 with a report, no doubt apocryphal, that he had seen snakes wearing spectacles in India. These turned out, however, to be cobras with eyeglasslike markings (p.110).

Something clearly had happened, and a few scholars will go as far as to say it was "1268" or "1280" when that first somebody got the brilliant idea of attaching two lenses together and perching them on the human nose conveniently close to the eyes. The trail leads most convincingly to Italy, and specifically to Venice.

Dora Jane Hamblin lives in Italy and writes frequently for SMITHSONIAN. *Her most recent article dealt with art treasures of the Vatican.*

Venetian glass was famous in the medieval world. City archives of 1300 mention the art of making spectacle lenses and magnifiers, and a notice, made June 14, 1301, specifically concedes the right of making glass objects for reading to any person who belongs to "the art of crystal workers." In March 1317, members of the ruling *signoria* awarded to one Francesco, son of Maestro Nicolò the surgeon, permission to make and sell spectacles of glass despite the fact that Francesco was not a member of the crystal-workers guild.

The first recorded public reference to what was surely one of the most important inventions of the age came in the church of Santa Maria Novella in Florence in 1306. The speaker was a Dominican brother named Giordano da Rivalto (perhaps a Tuscan corruption of the Rialto, in Venice), who told worshippers: "It is not yet 20 years since someone found the art of making glasses which enable one to see well. . . ." Brother Giordano clearly spoke from the heart because he added that he could with their aid "see persons who before I found only by hearing them."

In the 11th-century church of Santa Maria Maggiore in Florence, tucked away behind a side altar, is a marble plaque dedicated to "the inventor of eyeglasses," one Salvino d'Armato degli Armati, who died in 1317. But the memorial wasn't installed until the 19th century and no further credentials exist. So the honor of inventing spectacles must still rest with some nameless artisan, perhaps one of the hundreds of Venetians who turned out the small biconvex panes of quartz or glass routinely set into mountings for the leaded windows of Venetian churches and palaces. One

Venetian models, with leather rims, were found on a 16th-century Adriatic shipwreck in 1967.

WINE & FOOD

Cabernet Sauvignon

Cabernet Sauvignon is the unrivaled King of California wine grapes.
The distinction is well deserved for it was this magnificent varietal that first put California on the world map of wine. A native of Bordeaux, the wines produced of this grape have, for centuries, been among the world's finest and most enduring.

WINE

As with all heartier red wines, Cabernet Sauvignon must be properly aged to be at its best. When fully mature, a deep aromatic bouquet typically is followed by round, full flavors suggesting berries and herbs, warm earthy flavors, rich in varietal character. Velvety smooth in texture, it is a gentle giant of a wine.

Recognized for its excellence, our gold medal winning 1977 Proprietor's Reserve Cabernet Sauvignon

is classic in its composition and sufficiently aged to be entirely enjoyable now.

FOOD

Traditionally, a wine as full bodied and flavorful as Cabernet Sauvignon is served with dishes of beef or venison, hearty stews, cheeses and rich pastas.

In our home, we enjoy Cabernet with a wide variety of foods. One I'm especially fond of is our own *Eagle Ranch Roast*, a wine country dish developed by my wife Vicki. Generously seasoned with olive oil, garlic and rosemary, this complex layering of flavors would overpower a wine of lesser body and character.

If you would enjoy sampling some of Vicki's recipes and learning more about wine, please write to the address below for your free brochure, "Wine and Food: Cabernet Sauvignon" a collection of family favorites uniquely compatible with this King of California Wines.

Discover Sebastiani Vineyards, a family winery in the Sonoma Valley.

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sebastiani Vineyards, Dept. H, P.O. Box AA, Sonoma, CA 95476

© 1982 SEBASTIANI VINEYARDS

Seminario Vescovile, Treviso

First known picture to show spectacles—Cardinal Hugh of Provence, painted by Tommaso da Modena.

of them, one day, must have squinted through a lens, picked up a second with his other hand and lifted it to his other eye, proclaimed something like "Eureka" or "Mamma mia," and decided to fasten the two together and perch them on his nose.

It is significant that almost all the early references to glasses, and the first paintings of them, involve churchmen. For before the invention of the printing press in the 15th century few ordinary citizens could read. Writing and study were mainly pursued in monasteries and only there did men with bad eyesight or advancing years need help. Long before they had lenses attached to their faces, they read with the help of magnifying glasses that could be laid flat on manuscripts or mounted on small stands. At first it took a certain amount of courage to adopt the new invention, because many philosophers of the time considered *any* tampering with nature to be a sin. It was impossible, such thinkers held, to see the true structure of the external world if the rays of light emanating from it were altered in any way.

It was in a Dominican monastery in Treviso, near Venice, that the first known artistic representation of eyeglasses was painted. A man named Tommaso da Modena was commissioned to decorate the walls in 1352, and he did a series of frescoes of brothers busily reading or copying manuscripts. One holds a magnifying glass but another, Hugh of Provence, has glasses perched on his nose (left). Brother Hugh had been dead almost a century before Tommaso painted the frescoes, and nobody knows whether he actually wore glasses or not. He became a cardinal, however, and it is possible that Tommaso painted the glasses on him as a sign of respect. From the 14th century, painters also presented portraits of St. Lucy, often shown carrying her own eyes—they have even appeared as lorgnette-like glasses on a stem (p.111).

Biblical prophets and nude little cupids

Once Tommaso had established the precedent, other painters exuberantly plunked spectacles onto the noses of all sorts of subjects: Biblical prophets, nude little cupids cavorting on church walls, and St. Peter himself. These striking anachronisms are entertaining. They also offer evidence about the evolution of the design of spectacles.

The very first spectacles had quartz lenses because optical glass had not yet been developed. The lenses were set into bone, metal or even leather mountings, often shaped like two small magnifying glasses with handles riveted together typically in an inverted V-shape that could be balanced on the bridge of the nose. In this form their manufacture and use spread from Italy to the Low Countries, Germany, Spain and

THE BMW 733i. IT DOESN'T SCREAM WEALTH. IT JUST QUIETLY REWARDS INSIGHT.

It's no secret that there are some expensive sedans that are purchased for their sheer expensiveness.

Sedans that serve as a sort of public declaration of prosperity and status.

Such cars are the antithesis of the BMW 733i—the luxury sedan engineered in the belief that performance, not self-congratulation, is the ultimate measure of a car's true worth.

A PANACEA FOR PURISTS.

The 733i is a car whose subtleties of engineering and technology place it beyond the needs of all but a handful of purists. (Which is perhaps just as well, given its limited supply.)

For those serious drivers, however, it is as close to a necessity as a $35,000* sedan can come.

Its fuel-injected engine delivers the sort of heady response that suggests an oversized power-plant beneath the hood.

Not so. The 733i's 6-cylinder engine arrives at high performance through refinement, not brute force.

A system of microprocessors gathers data on fuel mixtures, engine speed and other factors. It then orders ignition to occur at the optimum moment—accomplishing through elegance of design what might otherwise require additional cylinders and extra girth.

Its suspension handles the landscape with precision instead of bluntness—removing almost surgically the wallowing, skittishness and related uncertainties from bumps and curves.

(One reason: a new rear suspension that incorporates one of the most significant breakthroughs in independent rear suspension design in a generation.)

The 733i is also designed for those who prefer the subtleties of road topography to the anesthetizing ride of limousine-like sedans. Its highly tactile steering places you in touch with that alternately pleasant and harsh reality called the road—filtering out just enough of its harshness, while never removing the reality.

The result is a machine that is as much system as car, one so perfectly balanced and rigorously self-policing that it even calculates when routine service is needed.

ENGINEERED FOR DRIVING, NOT JUST SITTING.

Inside, the 733i is engineered for activities of considerably more subtlety than sitting.

Its interior literally helps you drive, rather than merely accompanying you on the trip.

Its supple leather seats are designed to follow the curvature of the spine, placing the driver in postures that are anatomically correct and help reduce driver fatigue.

An Active Check/Control provides readings on 7 different measures of the car's operational readiness.

An on-board computer provides all manner of trip information, such as the distance remaining to your destination.

In fact, no detail in a BMW 733i ever suffers from inattention because it's judged 'minor.' And its warranty reflects this obsessiveness. The 733i is backed by BMW's 3-year/36,000-mile limited warranty and a 6-year limited warranty against rust perforation.†

All of which led Car and Driver to conclude that the 733i's "parts and pieces...work so well together they must have been melded in another world."

It may be seen, however, in much more convenient locations. We invite you to visit your nearby BMW dealer, who will be happy to arrange a test drive.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price: $34,300. Actual price depends on dealer. Price excludes state and local taxes, dealer prep, destination and handling charges. †Warranty applies to automobiles purchased from authorized U.S. BMW dealers only. See your BMW dealer for details. © 1982 BMW of North America, Inc. The BMW trademark and logo are registered European Tourist Delivery can be arranged through your authorized U.S. BMW dealer.

Ben Franklin wore glasses before he invented bifocals.

France. In England a Spectacle Makers' Company was formed in 1629; its coat of arms showed three pairs of spectacles and a motto: "A blessing to the aged."

It is mostly from paintings that we know how the first "rivet spectacles" looked, but a few samples have actually been found. In 1967, divers located a shipwreck in the Adriatic and recovered a box of 16th-century eyeglasses with leather-covered rims. Insurance records from Venice suggest the sunken vessel went down off Gnalić in 1583. An even earlier pair of rivet spectacles was found in London in the remains of a medieval rubbish dump near the Thames. The bone frames of this particular pair are broken and the lenses missing but the shape is unmistakable and the rivet still in place. They date to about 1440, a time when English customs records show that many eyeglasses were being imported into London on Dutch ships.

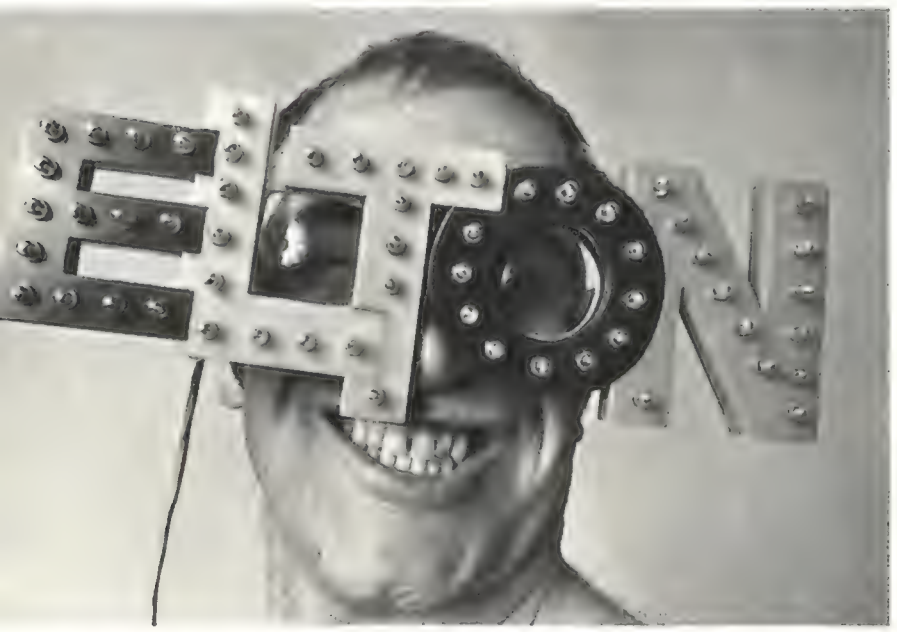
These early glasses were mostly biconvex, i.e., convex on both sides, and were "positive" or "collective" magnifying lenses to enable their wearers to read things close up. They were called simply "old" glasses because of the age of the people who needed them. The farsightedness of advancing years has been so common through the centuries that Shakespeare used it casually in his famous "All the world's a stage" description of the ages of Man: "The sixth age shifts/Into lean and slipper'd pantaloon,/With spectacles on nose, and pouch on side. . . ." At about the time Shakespeare was writing *As You Like It*, Venetian craftsmen were working out a rudimentary system of varying their lens strengths, and making glasses with symbols to indicate the prospective wearer's age. The system used one particular lens strength as a base unit, then added additional lenses to increase or decrease magnification.

From the moment they were invented, glasses posed a problem that wasn't satisfactorily solved for almost 350 years: how to keep them on. The high-bridged

In 1920s, monocle was Erich von Stroheim's signature.

Garroway's tortoiseshells went well on 1950s TV.

John Lennon helped glamorize granny glasses.



Goggle-eyed singer Elton John sports hard-sell specs.

Feminist Gloria Steinem wears "aviator" lenses.

Roman and/or English nose was admirably suited to the task, and a Frenchman, Voltaire, paid tribute to the combination in *Candide*. In this, the best of all possible worlds, says Dr. Pangloss, "Everything was made for a purpose; everything is necessary for the fulfillment of that purpose. Observe that noses have been made for spectacles; therefore we have spectacles."

A bit like small TV antennas

Wearing spectacles wasn't so easy if you had a small, straight nose. Orientals trying to balance glasses on their noses found that the things promptly slid off. Rivet spectacles pinched the nose and wearers had to hold their heads very nearly level to keep them on. Italians in about 1435 attacked the problem bizarrely. Their contraptions, sometimes known as "bow" glasses, looked a bit like small television antennas and were designed to be held firm by a curved, bowlike arm that ran from the frames up the center of the forehead, and was attached to a wire circle, close-fitting cap or a headband like those that are now used by long-haired tennis players.

By the 16th century, Spanish spectacle makers were experimenting with ribbons of silk that could be attached to the outer edge of the frames and then looped securely over the ears. This solution was eagerly accepted by thousands of glasses wearers. About 1599 El Greco painted a Spanish cardinal sporting heavy-framed glasses held in place by ear loops (SMITHSONIAN, July 1982). Spanish and Italian missionaries carried the new models triumphantly off to delighted spectacle wearers in China. The Chinese added a fillip of their own by attaching little ceramic or metal weights to the strings instead of making loops (p.108). The strings went from the outer edge of the frame across the temples, over the ears, and down the front where the weights dangled against the chest.

The final breakthrough did not come until about 1730, in London, where an optician named Edward Scarlett perfected the use of rigid sidepieces. They could be adjusted to head size, did not pinch the nose, and soon evolved into models that rested firmly in place atop the ears. The French called them *lunettes à tempes*, or temple glasses, and ecstatically proclaimed that they "permitted one to breathe easily."

All of which did not mean that the French eagerly donned glasses and ran about breathing easily. Throughout the development of glasses, French men and women were self-conscious about actually wearing glasses. Dim-eyed Parisian aristocrats used reading aids only in private. If absolutely impelled to pull out their spectacles in public, they did so hastily and surreptitiously. There, and also in England, the gentry tended to use what they called a "perspective glass," a monoc-

Early Chinese glasses are kept in place by weights dangling from ears.

Rimless glasses, on modern Mongolian, show artful mends.

Spanish invention was ribbon from frames to ears and back.

ular with a handle, which could be whipped out for a quick look and then tucked out of sight again. Proper reading glasses in horn, bone or leather frames were considered, well, unsightly, and were certainly not suitable for walking about, dancing or flirting.

In Spain attitudes were different. Hieronymous Sirturus, a Milanese who wrote a book on optics in 1612, noted that spectacles were popular among all classes in Spain because people thought glasses made them look more important and dignified. Some years after Sirturus' observation, a lady of the French court visited Madrid and wrote home that she was "surprised to see many young ladies with large spectacles on their noses and fastened to their ears. . . ." So unnerved was she by this sight that she burbled on with the theory that Spaniards had different sizes of spectacles according to their rank: "As a man increases the size of his fortune, he increases the size of his lenses."

By the 18th century, when Scarlett introduced the rigid sidepiece for the comfort of ordinary spectacle wearers, the upper classes had gone in for ornate miniature telescopes, called "prospect glasses" by the English and lorgnettes by the French. These were not for reading but for ogling—at court, at the opera, at the theater. Madame de Pompadour bought one of Vincennes porcelain and gold in 1756, and a few years later Marie Antoinette presented a tiny lorgnette embedded in an elaborate fan to a visiting noblewoman with the words "I know that, like me, you are shortsighted."

As Richard Corson notes in his fascinating book, *Fashions in Eyeglasses*, many lords and ladies objected to being obviously ogled through lorgnettes. As a result makers developed a kind of periscope with a plated mirror set at an angle inside the tube, so the ogler could point his lorgnette in one direction and look in quite another—through a hole cut in the side.

Such refinements were mere diversions in the onward march of serious reading glasses, however, and have a contemporary echo mainly in the sneering quality that hoi polloi associate with lorgnettes. In my Midwestern childhood, the word lorgnette had come to mean a pair of glasses mounted on a stick. We commonly referred to them as "a dirty look on a stick," despite the fact that except in the movies nobody I knew had actually ever seen anybody use them.

The monocle, first called an "eye ring," was introduced in England about 1800 and had snooty implications, too. One version, a single lens attached to a stick, was called a "quizzing glass" or a "quizzer." English men-about-town loved it. A young Austrian named J. F. Voigtländer (same family as the camera people), who was studying optics in London, took the idea home with him and started making monocles in Vienna about 1814. The fashion spread and took particularly vigorous root in Germany and in Russia.

There was always something about the monocle that intimidated (or provoked) the ordinary citizen. Weak-chinned and mush-mouthed Englishmen with monocles remain figures of fun to this day. So do villainous Germans in monocles, as epitomized by Erich von Stroheim. P. G. Wodehouse seems to have tried to restore some order in the monocle field in 1930, when he wrote an amusing guide to the use of spectacles for aspiring novelists. Monocles, he decreed, may be worn by 1) good dukes and 2) all Englishmen, but never by "bad men." Pince-nez, which came along in the 1840s, had no foppish or upper-class overtones. Wodehouse found them literarily suitable for 1) good college professors, 2) bank presidents and 3) musicians.

By the time farsighted or aging colonial Americans

How dare The Glenlivet be so expensive?

How dare we place such a premium on our 12-year-old Scotch? The same reason vintage wines and fine cognacs are so expensive. Superior taste. Just one sip and you'll know that The Glenlivet has a taste that's decidedly superior.

The Glenlivet is Scotland's first and finest single malt Scotch. Nothing but 100% Highland malt whisky, distilled from natural spring water and fine malt barley, aged in oaken casks, just as it always has been.

Only our time-honored methods can truly achieve The Glenlivet's unequaled taste. A taste that sets it apart. Its smoothness, body and bouquet are qualities found only in this unique Scotch.

Of course, you may elect to purchase a good Scotch that's less expensive. But for a truly superior taste, you have to pay the greater price.

The Glenlivet

12-year-old unblended Scotch.
About $20 the bottle.

© 1982 THE GLENLIVET DISTILLING COMPANY.

Upward and onward with the eyeglass

needed spectacles, they could be imported from anywhere in England or Europe. The *Boston Evening Post* of 1756 carried an advertisement: "Just imported in the Scow Two Brothers, Cpt. Marsden, from London and to be sold by Hannah Breintnall at the Sign of the Spectacles, in Second-Street near Black-Horse-Alley. Variety of the finest chrystal spectacles, set in temple, steel, leather and other frames. Likewise true Venetian green spectacles for weak or watery eyes. . . ."

Old reports of Indian serpents wearing glasses stemmed from the spectacular markings of the cobra.

Francis M. McAllister was less specific when he opened his store in Philadelphia in 1783 with "a bushel basketfull" of spectacles, through which, presumably, his customers could paw as at a shoe sale, trying on until they found something that would fit.

Only one American idea made the reverse journey back to Europe. That was the bifocal, which Ben Franklin invented in the early 1780s. Half a century later a London lens maker, who had worked in the United States and knew all about bifocals, suggested trifocals and made working designs for them. Spectacle makers were not interested, and trifocals, like contact lenses, had to wait for their day.

Even in the United States, which didn't have to suffer the growing pains of the development of spectacles, there persisted the strange web of acceptance and rejection that has always surrounded glasses. As late as 1900 an American doctor wrote that "Glasses are very disfiguring to women and girls." Generations of vain women, before and after, have bumped into doors or flunked school or inadvertently snubbed friends on the street because they agreed with him. Even in the 1930s and '40s a regular scene in romantic comedy involved a girl with secretarial glasses who stays mousy and businesslike until the hero has the wit to take off her glasses, whereupon she instantly stands revealed as a veritable Venus.

No American, in fact, has ever done for glasses what George Washington did for false teeth. In the 1920s Harold Lloyd tried his best, wearing outsize, dark-framed specs as a comic prop, but almost everybody knew there weren't any lenses in them. President Calvin Coolidge's change of eyeglass style made the newspapers in 1927, when the Associated Press reported he had given up black-rimmed specs for a pair of small pince-nez with a gold nosepiece and long black cord.

Television helped most, though, especially in the early days, when the phiz of Dave Garroway in horn-rims (his trademark) appeared to as many as six million viewers a day on the *Dave Garroway Today* show from 1952 to 1961. But it was fashion that turned the tide, as designer frames became elaborate, reasonable and varied. In 1983, the young deliberately sport steel-rimmed "granny glasses" as the ultimate chic. Role models like Gloria Steinem wear modified aviator goggles. Pop musician Elton John is never without a pair of cheaters as big as the Ritz. And the windows of opticians' shops come decorated with photographs of sex symbols Sophia Loren and Robert Redford, proudly decked in the biggest glasses they can find.

A possible prefiguration of the lorgnette was eyes on a stem carried by St. Lucy in this Cossa portrait.

"WE'RE MANAGING DIVES

—Charles L. Brown,

I began my career with AT&T climbing poles during a high school vacation. Now, that business I joined 43 years ago is facing its greatest challenge: the agreement with the Justice Department requiring us to divest the 22 Bell System telephone companies by early 1984.

This is clearly the most complex reorganization job ever undertaken by the management of any business. But it is especially involved because of the complexity of our business. We provide a service critical to business and commerce, to government and education, to national defense, to individuals in their daily lives. We are embedded in the very life of the nation.

We're adapting our business to what the public expects.

I'd be less than truthful if I didn't say we have mixed feelings about breaking up a 100-year-old institution which has served the nation very well. On the other hand, we cannot live outside our times. And clearly, the times have changed. The American people really don't want monopoly, no matter how well regulated. They want competition and the choices that brings.

Technology has changed as well. Not too long ago, data processing was one thing, communications another. That's no longer true. As a result, many companies here and abroad have the technical know-how as well as the marketing resources to deliver high-quality communications products, services, and systems. Thus, the Bell System could not expect to operate and do business as it always has.

Never underestimate the resourcefulness and dedication of telephone people to figure out how to reach a goal.

TITURE, NOT DEMOLITION."

Chairman of the Board, AT&T

The task of divesting is vastly complicated. But we have the human talent. We have the engineering and scientific resources. And we have our pride.

While our companies will be radically changed, the basic aims of AT&T and the telephone companies will not change: to serve the communications needs of the nation, and to assure America its place as a leader in high technology worldwide.

Restructured by a Consent Decree with the Justice Department, the new AT&T will be able to develop and apply its technologies to the fullest.

In considering the Consent Decree proposal, we thought long and hard about whether the new structure would imperil our ability to serve. And of course we never would have accepted any terms that automatically would have degraded the quality of service to the nation. The Decree gives us the opportunity to build even better communications services and systems because it removes the arbitrary constraints which have limited us in the applications of our technologies.

We're eager to bring the benefits of all our innovations to the consumer in the competitive Information Age marketplace.

Both AT&T and the local phone companies have a bright future.

We're at the heart of the fastest growing, most promising industry in the country. The new AT&T—with its long-distance network and its new subsidiary, American Bell, plus Western Electric and Bell Labs—is in league with the future.

The telephone companies, which already provide a local communications system reaching virtually every home and business, are enhancing the quality and capability of their local lines so they can handle total information services: voice, video, data, even the new cellular mobile phone services. We are pledged to divest these companies in sound financial shape. We will keep that pledge.

This industry is where the opportunities and the excitement are.

If we have a truly competitive communications marketplace, with regulation only where it is needed, I believe AT&T and the divested telephone companies have a significant and constructive role to play in revitalizing the American economy and in maintaining and enhancing US technological leadership in communications.

The Bell System as we now know it will be no more. We will divest. But we are not demolishing the promise of tomorrow. That promise is alive and well. Bell System people are ready for new directions.

Bell System

By George Kittle

A photographic file covers 80 years of our artistic history

The fight to preserve the invaluable film archive of the Juleys, father and son, is waged at the National Museum of American Art

Peter A. Juley's start was modest: a combined photo studio and barbershop in Cold Spring, New York.

Between 1896, when Peter A. Juley opened his first studio, and 1975, when his son Paul died, the New York firm of Peter A. Juley and Son photographed the work of virtually every important artist in America, as well as that of many who, though well-known in their time, are all but forgotten today. The Juleys were simply the best in the business, and everybody used them—not just artists, but also museums, galleries, corporations and private collectors. They were the official photographers for the National Academy of Design and the Society of American Artists, which merged with the Academy in 1906. They covered exhibitions, did auction catalogs, photographed juries, and took literally thousands of pictures of the artists themselves, both in New York and in their summer art colonies. When the firm closed in 1975, the studio housed 126,000 negatives, stuffed into cardboard boxes and manila envelopes and labeled with names like Homer, Sargent, Eakins, Bellows, Hopper, Marin, Motherwell —a treasure trove chronicling 80 years of art and the art scene in America.

When in 1966 the Smithsonian's National Museum of American Art (then called the National Collection of Fine Arts) contracted with Paul Juley to acquire the collection, it was known that many of the earlier images were on fragile glass plates. Many were also known to be on cellulose nitrate film, of high quality and widely used until the advent of safety film in the 1930s, but a highly volatile and unstable film that was apt to deteriorate at an uncontrollable rate. What was not discovered until later was that roughly a third of the collection, or 40,000 negatives, had been exposed on nitrate film.

Already nearly a thousand images have been lost, and despite rigid temperature and humidity controls more will probably succumb, for nitrate decay is like a disease that strikes without warning and, once entrenched, proceeds inexorably along its grisly course. The first sign is an amber discoloration and fading of the image; then, in successive stages, the emulsion becomes sticky and surfaces tend to adhere, gas bubbles form and noxious fumes are emitted, the film is covered with a viscous froth, and finally the negative dissolves into an acrid brownish powder (p.118). The museum is now engaged in a race against the clock to preserve the endangered negatives before further damage occurs and more images of American art are lost forever—for in many cases the Juley negative is the only record of works of art that have been lost, destroyed, damaged, forgotten, or sequestered by collectors, or have been irreversibly altered by time or the restorer's brush.

Peter A. Juley (born "July," the "e" having been inserted by a helpful immigration official) came to America in 1888 from Alf, a small German town on the Mosel River, where he had worked as a postal assistant. Somewhere along the way he must have picked up some knowledge of photography, for in 1896 he opened a barbershop-cum-photo studio in the Hudson River hamlet of Cold Spring, New York (above). Fol-

Sidney E. Dickinson's portrait of Paul Juley, 1950,
also includes a picture of Paul's father, Peter.

lowing a stint on *Harper's Weekly* between 1901 and 1906—he photographed President McKinley's funeral and accompanied President Theodore Roosevelt on his national tours—he opened another studio, without barbershop, in New York City. Just how he came to specialize in fine-arts photography is not known, but it was a shrewd choice, for the Juleys dominated the field for many years.

In 1908, at age 18, Paul Juley joined his father's business, and a few years later they took on a young art student from Barbados named Carlton Thorpe to handle customer relations and to help out in the darkroom. Carlton, as he was known to everyone, soon made himself indispensable to the smooth running of the firm, where he remained until the end.

As for Peter Juley, he was, according to Carlton, "a gentleman of the old school." Lloyd Goodrich of the Whitney Museum of American Art found him "a bit gruff, perhaps, but very pleasant, and he was a great expert: he knew just how to light a picture." (Years later, when writing a book on Albert Pinkham Ryder, Goodrich relied heavily on Juley photographs to show what Ryder's paintings, by then deteriorated or "restored" almost beyond recognition, originally looked like.) Artist Allyn Cox remembered Peter Juley coming to the studio of his father, muralist Kenyon Cox: "He was very conscientious; he used a thread to measure the distance from the four corners of the picture to the camera to make sure that he was exactly in the center."

In the early days Peter worked with 8-by-10-inch, or even 11-by-14-inch glass plates, using a huge mahogany camera he is said to have made himself, to photograph the works, and in many cases the visages, of such 19th-century figures as Augustus Saint-Gaudens, Winslow Homer, Thomas Eakins and Albert Pinkham Ryder. In the first decade of the 20th century, that period of rebellion against the art establishment that led up to the Armory Show of 1913, he covered in depth the work of the "Ashcan School," led by Robert Henri and including John Sloan, George Luks, William Glackens and Maurice Prendergast.

In the years to come he chronicled the work of George Bellows, Thomas Hart Benton, Grant Wood and Reginald Marsh, along with more "modern" painters such as Max Weber, Alfred Maurer and Charles Burchfield. In sculpture, the firm's clients ranged from Daniel Chester French to Gaston Lachaise, Malvina Hoffman and William Zorach. Peter Juley, a sober, hard-working, laconic man, died in 1937, just short of his 75th birthday.

Paul was quite different from his father. More gregarious, he never missed his Friday nights at the Salmagundi Club, where, in the gemütlichkeit of the wood-paneled rooms, he would shoot pool and swap stories with the artists who were his clients by day. "He was on a first-name basis with all of them," recalls artist Adrian Lamb. Another Salmagundian, Ogden Pleissner, describes him as "a kind, gentle man—everyone was crazy about him—but he was the world's worst driver: he'd drive me down to the Club on Fridays and I'd have the door half open all the way, ready to jump out." In summer Paul combined business with pleasure by visiting the art colonies at Woodstock, New York; Mystic and Lyme, Connecticut; and Provincetown, Rockport and Gloucester, Massachusetts.

A technique called "painting with light"

Though he enjoyed a good time, when it came to work Paul was as much of a perfectionist as his father. "He had a great love for his art," says Lamb, "and it *was* an art, as he did it." Pleissner recalls bringing a painting to the Juley studio: "Paul put it on an easel that moved back and forth on tracks, and shot it with his enormous studio camera that was mounted on springs to absorb vibrations from the street." If paintings were too big or too numerous to bring to him, Paul went to the artist. For murals or very large paintings he used a technique some have called "painting with light." He would set up the camera, turn off the lights, open the shutter, and using a portable light "paint" first one side and then the other of the picture with an up-and-down motion. He got excellent results with this seemingly haphazard method.

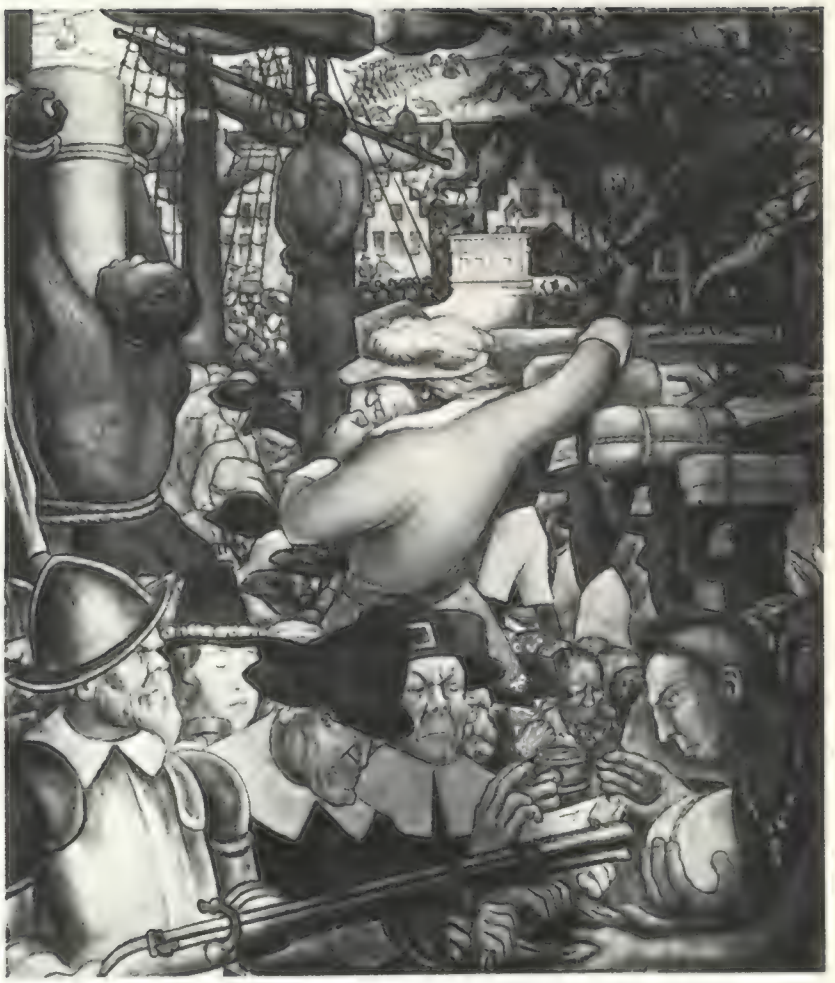
Paul's color work was also highly regarded. "Everyone went to him," says Pleissner, "because he was one of the few using the dye-transfer method." Another

A free-lance writer living in Connecticut, George Kittle has a special interest in photographic history and has written several articles on the subject.

Lost . . . except for the Juley record

Edward Hopper's *Corn Belt City*, 1947, was destroyed by a fire in New York City during the mid-1970s.

Robert Henri's portrait of Bernard Baruch was lost in a fire in 1932; Juley photograph is sole record of it.



Juley photograph is only record of mural panel, *Conquest*, by Diego Rivera, lost in fire in mid-1960s.

Ernest Blumenschein's *Three Riders*, 1919, was later cut in half and lost. Juley photograph shows original.

Salmagundi Club pool-playing crony of Paul's, A. Henry Nordhausen, recalls his making "some of the most magnificent color reproductions of murals I've ever seen." But unfortunately none of Paul's color work exists in the collection.

Some time after his father's death Paul moved the studio from East 39th Street to West 57th Street, a few doors away from the Art Students League. It proved to be a mutually beneficial juxtaposition. Students and faculty could bring a painting over to the studio, give it to Carlton, and have a finished print that day or the next morning. Juley kept costs down for his clients, many of whom repaid him by remaining lifelong customers. Thus in many cases the Juley negatives trace the evolution of an artist's style throughout his career. Though Paul had little use for abstract art, which he found as difficult to photograph as to understand ("all gray with a spot in the middle" was his summation of one canvas), this did not stop him from working for galleries that handled painters like Robert Motherwell, who is represented in the collection by more than 450 negatives.

As the years rolled by, and other photographers with more advanced equipment appeared on the scene, Paul made no attempt to keep up with the times or to train someone to take over the business. The death of his second wife in 1966 was a shattering loss. He moved to a small apartment near the studio, but his real home was now the Salmagundi Club. He kept going right to the end—he photographed the Washington Square Outdoor Art Exhibit the year he died as he had for the past 25, lumbering around the sidewalks like an old St. Bernard, lugging his old-fashioned camera and tripod, a cigar clenched between hypo-stained fingers—but he was, understandably, slowing down. In 1974, at the age of 84, he notified the Smithsonian museum of his intention to retire, and asked them to take the collection off his hands.

The museum sent Eleanor Fink, chief of the Office of Research Support, to New York to look over the collection, take inventory and identify any problems that might be involved in packing it and shipping it to

Print made from nitrate-damaged Juley negative shows center eaten out of Frieske's *Lady on a Gold Couch.*

Alexander Calder's *Woman With Lamp Shade,* 1928, was one of his whimsical pieces. It has disappeared.

SELECTAVISION

SelectaVision Video Monitor (model VGM 2023)

INTRODUCING A HIGH-PERFORMANCE TV THAT'LL TAKE ALL YOU CAN GIVE IT.

(FOR THE STORY BEHIND THE HEADLINE, TURN THE PAGE.)

RCA

VIDEO MONITOR

SELECTAVISION

INTRODUCING A HIGH-PERFORMANCE TV THAT'LL TAKE ALL YOU CAN GIVE IT.

There's a whole new world of video products out there. And now RCA has a television designed specifically to work with them. Designed to improve the picture and sound performance you get from them. To make them easier to hook up. And easier to use.

The SelectaVision Video Monitor works wonders as a high-performance television receiver, with our most advanced color picture and 127-channel tuning including cable. (The model shown actually fits 25" of picture, measured diagonally, in the space of a 19" set.) Yet as a home video "nerve center," it also does things conventional TV's can't.

15 rear input/output jacks allow you to bypass the set's antenna circuitry and plug RCA and other video and audio components —like the system shown—directly into the chassis. That means a sharper picture from video tapes and videodiscs. That also means clean, dependable hookup with jacks instead of nerve-jangling wiring.

And, you can run the whole show with our 17-function remote control—switching instantly from broadcast to video tape to videodisc. Or to live camera surveillance.

You can even hear better sound, because audio jacks permit direct hookup to your own stereo system. That's flexibility no ordinary TV can even approach. For more information and a free copy of the "Living With Video" book ($2.50 retail value), write: RCA Consumer Electronics, Dept. #32-312B, P.O. Box 1976, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206. Then ask your RCA dealer for a demonstration. You'll see why we say...

WE'LL OPEN YOUR EYES

RCA

VIDEO MONITOR

Juley archive includes shots by other photographers such as this one of a Robert Henri class in 1907.

Washington. Mrs. Fink describes her first visit: "It was hot outside, but in the studio the shades were drawn and it was cool and quiet, and there was a smell of chemicals. The hallway walls were plastered with photographs of artists, and the studio was lined from floor to ceiling with shelves holding boxes and envelopes bulging with negatives, including glass plates. The spines bore names like Albert Pinkham Ryder and William Merritt Chase. It was like stepping back in time."

In the days that followed she observed the routine. "When Juley came in, Carlton would have prepared his desk, laying out the newspaper, the coffee cup, the knife and fork and plate for his lunchtime piece of fruit. Juley would go through the bills and then doze off, pipe in mouth, until the telephone shattered the silence. It would ring for a long time, for neither of them moved very fast. Occasionally an artist would stroll in wanting a print. He would go straight to Carlton, as only he knew where things were.

"We discovered the first nitrate damage in negatives that were stuck together—Juley never bothered putting them in individual sleeves. But how much damage was there? And how to proceed? To go through every box would take too long, and Juley was anxious to close the shop. The best plan seemed to be to bring it all down to Washington. But it's illegal to store nitrate film in the District, because it can spontaneously combust at relatively low temperatures.

"I spent much of that year trying to find a place to store the film," Mrs. Fink explained. "The National Archives offered us space in their Maryland vaults, but later had to renege to make room for the *March of Time* collection. Some of the other spaces offered us were an abandoned silo, a capsized trailer with a broken axle, and a section of a facility in Virginia." Finally, storage space was found just outside the District, and in October 1975, Mrs. Fink returned to New York to supervise packing and shipping. Given the Juley filing system, this was no small task; she devised a method not unlike that used by archaeologists in taking apart Egyptian temples for reassembly elsewhere.

Juley had declined noticeably in the intervening year; in fact, he was not to live into retirement. On October 31, Mrs. Fink interviewed him on videotape in his now bare studio. It was to be his last visit to his studio, for a few days later he was taken to the hospital,

Paul P. Juley poses with his mahogany-cased camera in his studio at 225 West 57th Street in about 1960.

where he died of pneumonia on November 14. Because it was a live archive until that day, many artists were upset on learning that the collection was leaving New York, even though they were assured they could obtain prints from the museum. And the National Museum of American Art is actually an ideal repository for the collection.

Mrs. Fink explains: "It was the philosophy of our late director, Dr. Joshua Taylor, that a museum of American art should cover as broad a spectrum as possible, representing less well known artists along with the more familiar names. Toward that end the museum mounts about 15 exhibitions a year, often exploring the byways of American art, and every work in every show is photographed for the museum's archives, for this is definitely a research-oriented institution. The Juley collection, with its enormous breadth of coverage, fits in perfectly with Dr. Taylor's vision." The museum's present director, Dr. Charles C. Eldredge, describes the Juley material as "an unparalleled record of our visual history whose preservation is of the highest priority."

With the collection in Washington, the mammoth task began. The plan was to isolate the nitrate film and to convert it to a stable type of film before deterioration set in, and eventually to make an archival-quality print from each of the 126,000 negatives. The facilities of the Smithsonian Office of Printing and Photographic Services would be used for this. At the same time, Mrs. Fink began the job of compiling a computerized index of the collection. Incidentally, the roster of artists in the collection is not limited to those who were contemporary with the firm's life. For one thing, the Juleys acquired collections of other photographers as they died or retired. (One such was DeWitt Ward, a highly regarded turn-of-the-century photographer who left some 200 negatives, including many of Augustus Saint-Gaudens' sculptures.) Also, because the Juleys photographed many private collections in addition to their work for galleries and museums, there are works by very early artists, such as Gilbert Stuart and John Singleton Copley, as well as a sprinkling of Europeans.

An invaluable record of lost works

"Originally we planned to proceed at a leisurely pace over a ten- or 15-year period," Mrs. Fink recalls, "an acceptable timetable under ordinary circumstances. But then, in sorting the negatives, we discovered how much nitrate damage there was. An entire box of negatives of muralist Edwin Howland Blashfield (p. 124) was ruined. Altogether we had to throw out over 900 negatives—and we knew that fresh damage could occur at any time. I tried to get things moving faster, but there were all kinds of delays. It was very frustrating."

Meanwhile, as word got around that the Juley collection was at the NMAA, Mrs. Fink began to get queries from researchers, curators and private individuals all over the country, asking if the Juleys had photographed a certain work that had been damaged, lost or destroyed. Among such for which there was indeed a Juley negative were 13 Diego Rivera panels that were destroyed in the International Ladies Garment Workers Union fire in the Poconos in the 1960s (p.117); some murals José Clemente Orozco did for the New School for Social Research in New York, which have flaked badly; preliminary and intermediate maquettes of A. Stirling Calder's 1926 *Shakespeare Memorial* in Philadelphia, showing the evolution of this work; one of his son Alexander's whimsical sculptures, *Woman with Lamp Shade* (p.118), presumed destroyed; Edward Hopper's *Corn Belt City* (p.117), destroyed by fire; three missing John Sloan paintings; and several lost or altered works by John La Farge, including some on which inscriptions providing information essential to their meaning are illegible but clearly decipherable on the Juley negatives.

Two other areas where the collection was proving

Above all. Grand Marnier.

useful were restoration and the location of missing artworks. "Restoration is pretty difficult if you don't know what the work originally looked like," Mrs. Fink points out. "We've been able to supply owners with Juley prints of their paintings so the conservators would have something to go by." Among the more obscure works that have been located by publishing Juley photographs in museum bulletins or by using them for scholarly research, are a Maurice Prendergast in a private collection, and a box entitled *Midnight Carousel* by Joseph Cornell (SMITHSONIAN, January 1981) which was traced to the Fogg Art Museum. More uses will be found. The 4,500 photographs of artists, ranging from formal portraits to candid shots in their studios (below), will provide fresh images for art historians as well as shed light on the artists' working methods. And photographs of works-in-progress, such as those Paul Juley took of John Singer Sargent portraits in their various stages, will be of wide interest to students.

As the value of the collection became more apparent, so did the need to accelerate the preservation program. By 1979 only 14,000 prints had been made. And the nitrate film was like a burning fuse. Clearly something had to be done, and quickly. This meant private funding, for the Smithsonian, being a government institution, is ineligible for National Endowment grants. Through the generosity of the Samuel H. Kress Foundation and the James Smithson Society, the preservation project was launched. Most recently, the J. Paul Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities has agreed to purchase a print of each negative in the Juley Collection for its photo archives. Money from the sale of these prints will help support the Smithsonian's project.

"With this support, we have been able to hire the kind of specialists we needed," notes Mrs. Fink. "We now have three people—with backgrounds in art as well as photography—working full-time on the printing program. At the same time the nitrate conversion program is going full-speed ahead—we're using Kodak SO-015, a direct-duplicating film that gives excellent results. Although we now have made some 30,000 prints, eventually we hope to have the whole collection on microfiche or videodisc to make it more accessible to scholars and researchers. We've got our hands full now just trying to get a good print from each negative before we lose any more—because nitrate won't wait."

Peter and Paul Juley would probably be astonished at the fuss being made over their negatives, because they had little sense of their historical importance. The extent of this importance will not be known until the work is completed and people actually come to the Smithsonian and use the resource, but it is safe to say that as a single comprehensive photographic record of American art, nothing rivals the Juley archive.

Juley portrait of the familiar painter John Marin is one of some 4,500 artists' portraits in the collection.

Edwin Howland Blashfield (1848-1936) wore his customary studio clothing for this Juley study.

NISSAN IS PROUD TO SPONSOR ABC TV'S TELECASTS OF THE 1984 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES

© 1981 ABC Inc.
"Star In Motion"
© 1980 L.A. Olympic Committee

NISSAN STANZA: NO OTHER CAR THIS BIG GETS GAS MILEAGE THIS BIG.

ONLY AT YOUR DATSUN DEALER.

In Italy, stanza means "room." In America, Nissan Stanza means more passenger and luggage room than a lot of cars with "big" reputations.

More room than Cavalier, Escort, Lynx, J2000 and VW Jetta. More than Cadillac Cimarron, Mercedes-Benz 300D, Peugeot 505, BMW 320i, Audi 5000 and Volvo GL. Absolutely!

BETTER GAS MILEAGE, TOO.

Nissan Stanza also means efficiency. A 2-liter NAPS-X engine powers its wind-cheating wedge to the best gas mileage of any car its volume, with surprisingly spirited acceleration.

ADVANCED FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE.

Nissan Stanza's weight is distributed almost equally between front and rear wheels.

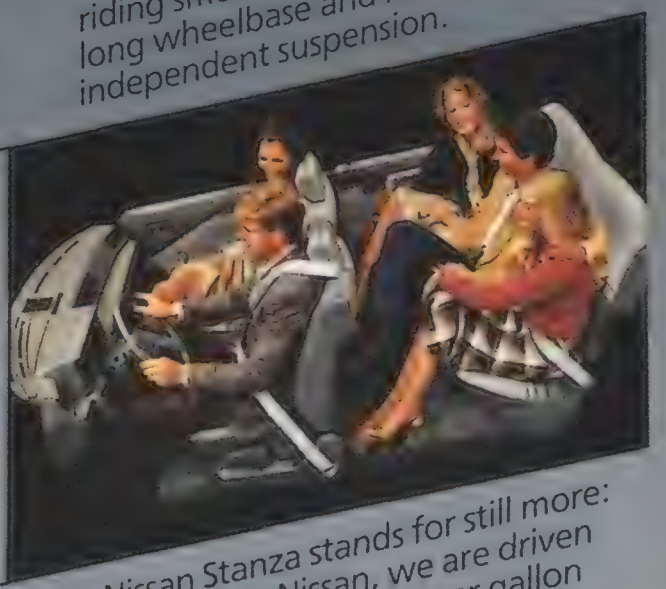
This balanced stance lightens steering effort and, combined with a precise power-assisted rack-and-pinion system, lets you move through curves as if on rails.

45 EST. HWY. MPG | **31** EPA EST. MPG

Use EPA estimated mpg for comparison, with standard 5-speed. Actual mpg may differ depending on speed, trip length and weather. Highway mpg will probably be less. California mpg lower.

YOU CAN CROSS YOUR LEGS IN THE BACK OF A NISSAN STANZA.

Both 2- and 4-door Nissan Stanza hatchbacks treat five adults to something you'd never expect in an economy car: stretchout comfort, riding smoothly on a wide track, long wheelbase and refined 4-wheel independent suspension.



Nissan Stanza stands for still more: quality. For at Nissan, we are driven to bring you more miles per gallon and more years per car.

DATSUN
WE ARE DRIVEN

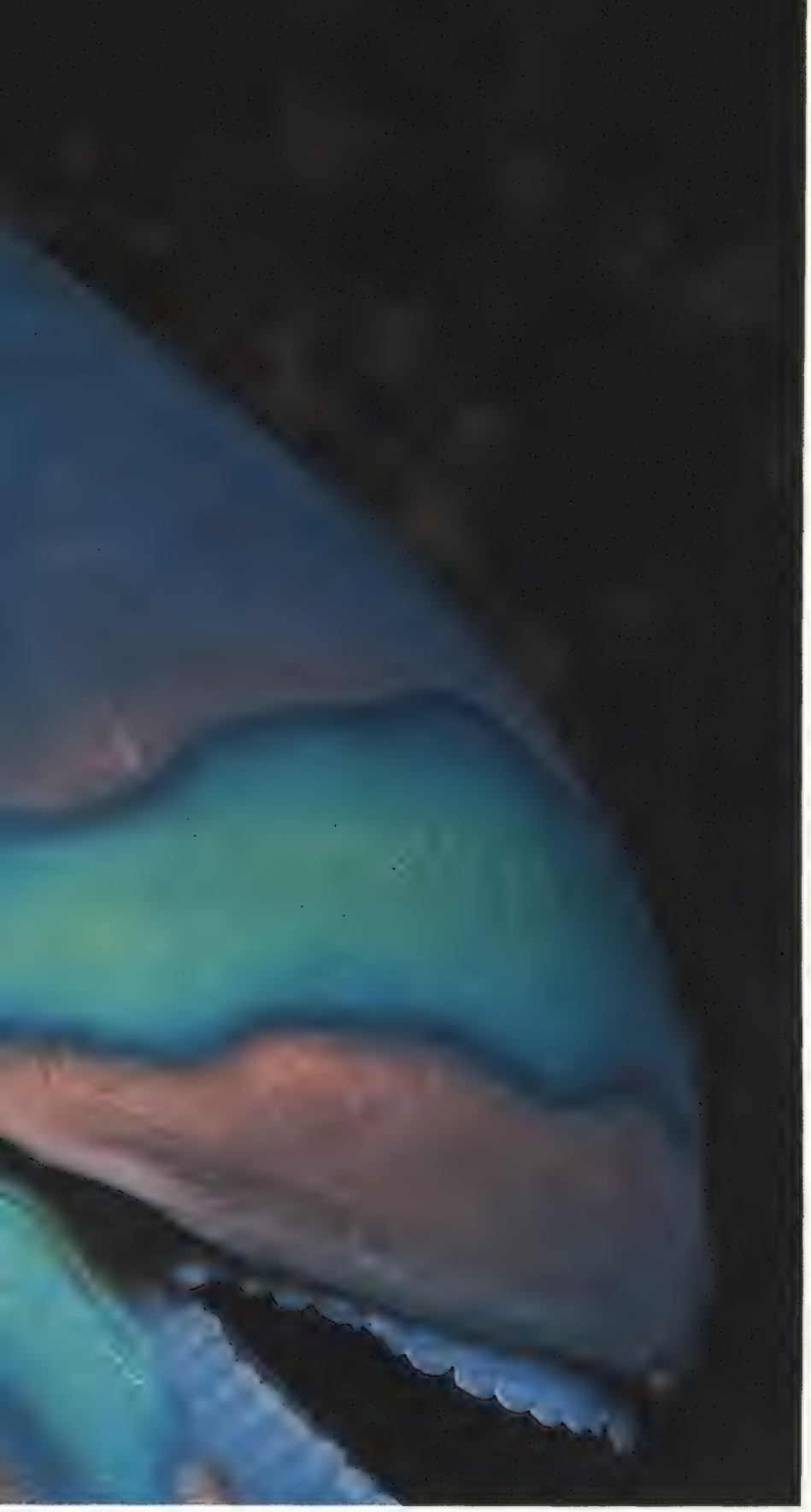
Product of NISSAN

The brilliant colors of some marine creatures, such as this parrot fish, have long fascinated biologists.

By Joseph S. Levine

Life imitates art in pageant of color beneath the sea

Whether for concealment or self-advertisement, marine animals produce and mix hues in so many ways that a painter could well despair



Colors abound under the sea, from emerald-green algal tufts and vibrantly hued corals to the maelstrom of iridescent fins and scales that lend splendor to fishes of every size and description. No single artist could have conjured such an eclectic assemblage of colors and shapes into existence. In the briefest underwater sojourn, a diver can spot secretive, somber-hued creatures sufficiently surreal to have crawled off a canvas by Dali; improbable, angular fishes and invertebrates with bright, bold patterns and swift, assertive movements that could have tumbled from Picasso's sketchbook; and dozens of species upon whose bodies the interplay of light, shadow, color and form create effects that just might draw sighs of envy from Monet.

Biologists, awed at the inexhaustible variety and intricacy of these visual special effects, are also intrigued with their evolutionary significance. How are these colors generated? What are their biological functions?

Both artists and the living organisms that they strive to portray face similar requirements when they need to produce colors. Sunlight, or "white" light, is composed of electromagnetic energy covering a broad range from blue (short) to red (long) wavelengths. The presence of all these wavelengths gives an impression of a light devoid of color, so that midday sunlight looks neutral. The white plumes of egrets reflect large amounts of all visible wavelengths, while the black fur of the panther absorbs most visible light, reflecting very little.

The colored pigments on an artist's palette, on the other hand, absorb light of certain wavelengths while reflecting others. Hundreds of biological compounds cause organisms to absorb or reflect different wavelengths of light.

Visual signals are a matter of survival

To most aquatic animals, the utility of these color pigments lies in the wavelengths of light they reflect, for, in an evolutionary sense, animals use biological pigments the way humans use paints: to generate colors meant to be seen as visual signals. The ability to survive and reproduce in a competitive environment is the basic stuff of evolution, and visual signals—to the extent that their formation has been guided by natural selection—have evolved to help animals find and locate each other, to aid them in hiding, to help them catch their food or to avoid being eaten.

Among many coral-reef fishes, for example, males and females must locate each other from among scores of individuals belonging to numerous species. Both sexes can advertise their presence and readiness to mate by flaunting unique, highly visible color patterns on their bodies, boldly proclaiming their species, gender and physiological condition.

Ostentatious visual displays, however, carry a not-so-subtle risk: conspicuous animals make easy targets for predators. To hide from carnivores that use vision to locate their prey, many animals simply act like rocks, and assume shapes, textures, color patterns and appropriate behaviors that enable them to blend in with their surroundings.

Not all of these species are innocent or harmless waifs that use their powers of color concealment strictly for defensive purposes. Many and varied are the ways of making a living in the marine environment, and quite a few aquatic predators don their disguises to

Photographs by Jeffrey L. Rotman

North Atlantic octopus changes color quickly (below) after being disturbed by photographer's approach.

conceal themselves from unwary prey until they can make a well-timed lunge.

But how do these animals generate the colors that make possible their various kinds of visual subterfuge? Shallow-water marine animals like chitons are faced with the task of blending into a multicolored Persian carpet of green, red and brown algae. Chitons match colors in a most straightforward fashion: they simply devour the plants in their immediate vicinity and sequester the ingested pigments in their own armadillolike shells. Visually, they are what they eat.

As effective as concealment techniques are for sedentary beasts, the static images they present are not enough for active species that move from one background to another. Fishes and certain higher invertebrates have more complicated and dynamic means of generating visual signals, involving specialized skin cells and several assorted colored pigments.

Melanins, a class of compounds ranging in color from brown to black, are actively synthesized by many animals from fish to humans, where they are responsible both for the differences in skin color among races and for the "tanning" following exposure to sunlight. Melanin is usually found in the form of small granules called melanosomes, which are located within large, branching cells called melanophores. Unlike humans, many animals can actually control the distribution of the granules within their melanophores. In the same amount of time it takes a human to blush, the nervous systems of fishes can cause either dispersal or aggregation of melanosomes, changing their skin shade from dark to light in less than a minute. Although fishes never blush out of embarrassment, they often do change color out of fear, to signal success or defeat in aggressive or sexual encounters, or to improve their concealment after moving to lighter or darker areas. Anyone who has ever watched aquarium fish develop, lose and then regain stripes or bars in a matter of minutes has seen melanosomes in action.

If fishes' control of black pigments is intriguing, their fabrication of white, silver and blue is little short of amazing. Lacking access to magnesium oxides and similar compounds used by artists to create brilliant reflective surfaces, fishes have pressed into service one of the most ubiquitous organic compounds in nature: the amino acid guanine, a major component of DNA. Guanine crystals take the form of tiny, flattened plates that reflect light, acting in effect like so many microscopic mirrors. Myriad crystals are deployed in parallel arrays in cells called iridophores, where they reflect light of most wavelengths, giving the impression of a

Joseph S. Levine, a diver, biologist and professor at Boston College, described poisons marine creatures use, in the September 1981 SMITHSONIAN.

Some people get all the breaks.
See you on the slopes ... next year!
IMPORTED
Canadian Club
Blended Canadian Whisky
C.C.
Distilled and Bottled under Canadian Government Supervision by
Hiram Walker & Sons Limited
Walkerville, Ontario, Canada.
THIS WHISKY IS 6 YEARS OLD
86.8 U.S. PROOF
THERE GOES THE GOLD! JON
Can I borrow your skis? BILL
TOUGH BREAK CHAMP! TOM
GET WELL! DEB
What a great setting— the snow, the mountains and your leg! DOC
Canadian Club®
"The Best In The House"®
© 1983

A well-concealed flathead blends into the bottom of the Red Sea as it waits for some unobservant prey.

Even more difficult to see is this Moses sole, so well has it managed to merge into the sandy background.

white, or silvery, surface. By varying the orientation of these crystals ever so slightly, they can be made to produce the flashing silver so often seen in herringlike fishes. Silver lamé, it appears, was fashionable in the sea long before it was co-opted by dress designers.

Guanine crystals are also spread out under layers of other pigmented cells in the skins of aquatic animals, where they act like the white undercoat applied to a canvas before painting. By bouncing back light that would otherwise be absorbed by the tissues of the animal, the guanine layer adds sparkle and brilliance to other colors laid down on top of it.

The shimmering blue of a dying fish

Still another visual special effect is often "done with mirrors." Rare is the fisherman who, marveling at the iridescent blues shimmering across the scales of a freshly landed game fish, has not been sorely disappointed at the speed with which those colors disappeared upon drying. No taxidermist can recreate them, and no photographic film can precisely duplicate their appearance, for, in most families of fishes, they are caused not by a blue pigment, but by an astonishingly well-ordered, layered array of guanine crystals.

When set at just the right angle and spaced precisely the correct distance apart, guanine platelets create optical interference phenomena. The same interference phenomenon generates colors in soap bubbles. In addition to explaining the almost magical interplay of hues these platelet arrays produce in living fishes, observations on these structural colors provide a simple reason for their disappearance upon drying. Desiccation of the tissue causes changes in the spacing and orientation of the crystals, destroying the effect.

Another major group of coloring compounds used in fishes is the carotenoids. Oddly enough, despite their abundance in fishes, carotenoids cannot be synthesized from scratch by vertebrates, and must therefore be obtained by eating either plants or other animals that contain them. These "pirated pigments" may be used exactly as they are ingested or they may be chemically altered by the fishes to change their hue slightly before they are funneled into cells called xanthophores (if the pigment is yellowish), or erythrophores (if the pigment is red). Because of the way certain carotenoids absorb light, changing the concentration of a carotenoid in these cells (without changing their chemical composition) can actually change the cell's apparent color from yellow through orange to deep red.

Melanophores, iridophores, xanthophores—together these cells and their pigments provide fishes with everything they need to generate black, white, silver, blue, yellow and red. The living canvas is stretched and ready and the forces of natural selection need only vary

THE CAR THAT TOOK TEN YEARS TO BUILD.

In the past ten years alone, no fewer than 30 "exciting" new cars have been introduced in the U.S., hyped, sold and then quietly discontinued.

Remember the once-famous Monza, Versailles, Pacer, Dasher, Fox, Astre, Monarch, Sunbird, Bobcat, Starfire, Aspen, Volare? Where, oh where, are they now?

In that same ten year period Volvo has been developing a single, remarkable new automobile. The 760 GLE.

As excited as we were about this car, we weren't about to introduce it until it was as close to perfect as we could make it.

So prototypes were driven a total of two million miles through some of the most grueling conditions on earth. They hauled trailers over the Alps, plowed through snowbanks near the Arctic Circle, and ate dust in Australia. They endured five searing summers in the Nevada desert, frequently being driven 24 hours a day.

All this testing led to hundreds of design improvements. And after we'd made those improvements, we improved on the improvements.

What emerged from all this is a car that's astonishing indeed.

The 760 GLE is more aerodynamically efficient than a Porsche 928, yet roomy enough for five adults.

It has traveled through a high-speed slalom course faster than a Jaguar or Audi.

It has a climate control system so advanced it can change the interior air five times a minute while the car is standing still.

The Volvo 760 GLE.

It took a long time to get here. But we wanted to make sure that, unlike so many cars, once it got here it stayed.

THE VOLVO 760 GLE

The closest thing yet to a perfect car.

© 1983 VOLVO OF AMERICA CORPORATION.

the arrangements and combinations of these cell types to achieve an almost infinite variety of color effects.

Combine a short-wave-reflecting guanine layer with a thick undercoat of melanin to absorb the long-wave light passing through the iridophores and—presto!—a deep-blue color results. If the same kind of blue structural color is treated with a yellow xanthophore layer and a reflecting undercoat, the blue light reflected from the interference filter combines with the yellow light that has passed through the xanthophore layer and bounced back out—and the mixture appears green.

The potential of these combined cell types goes much further. As any artist knows, lightness is as crucial as hue in effecting a proper color match, and the addition of black to many colors can actually make them appear to change in hue: lemon yellow with black looks green, whereas red and orange change to shades of brown when mixed with black. Our piscine impresarios, therefore, simply by expanding and contracting melanophores in the light path, can generate a phenomenal range of shades and tints while relying on only a small variety of carotenoids.

Flatfishes have an almost legendary ability to make themselves disappear before a variety of backgrounds (p. 130). In fact, these particular masters of disguise can change neither their colors nor their basic body patterns rapidly enough to hide themselves. What they can do, by precisely controlling their chromatophores, is match the general level of brightness and contrast of their backgrounds. This second-best method works as well as it does only because the flatfishes combine it with another trick: they are quite adept at blurring the visual boundaries between their bodies and the sea floor. They settle to the bottom in a flurry of fins and tails, stirring up a cloud of sand. When the sand settles, it falls haphazardly atop their fins, obscuring the critical edge so important in visual perception.

The clown fish, named for its bright colors and gaudy markings, is generally found near an anemone.

Somehow, these fishes seem to know their limitations. They never try to hide on corals or sponges, and they rarely come to rest for long on pebbles or rocks, avoiding those highly colored and distinctly patterned areas in favor of the more neutral-colored, less-strongly featured sandy bottoms.

Despite fishes' mastery of disguise, when it comes to speed and adaptability they must bow to the ocean's champion quick-change artist, the octopus (p. 128). Although most of its cephalopod relatives, like squid and cuttlefish, have reasonably good control over their chromatophores, none can match the speed with which octopuses can flush and fade, blanch and darken. When excited, octopuses can cause wave after wave of color to ripple over their bodies and, when trying to hide, they can melt into their background with astonishing speed.

Thus far, we have restricted our attention to bottom-dwelling species whose leisurely life-styles allow or require them to sit still and hide most of the time. What about the colored pigments and patterns of the spectacular reef animals that first commanded our atten-

Splashed with blue spots, this Red Sea grouper is downright flashy and hard to miss in the light of day.

tion? The electrifying visual displays of butterfly fishes, angelfishes and other species active primarily during the day cry out for explanation.

Some biologists argue that, regardless of how conspicuous these color patterns seem, they still function as concealment. The idea is that bold, irregularly shaped patches of light, dark and color break up the familiar features of an animal's body and detract attention from its outline. If these patches happen to match objects in the animal's background, so much the better, but visual disruption is the critical factor. This explanation, however, would seem to cover only certain cases, especially those species that "freeze" when frightened.

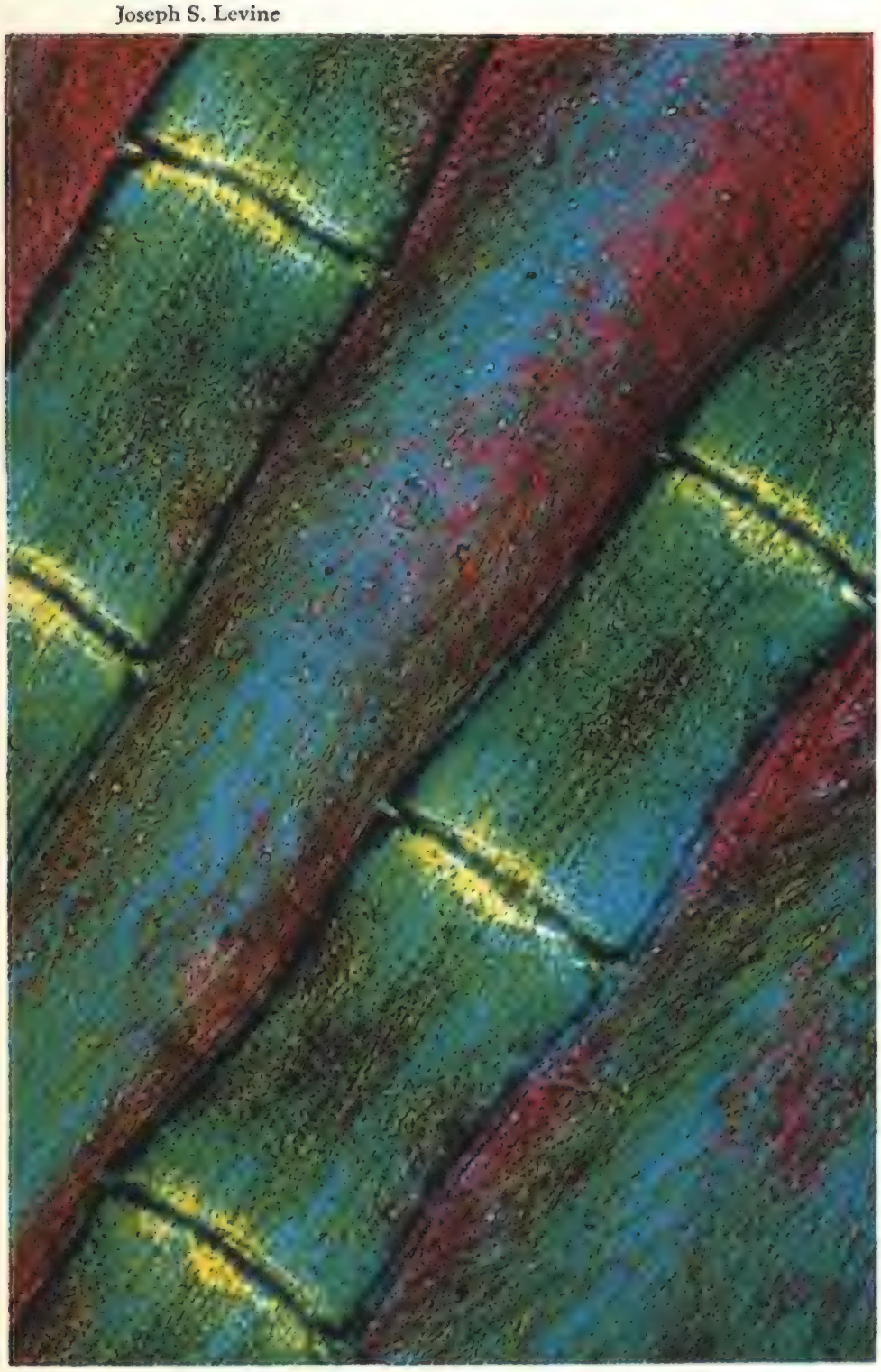
What of the others, whose colors fairly leap out at observers and precisely delineate rather than conceal body outline? How—in an environment "red in tooth and claw"—can these species afford the luxury of discarding concealing coloration in favor of conspicuous haute couture? Color camouflage is critical only to species whose major predators rely on vision to hunt when there is ample sunlight for all to see with.

Recent research has shown that this is not the case on the reef. On the contrary, most important visually-dependent reef predators (aside from camouflaged ambush hunters) do not hunt during the day when their prey can spot them easily. Rather, they concentrate their hunting efforts in the visually confusing dawn-and-dusk twilight periods when the eyes of their prey are at the same disadvantage as human eyes when confronted with semidarkness. The eyes of these predators, on the other hand, are large and very sensitive to dim light but—like old-fashioned, high-speed photographic film—they are not particularly good at distinguishing colors and can offer only grainy images that fail to resolve detailed patterns. Thus, in this hypothesis, strictly daytime species—which run for cover when twilight descends—are free from the threat of attack by predators that would home in on bright colors. If daytime species have no need for concealing coloration to help them find their own food, any evolutionary trend toward conspicuousness would be unopposed by a countering selection pressure for protective coloration.

Still, why are these fishes so conspicuously colored? What benefits could accrue from making a visual spectacle of oneself? Konrad Lorenz, the Austrian ethologist, was so impressed with the visibility of many coral-reef fishes that he coined the term *Plakatfarben*, or "poster colors," to emphasize his conviction that animals sport these color patterns to function as living billboards. He realized that yellow stripes, red bars and electric-blue spots can advertise and identify the species and sex of fishes.

The reef, Lorenz reasoned, is a community of notoriously picky eaters, with some species subsisting entirely on the polyps of one coral species, while others dine exclusively on the tips of a particularly tasty

Joseph S. Levine



Special optics dramatize the density of erythrophores and xanthophores (red areas) in rays of fish tail.

sponge. If these specific food items, or territories in which they can be found, limit the population size of a species, it is to an individual's advantage to defend turf against competitors. On the densely populated reef it would be a futile waste of time and effort, however, to attempt territorial defense against swarms of noncompetitors; thus, Lorenz argued, an ability to recognize and then scare off only individuals with similar appetites would eliminate unnecessary, interspecific warfare.

Later work has suggested that bright colors sometimes serve other functions. Finding a suitable mate in a crowd can be as problematical for fishes, for example, as it apparently is for frequenters of singles bars. Striking color patterns provide reliable cues to the identity of prospective mates.

In some cases, conspicuous color patterns can confuse predators as to which end of the prey is which. Many poster-colored fish have a highly conspicuous bar or stripe across the head which passes uninterrupted through the eye. This makes the eye difficult to spot. The same fish may have a false eyespot elsewhere on its body, which may fool predators into thinking the prey will dart one way when, in fact, it will go another.

If these hypotheses are correct, and the poster-colored fishes actually are using their bodies as advertisements, has natural selection advised them as well as a media consultant might have? Are their patterns and colors maximally visible in their particular environment? Analysis of the visual conditions present on coral reefs—which nondivers can experience by donning a pair of turquoise sunglasses—reveals that two methods of generating highly effective visual signals exist there. The adaptable reef fishes, not surprisingly, use both.

Black-and-white combinations work best

Fishes, like artists, appear to know full well the attention-getting effect caused by juxtaposition of black-and-white stripes. A survey of the patterns of Hawaiian reef fishes recently determined that, despite their reputation for flamboyant coloration, these animals actually used combinations of black and white more frequently than any of the other effects available. As might be expected, white areas are generated by guanine crystals, while the black regions contain dense populations of melanophores.

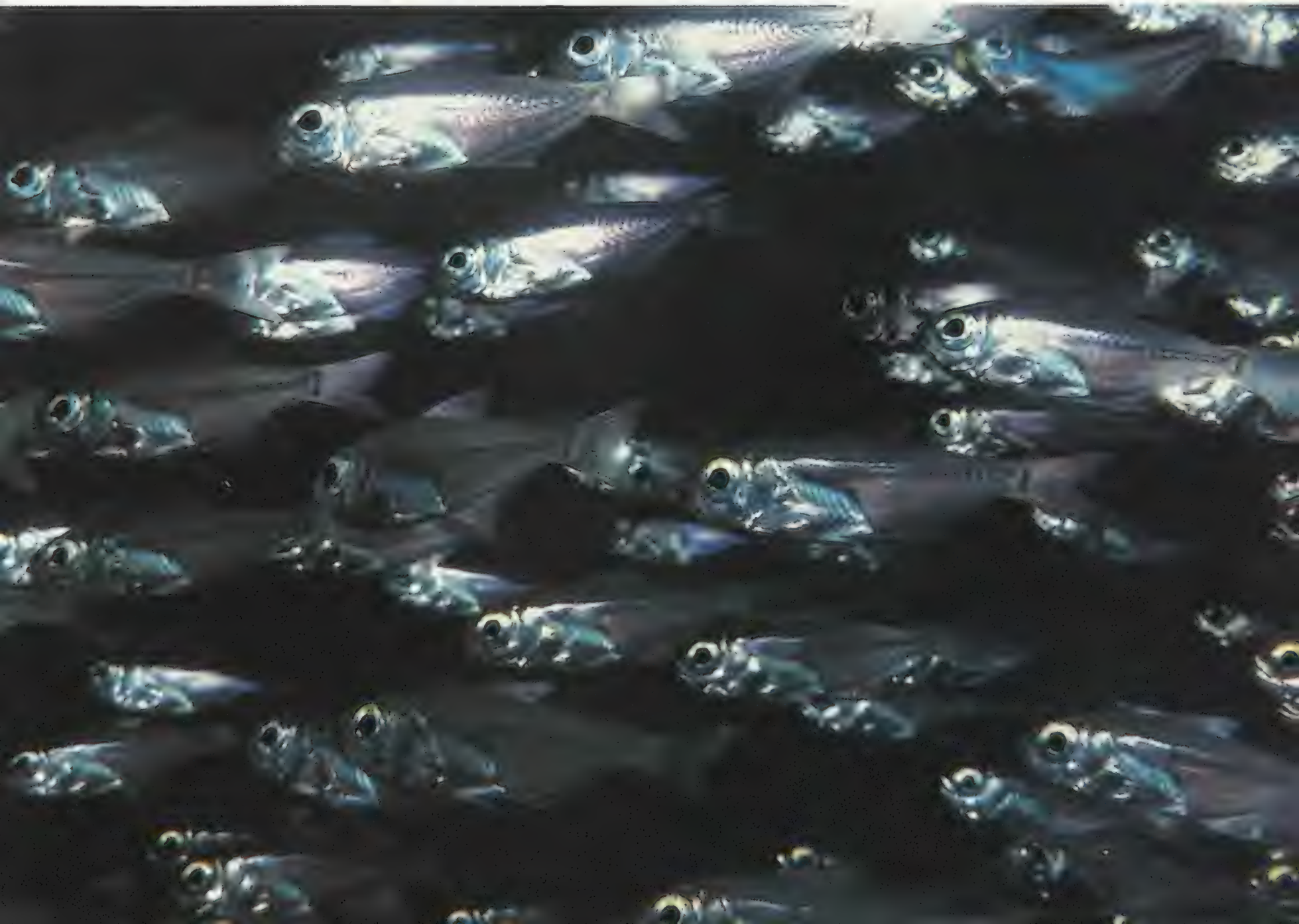
A second means of gaining conspicuousness is to add color contrast to brightness contrast. The best way to do this is to add to the poster board a pair of contrasting colors that are distinctly different from each other in terms of the energy they reflect, but that are both highly visible in the soft, blue glow that pervades the reef environment. Yellow and deep blue fit this

requirement well, and can easily be created by overlaying white areas with xanthophores to create yellow, and covering the black areas with guanine interference filters to create blues. Our body-coloration survey confirmed that blue and yellow were the most common colors in reef fishes.

One final note on coloration needs to be added, for, despite the fact that nature rarely divides organisms into neat little categories, we have so far selected species that are believed to be under clear-cut and consistent evolutionary pressure either to blend in with or stand out from their surroundings. In reality, organisms are rarely exposed to such simple sets of circumstances and, for many, the evolutionary choice between concealment and conspicuousness is not simple. Any animal threatened by visual hunters can avoid being made into a meal more easily if it makes itself as inconspicuous as possible. Visual advertising to attract a mate, however, requires conspicuous coloration. What is a threatened but sexually ready fish to do? Many species adopt concealment for most of the year, reserving their "coat of conspicuous colors" for the mating season. The Atlantic sea raven is such a species; well camouflaged most of the time, it becomes intensely colored during the breeding season. The precise colors it assumes can vary from a brilliant yellow, the most visible color in blue water, to oranges or reds that are more clearly seen in the green waters of temperate marine environments.

Colored compounds in marine organisms serve an enormous number of uses, from absorbing light for photosynthesis to reflecting it for visual displays; from concealment to conspicuousness and a little of everything in between. These pigments are a multihued testimonial to adaptability and variety in nature, simultaneously serving their biological purposes and providing observers with an ever-changing tapestry of living creatures. A Japanese art historian once remarked that "one can conduct a spectrographic analysis of the rainbow and remain blind to its beauty." Lucky are the biologists who, while scientifically measuring and observing the environment, can keep their eyes and minds open to the subtlety and beauty of the living canvases stretched and painted by Nature herself.

The bright, flashing silver of living fish, here a school of glassy sweepers, disappears when they die.



Givenchy Designer Edition

THE FINEST RIDING, MOST RESPONSIVE CONTINENTAL EVER MADE.

The trim Continental. Engineered to respond quickly in handling and maneuverability, and yet, with all of that, to respond with the finest ride of any Continental ever.

But equally important, Continental responds to you in another way. To your demand for quality. It responds with the Lincoln Commitment. A program solely dedicated to owner satisfaction. It's a promise of preferential treatment. And a guarantee that your opinions will be heard.

The Lincoln Commitment. Yours when you buy or lease.

Continental. The ultimate Lincoln.

1983 CONTINENTAL

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

Get it together–buckle up.

"The truth seems to be that pioneers thought of the whole trans-Mississippi country as a kind of miraculous, all-purpose spa, full of restorative properties. A most compelling reason was the simple

The cry was: Go West, young man, and stay healthy

By Bil Gilbert

In the 1840s Americans by thousands headed toward the Great Plains, seeking not only land and gold, but also a cure for Great Pains

fact that conditions in the East tended to be so bad that many people desperately wanted to escape them."

Josiah Gregg is remembered as the author of *Commerce of the Prairies,* an account of his experiences during the 1830s as an early trader and traveler on the Santa Fe Trail. The book remains a primary historical document, and one that can still be read with pleasure, because Gregg was an intelligent, accurate observer with an easy literary style. But it is the reasons why he migrated that are especially instructive, since his motives were typical of many of those who pioneered in the West.

Gregg was born in Missouri in 1806. He grew into a sickly child whose survival was often in doubt. On the assumption that he was too frail to bear the hard work of the frontier, his family—which did well in farming and trade—encouraged him to read law. Gregg soon found he had little taste for it. Besides, he found himself sick so much of the time that he could not have practiced anyway.

By 1831, at age 25, he was virtually an invalid. His book describes the "morbid condition" that afflicted him. He was "so debilitated" that he could rarely walk "beyond the narrow precincts of my chamber. In this hopeless condition, my physicians advised me to take a trip across the prairies, and, in the change of air and habits which such an adventure would involve, to seek that health which their science had failed to bestow."

A carriage loaded with pills

Gregg immediately arranged to join a caravan then forming near Independence, Missouri, and bound for Santa Fe. He felt too poorly to walk far or sit on his horse, so he arrived at the rendezvous in a carriage, loaded with pills, powders and other "such commodities as I deemed necessary for my comfort and health." The assumption was that if he reached New Mexico at all, it would be in this vehicle, traveling more or less as a litter patient. After only a week on the trail, though, Gregg abandoned his carriage and medicines. Thereafter he rode a horse, worked, ate and slept on the ground just like the teamsters, traders and scouts of the caravan. "When we reached the buffalo range," he recalled, "I was not only as eager for the chase as the sturdiest of my companions, but I enjoyed far more exquisitely my share of the buffalo than all the delicacies which were ever devised to provoke the most fastidious appetite."

For the rest of his life, Gregg was healthy and vigorous. After nine years in the Santa Fe trade, he became a front-line correspondent in the Mexican War. In 1849 he took a troop of prospective gold miners overland to California. Gregg died of starvation early in 1850 while leading a party of explorers in the then unknown mountains of northern California. He was only 44, but his premature end was not caused by any constitutional infirmity.

Neither the doctors who originally suggested that Gregg take to the wilderness to cure his chronic ailments, nor the patient who accepted that advice, were unusual in the 1830s. As he wrote at the trailhead where his first Santa Fe caravan assembled, "The prairies have become very celebrated for their sanative effects. . . . Most chronic diseases, particularly liver complaints, dyspepsias, and similar affections, are often radically cured; owing, no doubt, to the pecu-

Illustrations by Arnold Roth

"After removing skull fragments, the physician proceeded to bleed his patient 16 times in ten hours."

liarities of diet, and the regular exercise incident to prairie life, as well as to the purity of the atmosphere of those elevated unembarrassed regions."

Gregg shared these opinions with a large number of men of letters who went West hoping to cure themselves. According to historian Archibald Hanna, one reason there are so many books about the West is that so many writers went West for the cure. An incomplete list of such authors, their ailments and works, includes: Washington Irving (nervous depression), *A Tour on the Prairies*; Francis Parkman (severe headaches), *The Oregon Trail*; Matthew Field (gastric ulcers), *Prairie and Mountain Sketches*; Lewis Garrard (general puniness), *Wah-to-yah and the Taos Trail*; William Hamilton (fevers), *My Sixty Years on the Plains.*

Though their testimonials helped to popularize notions about the remarkable curative effects of life in the far West, the notion of a healthy West was not the exclusive property of pallid young men with literary leanings. The belief was general among explorers, fur trappers, traders, miners, stockmen and covered-wagon pioneers—all classes, in fact, that took part in the westward migration. The truth seems to be that many pioneers thought of the whole trans-Mississippi country as a kind of miraculous, all-purpose spa full of restorative properties. The belief was particularly strong during pre-Civil War decades when most of the genuine pioneering took place. A compelling reason was the simple fact that conditions in the heavily-settled parts of the East tended to be so bad that many people desperately wanted to escape from them.

Except for a few scattered localities, health records were not generally kept until the latter part of the 19th century. But historians estimate the national life expectancy in 1840 at approximately 39 years—about 30 fewer than it is now. The mortality rate in the large cities, about 30 deaths per year per thousand, was more than three times higher than today's.

Early 19th-century Americans suffered from all our current afflictions, plus a great number of lethal and disabling ills since eliminated or reduced to minor problems. They were commonly laid low by cholera, diphtheria, lockjaw, rabies, smallpox and typhus, not to mention milk fever, the mysterious disease that killed Nancy Hanks Lincoln. Not until this century was it discovered that milk fever was caused by cows feeding on white snakeroot and other plants containing the toxin tremetol.

At a conservative estimate, well over half the population south and west of New England probably suffered at one time or another from malaria, then commonly called "the ague." Entire families, and even communities, were sometimes laid low with malarial chills and fevers, headaches, nausea and exhaustion. In Indianapolis in 1822 it was reported that out of a population of 1,000, some 900 people were shaking with the ague. The next year, 90,000 of the 165,000 settlers in the 17 counties around Columbus, Ohio, had malaria. A Kentuckian, who had been driven out of Missouri by the fever there, met another health seeker on the road who was headed toward the town of Boone's Lick for safety, and tried to discourage him: "The people die there like rotten sheep. They have filled one graveyard already and have begun upon another. Well, go on, but I can tell you, *you will shake*!"

By 1830, the U.S. population had tripled to 13 million—nearly all of it still east of the Mississippi. During the same period, medicine, and the techniques for disposing of waste and protecting the purity of food and drink, improved very little. In the cities more and more people lived in closer quarters. Bad air, water,

The author, who lives in Arizona, writes often for SMITHSONIAN *and has just completed a biography of Mountain Man Joe Walker titled* Westering Man.

J&B. It whispers.

RARE

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY

100% SCOTCH WHISKIES

BLENDED AND BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND BY

JUSTERINI & BROOKS LTD.

St. James's Street, London, England

WINE MERCHANTS TO THEIR LATE MAJESTIES

KING GEORGE III

KING GEORGE IV

KING WILLIAM IV

QUEEN VICTORIA

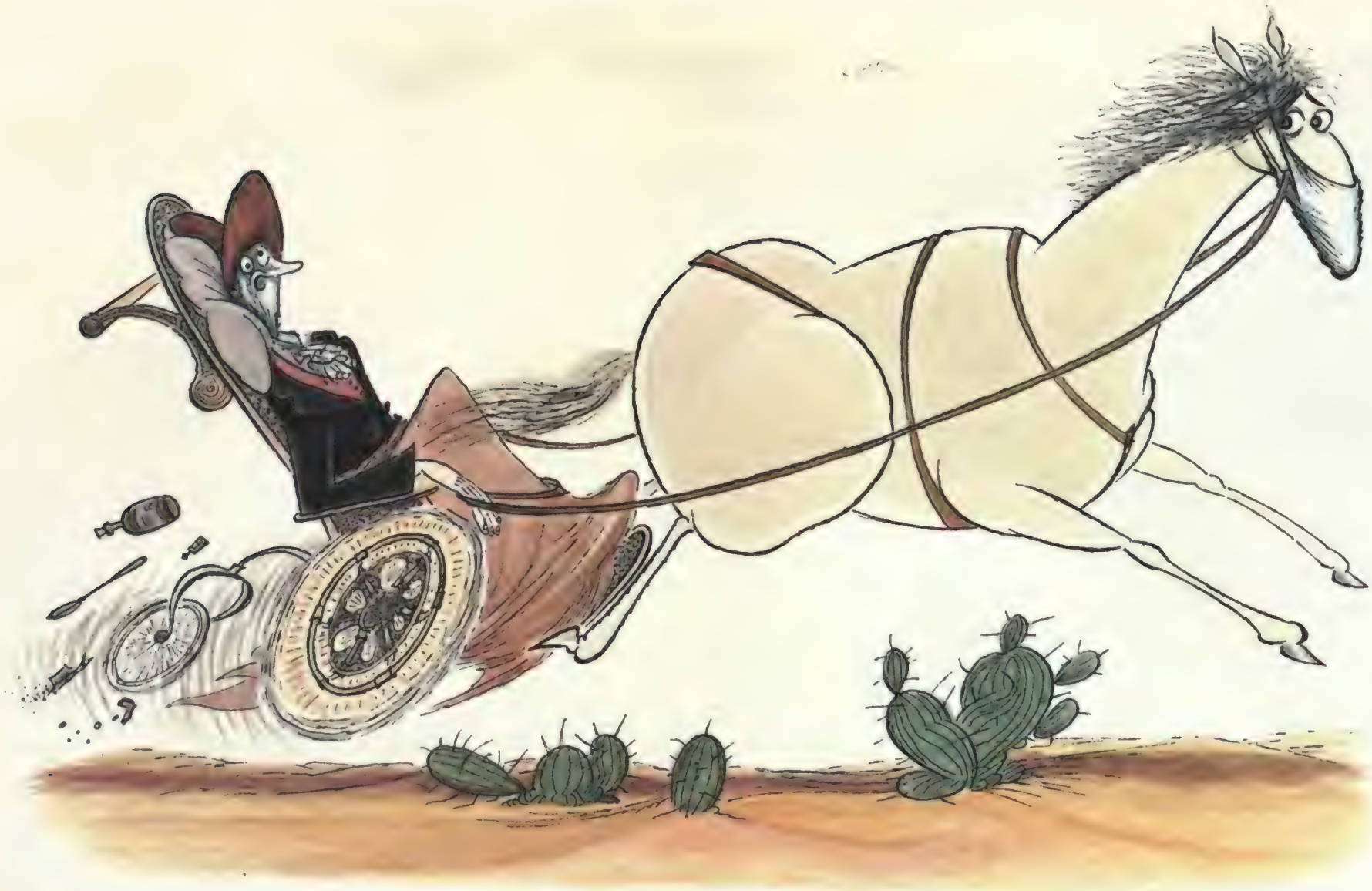
KING EDWARD VII

KING GEORGE V

KING GEORGE VI

AND TO HIS LATE ROYAL HIGHNESS

1982 THE PATTERSON CORP., NY



"The assumption was that if he reached New Mexico at all, it would be in this vehicle as a litter patient."

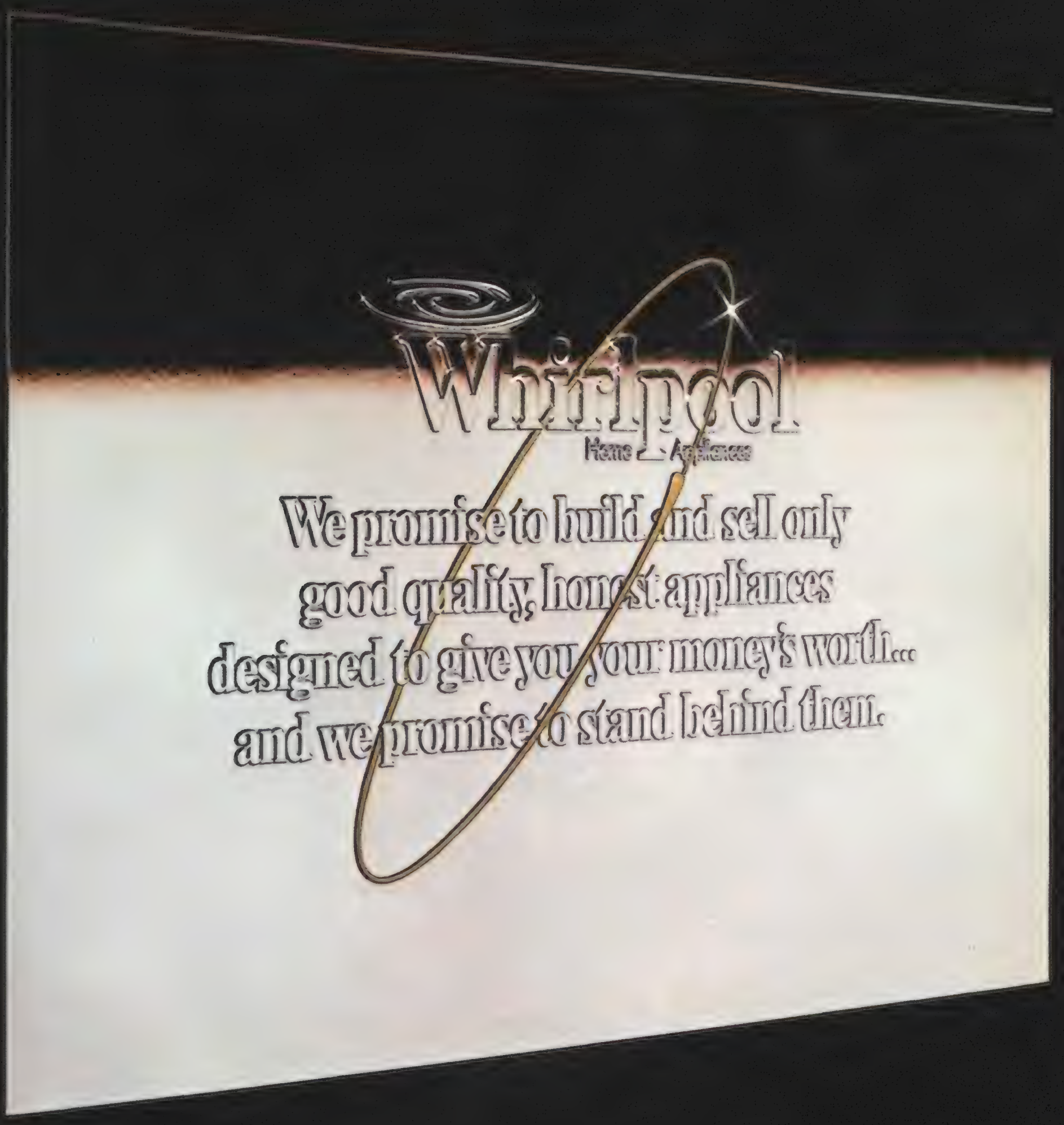
food and filth diseases became chronic plagues. With the advent of the Industrial Revolution conditions worsened. Suggestions that employers or communities had some legal or ethical responsibility for the health and safety of employees or citizens were generally regarded as subversive. The occupational accident rate was high, often with gruesome results. Such antique-sounding but serious ailments as brass-founder's fever, hatter's shakes and file-cutter's paralysis were common among working people. The term "mad as a hatter" had its origin in a real neurologic disease caused by mercury poisoning.

Wealth increased steadily although, paradoxically, much evidence suggests that dietary standards declined. Out of necessity colonial families often foraged for wild foods, and so fed on fresh meat and vegetables. By 1830 supplies of such foods, as well as the taste for them, had decreased in many localities. Meals were monotonous and often non-nutritious. Coastal residents were more sophisticated, and had easier, cheaper access to varied foods. But the standard fare of inland Americans was corn and hog meat. The former was ordinarily served as mush, grits or bread; the latter was salted. Everything that possibly could be fried *was* fried, and in lard. "I had never undergone such gastronomic privations as in the western [i.e., the present Midwest] parts of America," wrote German Prince Maximilian of Wied-Neuwied in 1843. Maximilian was an early naturalist (SMITHSONIAN, October 1976) and one of many foreign travelers who complained about American food.

The quality of the grub may have been bad, but the quantities put away were impressive. "Americans," journalist Robert Tomes admitted in an 1856 issue of *Harper's Magazine*, "are not epicures, but gluttons. They swallow, but don't eat; and, like the boa constrictor, bolt everything. . . . It startles a foreigner to see with what voracity even our delicate women dispose of the infinite succession of dishes on the public tables."

An early report in the *Medical Repository*, a principal journal of the day, commented on the national eating habits: "The inhabitants are almost constantly in a state of repletion, by stuffing and cramming, and by the use of stimulating drink. The consumption of animal food is probably much greater in the Fredonian [United] states, than in any other civilized nation. . . ."

If anything, Americans drank worse than they ate. Coffee was dear. So was tea. Besides, in the early days, it was scorned as British and therefore unpatriotic. With good reason both milk and water were commonly


Whirlpool
Home Appliances
We promise to build and sell only
good quality, honest appliances
designed to give you your money's worth...
and we promise to stand behind them.

We still believe in promises.

suspected of being contaminated or outright lethal. The most popular alternatives in early 19th-century America were corn whiskey and hard apple cider. In his excellent study, W. J. Rorabaugh speculates that the unsavory general diet probably had something to do with prodigious boozing. Only raw whiskey, he reasoned, could cut through the layers of grease that coated American palates. Many Americans drank morning, noon and night and paid for it with dyspepsia, liver and bilious complaints, delirium tremens, terrible hangovers and other forms of crapulence.

Dr. Daniel Drake, probably the most prominent physician west of the Appalachians in the 1830s and '40s, suggested that even more bizarre consequences resulted from the obesity and drunkenness of his countrymen. Reporting to a professional meeting, Drake said he knew of several cases in which fat men had so stuffed themselves with grease and alcohol that they became literally flammable and had more or less exploded when sparks from a fire fell on them. He described the phenomenon as "spontaneous combustion."

Physicians were often part of the health problem. The first half of the 19th century was a time of total medical chaos. Homeopaths, "hydropathists, botanics," allopaths fiercely contended with each other, usually to the detriment of the patient. The dominant school of medicine was still the "heroic" one, the term applying to the theory of treatment rather than to the character of the practitioner. Doctors regularly administered massive doses of drugs—quinine and calomel being the favorites—and practiced bleeding on a grand scale.

The official aim was to relieve "inflammation," but the technique was usually used with little or no relation to the disease. In 1806, for example, a man named John Shaw, trying to sink a well in Knoblick, Kentucky, accidentally blew himself up with blasting powder. When found, Shaw was covered with dirt, had lost several fingers, and suffered fractures of the leg, arm and skull. Through the latter, brain matter oozed. After removing some skull fragments from the wound, the attending physician proceeded to bleed his patient 16 times in the next ten hours. Shaw, if not his doctor, seems to have been a hero, for he survived.

There were, of course, competent and compassionate individual physicians, among them Daniel Drake, despite his odd notions about spontaneous combustion. But there were so many quacks that, cynics suggested, one of the best reasons for migrating to the trans-Mississippi country was to escape the clutches of the medical profession. When you added to that the growing suspicion that some of the worst scourges might be connected with heavily settled places and the style of life in them, seeking a cure by migrating to the unsettled West made good sense.

Malaria may have had more direct influence on the westering movement than any other single disease. Although quinine was available by the 1820s, treatment for malaria was not really effective until much later. In the 1840s a professional colleague practicing in Louisiana wrote Drake that during an outbreak of ague in that city he had drawn "blood enough to float, and given calomel enough to freight, the steamboat *General Jackson*." Since it was common knowledge that malaria (mal-aria from "bad air") was prevalent in wet, fetid, low-lying areas, an obvious thing to do was to get out and find higher, drier ground and sweeter air. People who fled the swampy bottomlands to escape the ague (as well as all that bloody medical attention) almost invariably moved West toward new and perhaps healthier land.

Real estate speculators and promoters in underpopulated territories were quick to lure settlers by touting

"One reason there are so many books about the West is that so many writers went West for the cure."

Regency Club® is the ultimate touch of Hyatt®.

Most Hyatt Hotels have a Regency Club in a separate part of the hotel for those guests whose requirements of travel comfort and personal service exceed even the Hyatt standard of lodging excellence. Complimentary hors d'oeuvres and beverages are available throughout the day and there is a special Concierge for Regency Club guests.

Regency Club accommodations are available for a modest additional charge. Call your travel planner or 800 228 9000 for a reservation at Regency Club at Hyatt Hotels.

ultimate

REGENCY CLUB®
at HYATT HOTELS

©1982 Hyatt Corp

Atlanta Austin Baltimore Birmingham Boston/Cambridge Chicago/Illinois Center Chicago/O'Hare International Airport Chicago/Oak Brook Columbus Dallas Dearborn Flint Greenville Honolulu Houston Indianapolis Kansas City Lake Tahoe Lexington Los Angeles/Broadway Plaza Los Angeles/Wilshire Louisville Maui Miami Milwaukee Minneapolis Montreal Nashville New Brunswick New Orleans Oakland Pittsburgh Richmond San Antonio San Francisco/Burlingame San Francisco/Embarcadero Center San Francisco/Union Square San Jose Sarasota Savannah Tampa Vancouver Washington, D.C./Capitol Hill Washington, D.C./Crystal City West Palm Beach Winston-Salem

"Despite herbal cures, medicine men could do little to help people with no immunity to European ills."

the healthfulness of their regions. In the late 1830s boosters in then "frontier" Wisconsin claimed physicians had found their territory "distressingly healthy." Before malaria spread there, along with a heavy influx of settlers, Missouri was extolled as a place where undertakers had to shoot and kill to get customers. Antoine Robidoux, a Rocky Mountain trapper and trader in the 1820s and '30s, became interested in guiding emigrant parties to California. Trying to drum up more trade he blithely told prospective pioneers that "there was but one man in California that had ever had a chill there, and it was a matter of so much wonderment to the people of Monterey that they went eighteen miles into the country to see him shake."

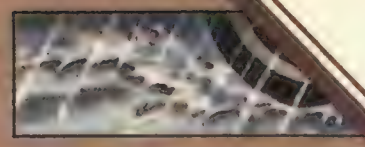
Whether they liked it or not, early travelers in the West were treated with buffalo meat—a specific as highly thought of as mung-bean sprouts are today. Frontiersmen ate buffalo regularly, up to 15 pounds per sitting. It was said among them that if a man "could eat buffalo all his days he need never go under," i.e., die. The custom was to consume peculiar parts of the buffalo, including the hot blood, raw liver and whole intestines, all good sources for vitamin C. These eating habits may help to explain why, though the early mountain men and plainsmen were almost exclusively carnivores, they seldom suffered from scurvy.

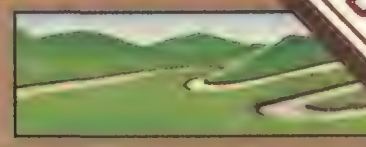
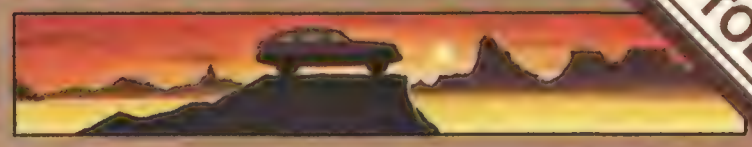
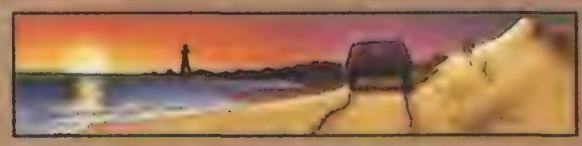
Rufus Sage, a young Connecticut man, went West in 1841. He was sickly and yearned to write a book. A few years later he turned out *Rocky Mountain Life: or, Startling Scenes and Perilous Adventures in The Far West*. Sage spent several years living as a genuine mountain man and enthusiastically described the taste and tonic effects of buffalo: "The agreeable odor exhaled from the drippings of the frying flesh, contained in the pan, invited the taste. . . . Catching up the vessel, a testing sip made way for the whole of its contents, at a single draught—full six gills! Strange as it may seem, I did not experience the least unpleasant feeling as the result of my extraordinary potation."

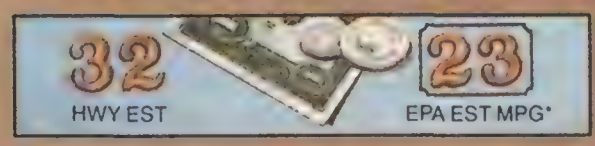
The stomach, he continued, "never rebels against buffalo-fat. . . . And then, in point of *health*, there is nothing equal to buffalo-meat. It, alone, will cure dyspepsy, prevent consumption, amend a broken constitution, put flesh upon the bones of a *skeleton*, and restore a dead man again *to life*!—if you will give credence to one half of the manifold virtues he [the voyageur] carefully names in your hearing."

Whether or not it was because of their "buffler" buffets, the mountain men were among the most durable and romantic figures in the pantheon of native

FOR THE WET
FOR THE WHITE
FOR THE WINDING
FOR THE WILD
FOR THE WARM
FOR THE WEEKEND
FOR THE WALLET





11.9%
FINANCING NOW AVAILABLE!
SEE YOUR PARTICIPATING AMC DEALER TODAY!

W is for Eagle Wagon. And for the wherever. Because Eagle is the only automobile in the world that lets you go from 2-wheel drive to full-time 4-wheel drive at the flick of a switch. 2-wheel drive for high mileage on the highway. 4-wheel drive for worry-free traction and security when the roads weave, the weather worsens, or when you just want to wander where there is no road.

And Eagle's well-appointed interior makes the going all the more wonderful. Why not see the 1983 Eagle Wagon today. Wherever you're going, whatever the weather, it'll fit you to a **W.**

The 2-wheel/4-wheel drive EAGLE

FROM AMERICAN MOTORS

*Optional 5-speed stick. Use these figures for comparison. Your results may differ due to driving speed, weather conditions and trip length. Highway and California figures lower.

heroes. In their own time they were great celebrities, admired for their physical prowess, who served as living advertisements for the virtues of Western life. George Catlin, perhaps the most talented and widely traveled of early frontier painters, noted that in the 1830s he had met hundreds of mountain men who "lived exactly upon the Indians' system, continually exposed to the open air." He added that never in his life had he seen "a more hardy and healthy race."

Maybe the healthiest of all mountain men was Joe Walker. Coming out of Tennessee to Missouri in 1819 as a teen-age veteran of the Appalachian Indian wars, he roamed the West for 50 years as trapper and surveyor. Walker was the first to lead an overland party to California through the Sierras. He brought the first wagon train to the state and led the first settlers into central Arizona through the Apache territories. In the 1840s when the covered wagons began to roll in earnest, Walker was so celebrated that meeting him was considered an event worth noting in diaries and letters back home. When Walker was in his fifties, Richard May of Missouri reported: "Mr. Walker steps with the elasticity of a youth but this much may be said of any one that has lived in these mountains a few years."

In LeRoy Hafen's monumental study, *The Mountain Men*, Richard J. Fehrman contributed an essay dealing with the vital statistics of 292 mountain men who constituted more or less the crème de la crème of this class. Their average life span, he found, was 64 years, 22 years more than the national average in their own day and only a few years short of the current life expectancy for American males. Of course, comparing mountain men with the hordes of emigrants who followed them West is a bit misleading. The emigrants were householders, including some children and old people, many of them ailing in the first place, while the mountain men knew the land, lived alone or in small bands, and were rarely exposed to contagious diseases. They were also sheltered involuntarily from one of the most common afflictions of other men—drunkenness. Except for one hell-roaring drunk a year, when they came in to sell their furs, they lived in places where booze was extremely scarce, and what they drank they had to pack in with them.

Thousands of westbound travelers, seeking health or wealth or a new life, were willing to suffer on the road. Indeed, it took a brave family to make the attempt. But even as regards those hardships, especially the Indian slaughters that figure so heavily in books and films, the way West appears to have been a good deal healthier—and a good deal less lethal—than we presently suppose.

In his definitive study of the overland migration, *The Plains Across* (SMITHSONIAN, June 1979), John Unruh concluded that during the 1840-60 period, when most of the wagons rolled, an estimated 10,000 migrants out of some 300,000 died from all causes. Admittedly, the pioneer companies were largely made up of adults who were usually on the trains for only three or four months. Nevertheless, their mortality rate while actually making the crossing was far lower than the national average at that time.

Medically speaking, it was the Indians who suffered most from the arrival of those pre-Civil War wagon trains full of Eastern health seekers. Indian doctoring was based on herbal cures whose effectiveness modern science is only now beginning to understand and credit. But Indian medicine men could do little for a people with almost no immunity to European diseases. Not merely smallpox and cholera, to which white men had by then developed some immunity, as well as some medical skill in handling, but simpler ills like measles and the common cold often helped lay the Indians low. It was not surprising that by 1850, as Unruh wrote, "A Fort Laramie observer reported that frightened natives were deserting the [wagon] trails in hopes of avoiding the deadly peril."

In that connection, Unruh also made another statistical discovery that tends to astonish those who share the common vision of Western wagon roads littered with burning prairie schooners and white bodies stuck full of arrows. After sifting through the tall tales, he estimated that from 1840 to 1860 the deaths of only 362 of the 300,000 overland emigrants could be attributed to Indians. At that rate, murder and mayhem were surely less common along the Western trails than in the Eastern settlements—then or now.

By 1850, observers reported, "frightened natives were deserting trails in hopes of avoiding deadly peril."

The Spirit of America

Indian Island, Maine, by Dick Durrance II

Off the craggy coast of Maine, adventurous men still seek the bounty of the sea. And at journey's end, they welcome the sight that means they're safely home again. Home to their families and a glass of America's native whiskey: Kentucky Bourbon. Old Grand-Dad still makes that Bourbon much as we did 100 years ago. It's the spirit of America.

For a 19"x26" print of Indian Island, Maine, send a check or money order for $4.95 to Spirit of America offer, P.O. Box 183L, Carle Place, N.Y. 11514.

Old Grand-Dad

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey 86 Proof. Old Grand-Dad Distillery Co., Frankfort, KY ©1983 National Distillers, Inc.

Neither jet fighters nor arrowheads, these formations provide a real service for the owner.

By Roger S. Johnson

It makes one dandy package—even if it's only skin deep

Form follows function at every level of life, including those the eye cannot see. Can you discern the purposes behind these structures?

Photographs by Wolf H. Fahrenbach

The battery of lethal-looking projectiles on the preceding page is in fact the skin of a shark, seen through a scanning electron microscope. This and the other pictures shown here, taken at magnifications of 120 to 10,000, suggest the remarkable variety of the tough envelope that surrounds all vertebrate creatures. We can move because our skin protects our insides from contact with our surroundings. Our skin shields us from abrasion and guards us against the invasion of bacteria and excessive loss or gain of heat and water.

Fine structure increases or reduces friction

Skin structures have evolved to facilitate the movement of animals, such as swimming through water, springing into the pond, slithering across the ground or flying through the air. An animal's shield stretches and conforms to the motion of muscles and bones while it influences speed and traction. The treadlike pattern of cells on a frog's footpads helps it to cling to leaves and twigs (p. 153). The shark's triangular scales disrupt the water around it, decreasing drag and enabling the shark to swim more easily. The sole's whorled ridges anchor mucus, protecting the fish against the loss of its lubrication (p. 154).

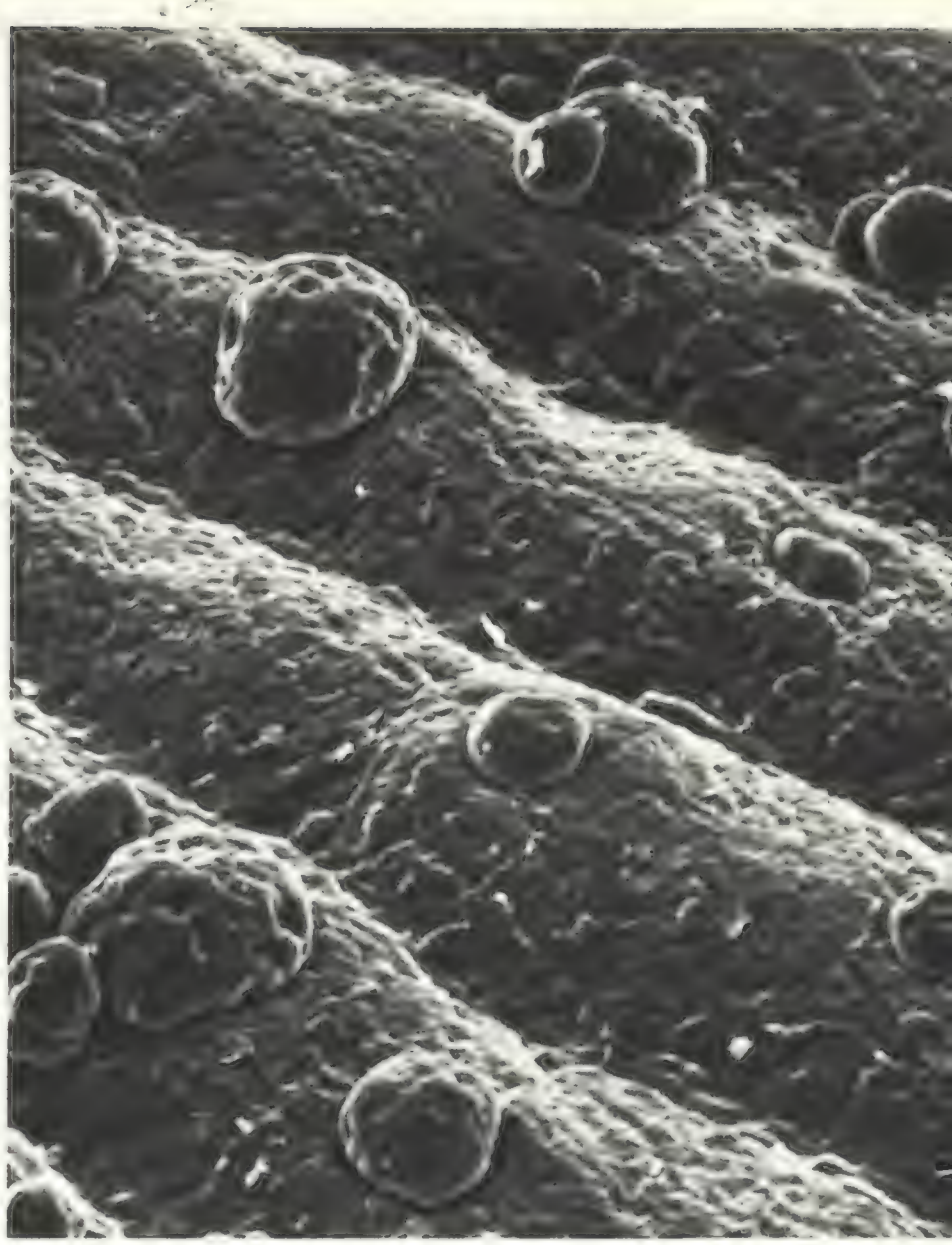
Moving from water to land, vertebrates evolved a new, more complex skin, principally to keep them from drying out. Nevertheless, amphibians still must stay close to water. Some terrestrial amphibians, such as the toad, developed thickened skin that facilitated their adaptation to land. But many terrestrial amphibians must return to the water to reproduce, and they still can dry out rapidly. Reptiles broke completely from dependence on water—they do not have to live in or near it to survive. Their armor of horny epidermal scales (right) reduces water loss.

Birds fly with the help of highly modified skin structures. Their feathers are elaborations of skin but do not cover the birds entirely. The legs of most birds are covered with scales made of keratin (p. 153).

The surface of mammals' skin consists of layers of dead cells that appear relatively uninteresting under the microscope. However, some mammalian skin cells, if kept moist and rubbed continually, as on the cow's snout (p. 153), show uncharacteristic detail.

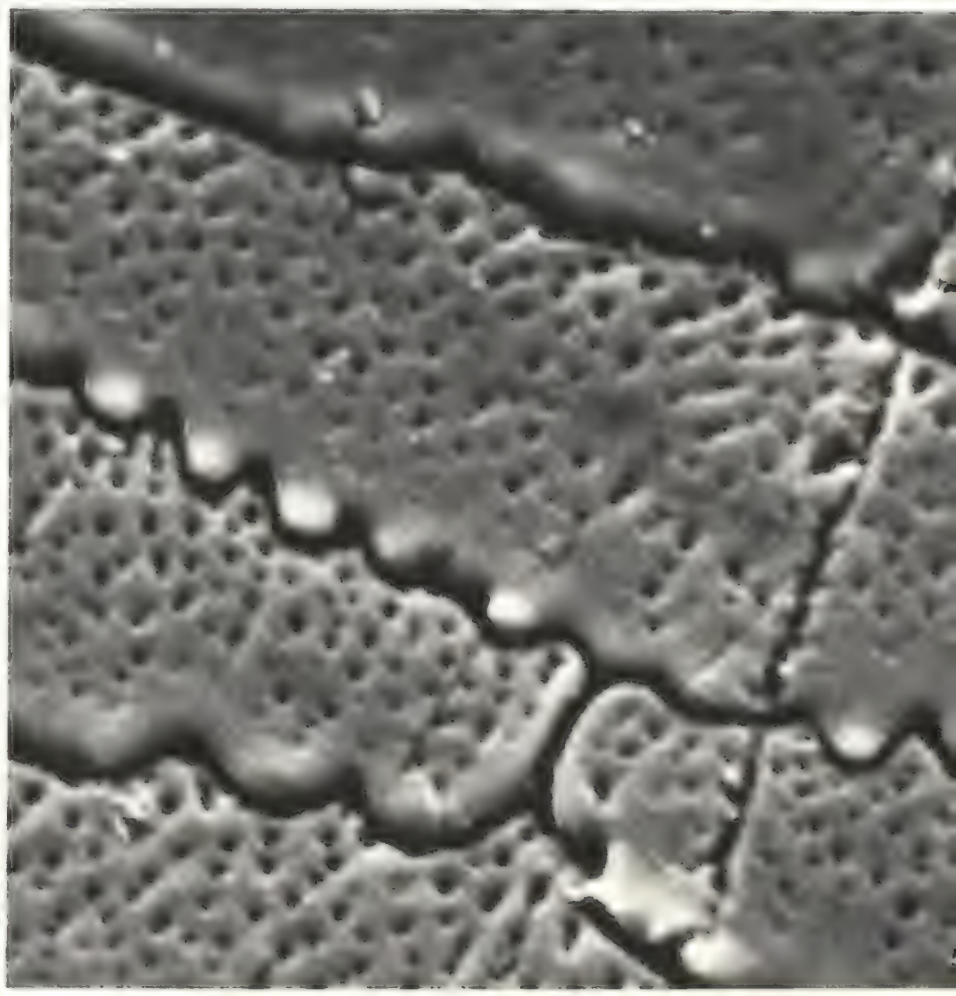
Human fingerprint ridges bulge from the dermis (above). Overlying the dermis, the epidermis pushes out layers of flattened cells that eventually are rubbed off by friction with the environment. If skin is protected from frictional wear, as on the guinea pig's ear (p. 153), dead cells stack up like a scaly undergrowth. Such dead-cell layers shield land vertebrates from ultraviolet light, bacteria, heat and water.

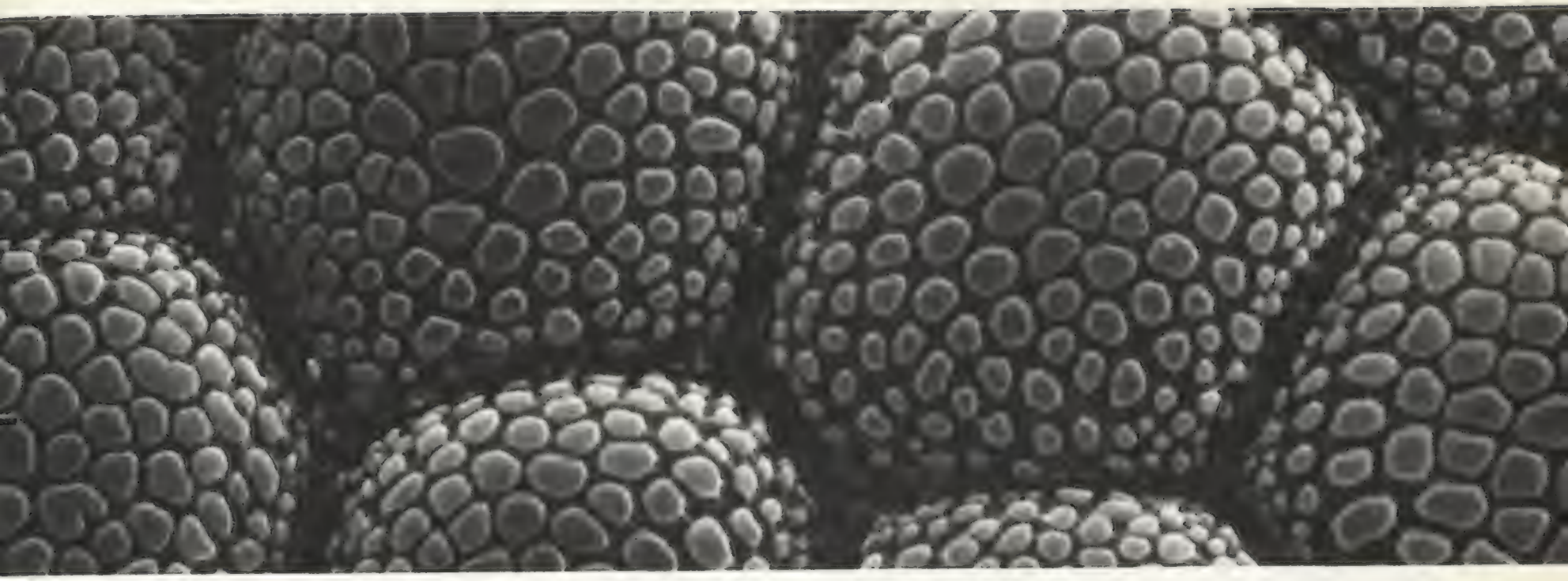
Our skin is life-sustaining; we could not leave home without it.



Beads of perspiration nestle in sweat glands along the ridges in this cast of a human fingertip.

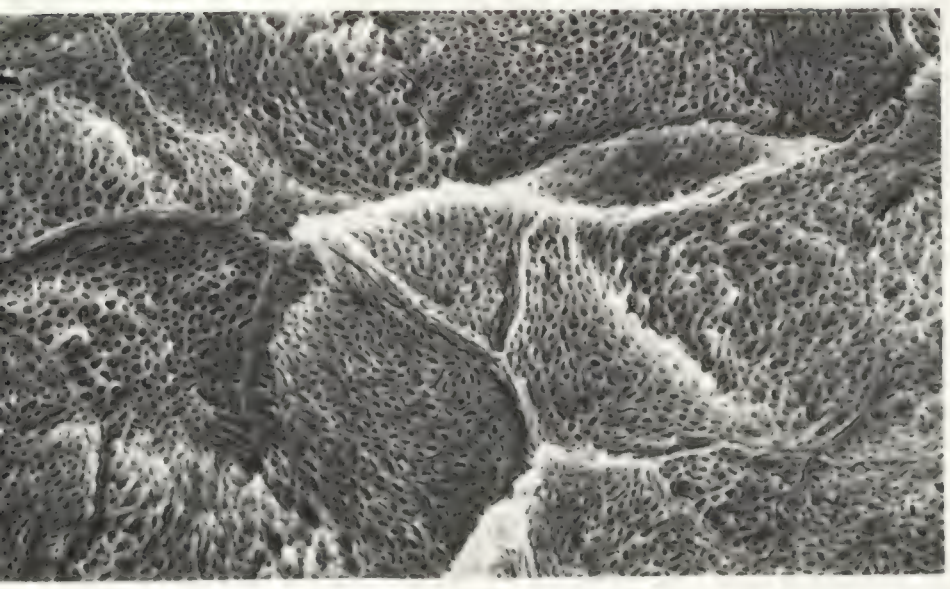
Pitted shingles like these formed from dried cells cover the scales on the head of a garter snake.





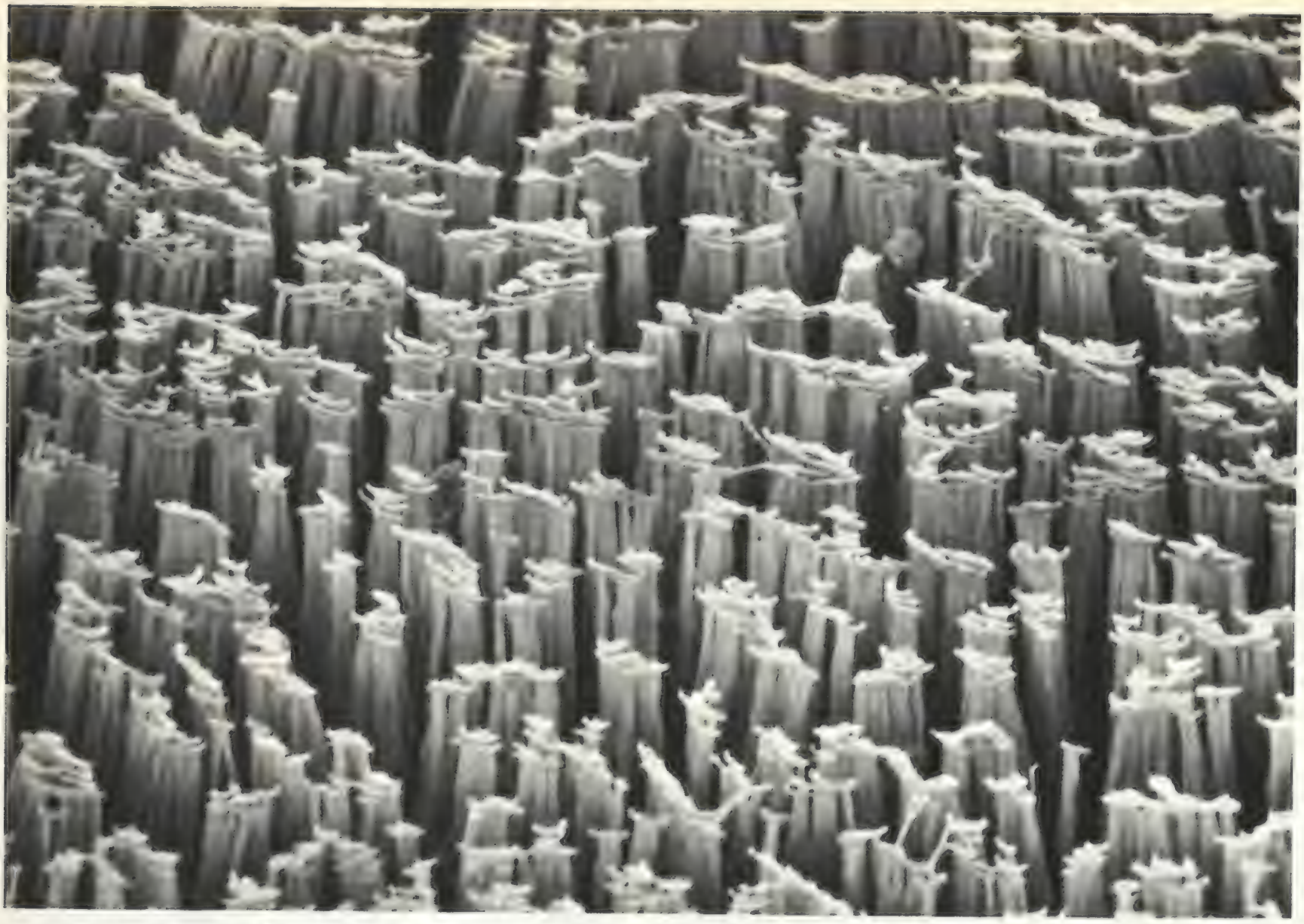
A frog's toe pad features raised hexagonal cells that perform the same function as rain tread on a tire.

In guinea pig's ear, fine hairs grow out through a layer of dead cells. No friction wears them away.



A cow's snout shows interlocked cells that have been deeply sculptured by moisture, abrasion of grass.

A chicken leg with keratinous flakes, made of the same material as are the bird's beak and claws.



An American lizard, the green anole, uses these bristles on its toes to scamper up vertical surfaces.

Ridges on scales of a sole ordinarily anchor mucus that eases the fish's movement through the water.

Living well is the best revenge.

B and B

The drier liqueur. Imported from France.

© 1982 80 PROOF IMPORTED FROM FRANCE. JULIUS WILE SONS & CO. LAKE SUCCESS, N.Y. 11042

By William Weber Johnson

Trying to solve the enigma of the *Sierra Madre*

As adventurer Dobbs in film of *Treasure*, Humphrey Bogart hides from *bandidos* intent on robbing him.

For years journalists and 'professorial paparazzi' have sifted clues to the identity of the author of a famous novel that became a legendary film

He changed his name as frequently as chronic worriers change their minds. He made up names for himself as an actor, journalist, short-story writer, novelist and citizen of the world. He invented characters with names like Bogumil Schiebenkleben and Pguwlkschrj Rnfajbzxlquy.

He flirted with his future wife in his role as a professional photographer. She didn't see him again for some years, but was aware of him under another name with another profession. Then she met him again as a screenwriter and married him under a third name. She called him Hal. On their honeymoon she heard an old friend call him Paul. On trips together he liked to sign hotel registers with fictitious names. He suggested she assume the name Carmen, which bore no resemblance to her true name.

Arnolds, Barker, Becker, Croves, Feige, Gaudet, Kraus, Lainger, Martinez, Marut, Maruth, Mareth, Maurhut, Ohley, Raederscheidt, Schneider, Terlelm, Torsvan, Wienecke—all these names and others were used by him or in one way or another were associated with him. He was alleged to be German, Lithuanian, Scandinavian, English, American, Mexican, and had claimed to be a seaman, soldier, bookseller, agent, nut grower, translator, mechanic, baker, journalist, photographer, pest eradicator and explorer. Few criminals have used so many dubious identities.

He was not a criminal but was, instead, an internationally eminent figure in the literary world. Some 25 million copies of his books have been printed in 500 editions and 30 languages. But, oddly, he led a compulsively secret life, avoiding public attention as avidly as most writers pursue it. Publishers of his books knew little about him. He refused to provide photographs for publicity or facts or fancies for dust-jacket blurbs. Even close friends were kept at arm's length. Some who had known him first under one name and then another learned not to question his identity, not to refer to the past. The most familiar of all the names is the one that appears on most of his books: B. Traven.

The name is more widely known in Europe than elsewhere. In the United States he is, thanks to television reruns, known mainly as the author of *The Treasure of the Sierra Madre*, the classic film by John Huston, with Humphrey Bogart as a down-and-out adventurer. This was made from one of the dozen novels bearing the Traven name—stories dealing with wanderers, workers, sailors, soldiers of fortune, insurrectionists, Mexican Indians and idealistic anarchists. In *Treasure* and his other better-known novels, *Death Ship* and *A Bridge in the Jungle*, Man is portrayed as a victim of a money-mad society. Conservative folk consider him a radical, against capitalism, against government of any kind, while radicals tend to regard him as an undisciplined deviationist.

In bust for writer's Mexico City garden, sculptor Federico Canessi captured secretive air of his subject.

Save $1000 a person on PERILLOTOURS

Italy

PAN AM

Price guaranteed if you act now

Mario Paul Perillo

You save because of our dramatic buying-power.
You save because we are Pan Am's largest customer in the world. We are the world's largest user of first class hotels in Italy. And we've been selling Italy, and only Italy, for 38 years. All this gives us the purchasing-power to cut costs and save you $1000 a person without sacrificing quality. ***And we even guarantee the price.***

You have the choice of 3 first class fully escorted tours.

ITALY NORTH 15 days–$1599
Rome (4 nights), Venice (2), Stresa (2), Florence (3), Sorrento (2). Also visiting Padua, Verona, Milan, Switzerland, Genoa, Riviera, Pisa, Naples, Capri, Pompeii, Monte Cassino.

THE SOUTH & SICILY
15 Days–$1599
Rome (4 nights), Florence (2), Sorrento (2), Taormina (3), Palermo (2). Also visiting Assisi, Naples, Pompeii, Capri, Lucania, Calabria, Messina, Catania, Syracuse, Agrigento, Selinunte.

THE 3-CITY 15 Days–$1599
Rome (6 nights), Florence (4), Venice (3). Also visiting Padua, Bologna, Pisa, Siena, Perugia.

EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED?
Round trip New York Rome on Pan Am 747, all meals in flight, free dinner wines, open bar, free movies & stereo, all first class/deluxe hotels, continental breakfast daily, dinner daily, all sightseeing, Gala Farewell with dinner, wine, champagne, orchestra & dancing in a storybook Villa overlooking all of Rome, transfers, baggage handling, taxes & hotel service charges, escorted and jet flight Palermo to Rome on South tour. **In short, $1599 includes every expense (except lunch) for 15 days.**

EXTEND YOUR STAY–IF YOU WISH:
We can arrange for you to remain in Italy one or two weeks after tour ends–on your own.

DEPARTURES We have 300 departures from April 21 to October 31 leaving weekly on Thursday/Friday/Saturday/Sunday and Monday.

GUARANTEED PRICE We guarantee our price will not be increased on any departure so long as you pay $1599 before April 20, 1983. Single supplement is $200.

Hurry. This is an incredible offer. First come, first served. Thousands book a year in advance.

For free brochure mail coupon, see your travel agent or call toll-free **(800)431-1515**

In NY (212) 584-8300 (914) 735-2000

PERILLOTOURS
Pearl River, N.Y. 10965
OUR 38TH YEAR

Name
Address
City
State Zip

SMITH

There is general agreement that he was an excellent storyteller, although his philosophical digressions frequently blunt the impact of the story. Whether he was a great writer whose words will live cannot be foreseen; preoccupation with his identity and the puzzles of his career receive more notice than his literary worth.

But within the academic and publishing worlds he is something of a cult figure. Recently, an international and interdisciplinary conference commemorating the presumed 100th anniversary of Traven's birth convened at Pennsylvania State University. Scholars and writers from eight countries attended and presented papers in both English and German. There were authors of books, articles, critical studies and monographs, and it was clear that many more are in the works. Travenism has become a growth industry in academe. A call has gone out for Traven papers to be presented at the next annual meeting of the Modern Language Association.

The Traven experts at Penn State appeared to regard each other with a sort of good-natured and genteel suspicion, sniffing the air for fresh scents of discovery, understanding or insight. There was no outright quarrel but there was sharp disagreement on two major points. One had to do with language. Did he write in German peppered with Americanisms? Or in English with German constructions—diving into a sentence and disappearing, as Mark Twain put it, to emerge on the other side with the verb in his mouth? Because of the complicated migrations his work made through the hands of translators and editors, these studies may go on forever.

The other great and perhaps more abrasive question is, to put it simply, whether works bearing the name B. Traven are the output of one man or two, or maybe even more. The latter view is put forward by Professor Michael L. Baumann of California State University, Chico, author of one of the most comprehensive and analytical books about Traven. The opposing view—one man, one byline—is held by Professor Karl S. Guthke of Harvard. No resolution is in sight, but, as Guthke points out, it keeps the "academic police and professorial paparazzi" busy.

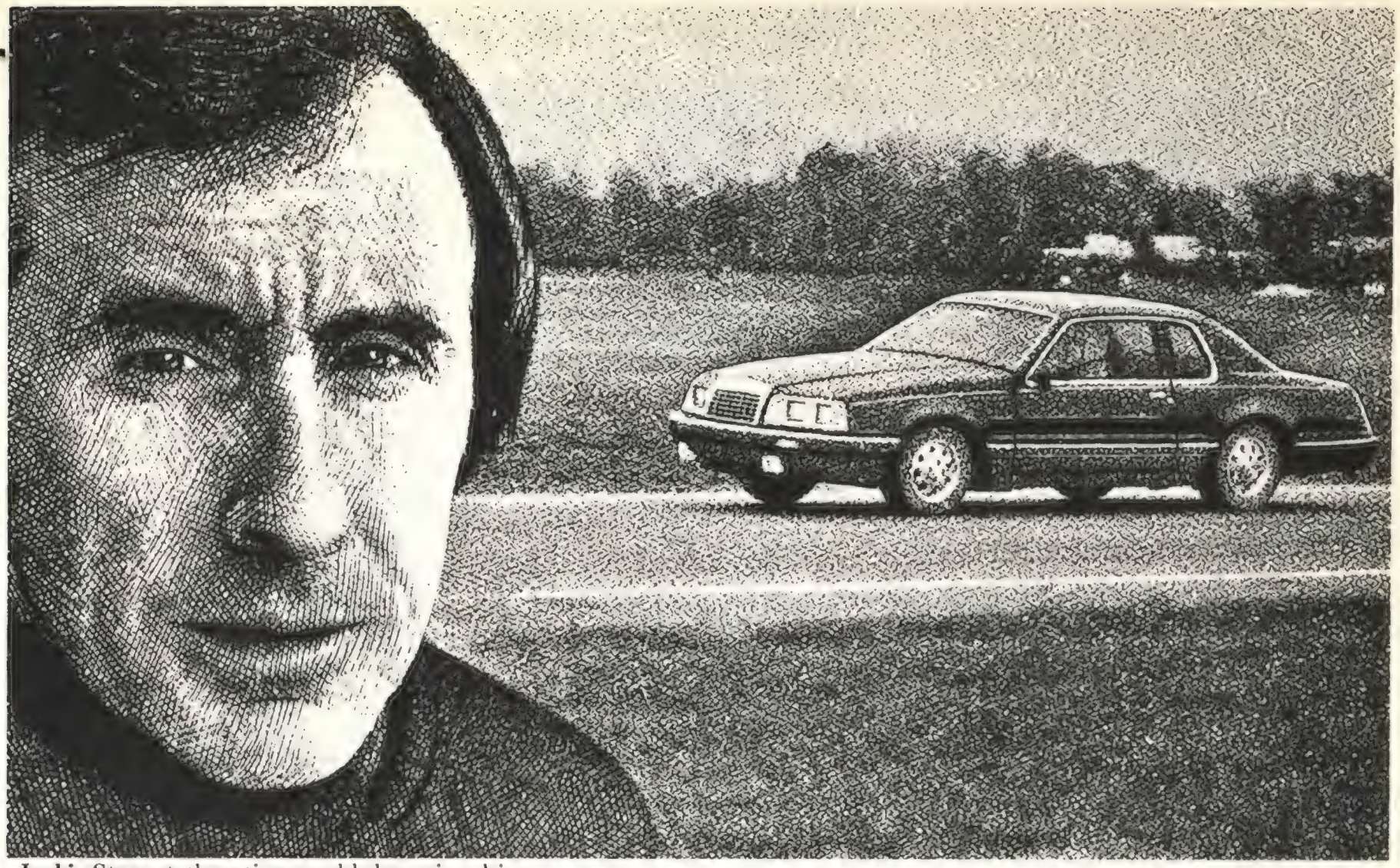
Traven's best-known book has appeared in 500 editions, 30 different languages.

Not even Traven's widow knows all the answers. The last 17 years of his life were spent with her and it apparently was a true love match, despite more than a 30-year difference in their ages. Only little by little did he permit her, a proud and intelligent woman, to penetrate some of the secrets of his life. At his death she still subscribed to his claim that he was a native of Chicago (no birth records can be found there or in San Francisco, which he also claimed).

One who had known the man, as I had, could not help wondering what Old Whatshisname, with his addiction to privacy and his skill at spinning puzzles, would have thought of such a conference.

I became involved with him quite

Mr. Johnson, a free-lance writer in San Diego, is author of Heroic Mexico, *a book on the 1910 revolution.*



Jackie Stewart, three time world champion driver, now consultant to Ford Motor Company.
Get it together—buckle up.

Aerodynamics. It's got to do more than just save gas.

It can if it's properly designed.

For example, aerodynamics can help keep your engine cool, provide a quietness inside the cabin of the car and, more importantly, help make your car handle better.

The tunnel can't lie

There are pretty cars, and aerodynamic cars. Cars that combine both qualities come out of the wind tunnel. There are some visual hints that will help you decide which cars combine both good looks and good aerodynamics.

A few hints

Are the side view mirrors tucked away out of the slip stream? Does the air dam extend well below the front bumper? Are the windshield, hood and front fenders raked back at a steep angle?

When the engineers get it right, you have a car that slips down the highway quietly going about its business without taking too much out of the driver or his pocketbook.

Case in point: the 1983 Ford Thunderbird. It has all those good aerodynamic qualities and, best of all, a drag coefficient of 0.35. One of the lowest of any car in its class.

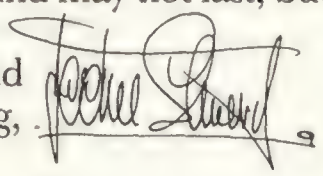
Pretty, but practical

But what I find really interesting is that the people at Ford have done this with a system of aerodynamics that also produced cars that are road worthy and display good manners at highway speeds.

That's because the designers and engineers didn't work in a vacuum. Every one of today's new generation of Ford Motor Company cars had to prove itself in the wind tunnel and on the test track. The results show that it was worth that extra effort.

Light at the end of the tunnel

Words written on the wind may not last, but I have a feeling that cars designed in the wind will be with us for a long, long time.



Ford has it. Now.

Ford

FORD · MERCURY · LINCOLN · FORD TRUCKS

Chautauqua . . . This Summer

This summer enjoy a totally integrated cultural and recreational vacation at this self-contained lakeside community. Participate in a wide range of activities including the arts, dance, symphony, opera, theatre, religion, philosophy and popular concerts as well as sailing, golf and tennis. All of this in a Victorian ambience fostering a leisurely approach to cultural enlightenment.

Discover Chautauqua! Write now for complete free information on our one to nine week vacation packages.

I ♥ NY ®

Send for **FREE** information package today. Or call 716/357-6200

Chautauqua

Chautauqua County Vacationlands Association
1043 Colonnade Bldg.
2 North Erie St., Mayville, NY 14757

E

Rush my FREE Chautauqua Vacation Package to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Timberpeg's Post & Beam construction explained.

Timberpeg uses a 300-year-old method called post and beam construction for each of the individually designed, thoroughly modern homes we build.

We don't use nails! Instead of 2" x 4"s, we use 8"x 8" timbers for the frame. These are interlocked by mortise and tenon joints instead of nails. The result is a home of rugged durability that meets every standard of architectural good taste.

The home is remarkably energy efficient. Post and beam construction literally wraps your home in a tight envelope, and opens both active and passive solar possibilities.

The perfect blend of contemporary and traditional. But the real reason for choosing Timberpeg is the beauty of the natural wood and the awesome spaciousness of the interiors. Glass, texture and color are carefully blended for a spectacular appearance.

PHOTO BY IAN MCVEY RICHARD GELDBAUGH, AIA

Get all the details in our brochure/portfolio. Act today to learn how you can build your own Timberpeg original. Send $10.00 for our full color, 50-page brochure/portfolio to the Timberpeg office nearest you. VISA® and MasterCard™ orders please call.

Dept. SMTC, Box 8988
Ft. Collins, CO 80525
(303) 221-3355

Dept. SMTC, Box 1500
Claremont, NH 03743
(603) 542-7762

Dept. SMTC, Box 1007
Elkin, NC 28621
(919) 366-2501

TIMBERPEG

©1983, T-Peg, Inc.

by chance. After World War II, I was working as a newsman in Mexico City. Mexican journalists and writers began showing up in my office wanting to claim a prize of $5,000, supposedly offered by one of my magazine employers for information on the identity and whereabouts of the mysterious novelist, B. Traven, then thought to be somewhere in Mexico.

I had read two of Traven's novels, *Treasure of the Sierra Madre* and *Death Ship*, and was in the middle of *Una Canasta de Cuentos Mexicanos*, a collection of short stories just published in Mexico. But I knew nothing about the author other than his quality as a storyteller and his admirable avoidance of the limelight.

I told these would-be informants that there was no such reward. Still others came with their revelations. Traven was a beachcomber at Boca del Rio, below Veracruz. He was working as an oilfield roughneck in Tabasco. He was a rum-soaked derelict in a waterfront bar in Tampico. Finally, curiosity led me to the door of Esperanza López Mateos. She was the Spanish translator of *Una Canasta* and, it turned out, Traven's Mexican agent. I later was told that their relationship was not solely business. A handsome blonde lady, she was the sister of Adolfo López Mateos who would later become president of Mexico. I told her that I had no intention of trying to violate the privacy to which Traven seemed so dedicated. But I thought there might be a short magazine piece in all the strange stories surrounding the man.

She agreed and added some that I had not heard: that the name was used by a stable of expatriate writers in Central America; that she herself was Traven; that her brother was. She was most cordial and gave me a cup of good Chiapas coffee. Part of the house was partitioned off by heavy draperies, and although I saw and heard nothing, I had the feeling there was someone behind them during our conversation.

For the first time in the history of collecting . . .

MINIATURE VASES OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST PORCELAIN HOUSES

Haviland WEDGWOOD OKURA ROYAL DOULTON LLADRÓ

A collection of 25 miniature vases—
each designed and produced by one of the world's most famous porcelain houses.

Available exclusively from
The Franklin Mint.
For earliest shipment,
please enter your order by
March 31, 1983.

For the first time, the world's greatest porcelain houses are participating in the creation of a collection that is unprecedented in history. A collection so intriguing—and so unique—that it is certain to be highly prized in the years to come.

The most renowned porcelain makers in every part of the world are represented in this collection. And assembling it has been a formidable challenge, requiring four years of planning by The Franklin Mint. During that time, representatives of the mint traveled the world over, contacting the leading porcelain houses and persuading each to be a part of this historic issue.

An original vase from each porcelain house

Each of the participating porcelain houses has created a special miniature vase *exclusively* for this collection. A vase of original design, by its master artists, portraying the theme or style of that house. In addition, each vase will bear *the name and identifying mark* of the house which created it.

Individually these miniature vases are fascinating. For each is *entirely different*, varying in size and shape as well. Indeed, these 25 vases have such variety that, when you show them to friends, they may think you acquired them on a trip around the world. Yet, even if you had traveled to all these countries, you could never duplicate this collection. For these vases have been created exclusively for this series . . . and are *available nowhere else in the world*.

Mail your application by March 31st.

These miniature vases will not be offered in any stores. They are available exclusively through The Franklin Mint, by direct subscription. As a subscriber, you will receive your vases at the rate of one per month, and you will be billed $27.50 for each on the same convenient monthly basis. Furthermore, this advantageous price is *guaranteed* despite foreign currency fluctuations.

No payment is required now. But since it will take time for each porcelain house to craft its vase, it is necessary that your application be mailed to The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091 by March 31, 1983.

This handsome hardwood étagère will be provided for attractive display of all 25 miniature vases, at no additional charge.

© 1983 FM

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

MINIATURE VASES OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST PORCELAIN HOUSES

Please mail by March 31, 1983.
Limit: One collection per subscriber.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Enter my subscription for the *Miniature Vases of the World's Greatest Porcelain Houses*, consisting of 25 finely crafted miniature vases, to be sent to me at the rate of one per month.

I need send no payment now. I will be billed $27.50* for each miniature vase in advance of shipment. A hardwood display étagère will be provided as part of my collection, *at no additional charge*.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1. for shipping and handling.*

Signature_____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr./Mrs./Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

51

Which of these languages would you like to speak?

Mark the one you want to speak in 2 or 3 months' time

Afrikaans	☐	French	☐	Japanese	☐
American English	☐	German	☐	Norwegian	☐
Arabic	☐	Greek (Modern)	☐	Polish	☐
Chinese	☐	Hebrew (Modern)	☐	Portuguese	☐
Czech	☐	Hindi	☐	Russian	☐
Danish	☐	Indonesian	☐	Spanish	☐
Dutch	☐	Irish	☐	Swedish	☐
Finnish	☐	Italian	☐	Welsh	☐

A Linguaphone Course makes you feel at home in almost any country. You'll never miss the meaning of conversation or be at a loss for words.

- It must work—over 4 million Linguaphone students in 88 countries speak a second language FLUENTLY.
- Proven learning success. You LISTEN to real conversations on cassettes...UNDERSTAND what you hear by following illustrated textbooks. HOLD CONVERSATIONS with the speakers.
- **You start speaking the very first lesson.**
- You learn at your own convenience.
- You develop an authentic accent. Only native-born speakers are used.
- **SAVE MONEY! Comprehensive course—basic and intermediate instruction. ALL IN ONE COURSE.**
- **Course includes 30 lessons on cassettes...three textbooks...elegant carrying case.**
- Order your Linguaphone course today. Talk the language...feel at home in far away places.
- **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE:** The Linguaphone Course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for four weeks, if you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund. There's no risk and no obligation, so order today!

Linguaphone The Language Masters

NO RISK GUARANTEE — 28 DAY FREE TRIAL

World Language Courses, Inc. Dept. 134 (512) 687-6761 313 Nolana Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501

YES, I accept your risk-free offer to learn a new language. Please send me the course(s) I have checked at only $105.00 per course postpaid.

☐ Check enclosed Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

CONVENIENCES FOR THE EASY LIFE, 1983

You're free to roam with the Record-O-Fone cordless phone. At $20 savings, it's a convenient way to discover Spiegel (order now and we'll send you our latest catalog). The compact handset lets you place and answer calls up to 700-ft. from the base station. Last number recall automatically redials busy numbers at the touch of a button. Two-position volume control; talk/standby switch; indicator lights for "in use" and charging.

Regularly $119.00

*N55 VN 4681T . . **NOW 99.00***

Add $4 shipping.

discover the new

Spiegel

Call us toll free and charge to your major credit card: 1 800 345-4500.

Send check to Spiegel, P.O. Box 7019, Chicago, IL 60680. Add sales tax in IL and PA

If you don't wish to order but would like our catalog, send $3 (applicable to first purchase) to Dept. 271, Spiegel P.O. Box 6340, Chicago, IL 60680.

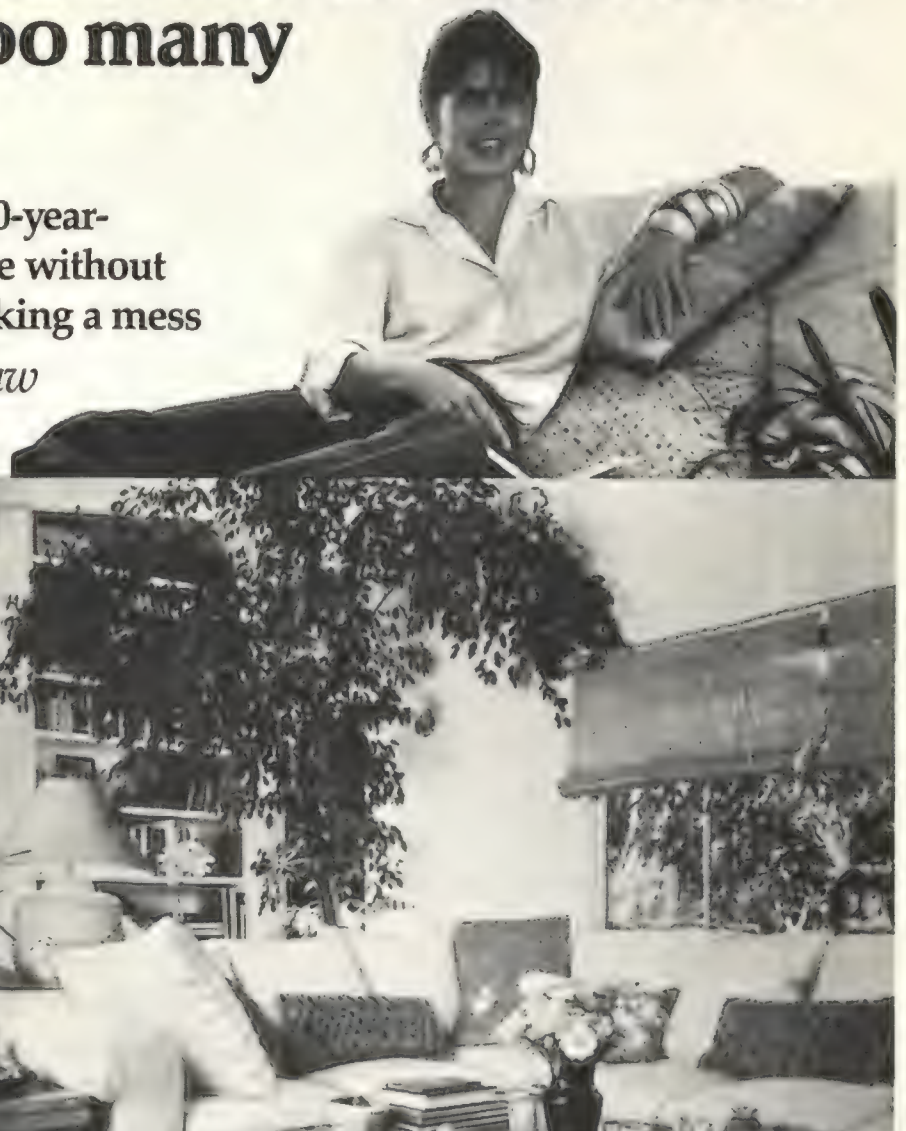
A while later a strange document arrived by mail. It was typewritten, single-spaced and 25 pages long. It began: "This material has been written and prepared by whom B. Traven at present and for some time still not around calls his 'filing cabinet.'" This bizarre style cropped up throughout the document. Although the prose of the Traven books I had read was sometimes rough, it was not this rough; presumably, editors had cleared away some brambles. There was, nevertheless, a ring of authenticity, a combination of irony, wry humor, preachiness, crankiness, didacticism and impatience with constituted authority that convinced me it was the work of Traven.

The letter contained some additions to the Traven myths. "There have been people in the U.S. who insisted that he is a Negro, others that he is a woman. In Germany papers printed stories that he was one of the Hohenzollern princes who had emigrated and were [sic] living incognito in Mexico. . . . German reporters claimed to have met him simultane-

Esperanza López Mateos was Traven's friend and Mexican agent in late 1940s.

"I came here with my books, clothes, and the Indian rugs I collect—I never want to be tied down with too many possessions again.

What I want is a place where a 10-year-old boy can eat an ice cream cone without my getting uppity about his making a mess on the sofa." *—Ali MacGraw*



Architectural Digest is not just about architecture. Nor is it a digest. It has become what The Wall Street Journal called "the pre-eminent publication in the world of interior design."

As an interior design magazine, it is especially gratifying to us to be able to reveal the unique, and very private, ambiance of a home belonging to someone like Ali MacGraw.

Or Julia Child—who told us she was thrilled with "the splendid feature about our Cambridge home. We are absolutely delighted to have the copy, which we shall treasure the rest of our lives."

Or Diana Vreeland, who found our coverage of her home "too delightful for words..." She wrote, "How beautiful the whole magazine is."

Our high standards have won us the respect of the top interior designers and their clients. So we are invited—and sometimes, frankly, begged—to include some 700 interiors a year. From those we choose only la crème de la crème—one out of ten.

In addition, we seek out the private homes of such celebrities as Fred Astaire, Truman Capote, Mary Tyler Moore, Givenchy. And evoke with color camera and pen the grandeur of such historic houses as Sir Winston Churchill's Chartwell and North Carolina's Biltmore House.

If you love beautiful homes—and would love to look behind the closed doors of delightful country estates, penthouse apartments, Mediterranean villas, imposing old townhouses, film stars' mansions, French provincial castles—isn't it about time you, too, discovered *Architectural Digest?*

To make the discovery easy, we invite you to mail the postpaid card, for a complimentary copy (retail value, $4.50). No obligation to continue as a subscriber (see terms on the card) unless you are delighted and feel that you want to.

Send for a complimentary copy.

© 1983 Knapp Communications Corporation

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST
P.O. Box 2418, Boulder, Colorado 80322

Please send me a complimentary copy of *Architectural Digest* (retail value, $4.50) and enter my special introductory subscription. You may bill me $19.95 for 8 issues. That's seven issues plus my complimentary issue. I save 45% off the newsstand price. If I am not delighted with my complimentary copy, I may simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to you without paying or owing anything. In any case, the complimentary copy is mine to keep. I understand that it will be mailed within 6-8 weeks. New subscribers only, please.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed
(mail in envelope)

Name _____
(Please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S.A. only. 62547

FREE

POSTER CATALOGUE

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

Water lilies by Monet, a flowering orchard by van Gogh, poppies and irises from Japanese paintings, cats, unicorns, fascinating photographs, and stained-glass windows by Tiffany . . . 88 posters produced under the Museum's supervision.

Send coupon below for your complimentary copy of the full-color catalogue.

The Metropolitan Museum of Art
255 Gracie Station, New York, N.Y. 10028
IDC 3

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SUPERBLY AFFORDABLE: GOLF & TENNIS AT THE CLOISTER.®

Play some of the world's best golf and tennis. And enjoy much more, like a 5-mile beach, beach club, marvelous dining and charming accommodations. Superbly presented to 5-star standards. Yet suberbly affordable, too, with all meals included. Per person double just $78-135 per night, plus service, tax and sports fees March 15-May 31, when Sea Island is at its very finest!
Call toll-free 800-841-3223, Georgia 800-342-6874.
The Cloister, Sea Island, GA 31561.
Sea Island

ously on an icebound ship in the Arctic and on a train in Brazil, nibbling at pumpkin kernels. . . . Most fantastic story . . . published by scores of . . . newspapers maintained that Jack London merely pretended to have committed suicide so as to 'get away from it all' especially from his complicated love affairs and marriage problems, whereas in fact and secretly he went to Mexico, changed his name and to avoid being recognized had his further books and stories published in German first and translated into English from the German with intention to destroy his original style. . . . that Mr. Traven was . . . the late Plutarco Calles [former President of Mexico, or] a millionair [sic] shipowner of the American West Coast who wrote books against defects in the actual social system to calm his tortured conscience."

He also acknowledged the rumor current in Mexico that Esperanza López Mateos was in reality Traven: "Let Miss Mateos have all the honors. . . . My best wishes for Miss Mateos, one of the finest and noblest ladies."

I suspected that in a spirit of enthusiastic cooperation the author had made up some new myths to go with those I had already collected. He went on to express his anger with those who insisted his first name was Bruno, but gave no hint as to what the initial "B" stood for. He seemed even angrier with those who identified him as a German. He was, he insisted, a native of the United States who wrote in English; then, unable to find an American publisher, had his books translated into German, published in Germany and other countries. The attribution of German nationality came from "super patriotic" German critics. "Whoever has read any of my books in earnest cannot be in doubt of my nationality, and if he should remain doubtful I don't give a damn."

There was candor. He acknowledged the roughness of his prose: "On reading Traven one will find it sometimes not very easy. His style, his way to express himself is now and then clumsy, cumbersome, twisted, mangled and his English will frequently shock men and women of culture, although the ideas he wishes to drive home . . . are always clear. . . . One must not forget that he has been a sailor for many years, that he has had to earn his own living . . . since he was seven . . . until he was 35 . . . had

Sporting natty bow ties, he was T. Torsvan in Mexico from 1924 into 1950s.

As Ret Marut, mystery man was jailed for deportation from England, 1923.

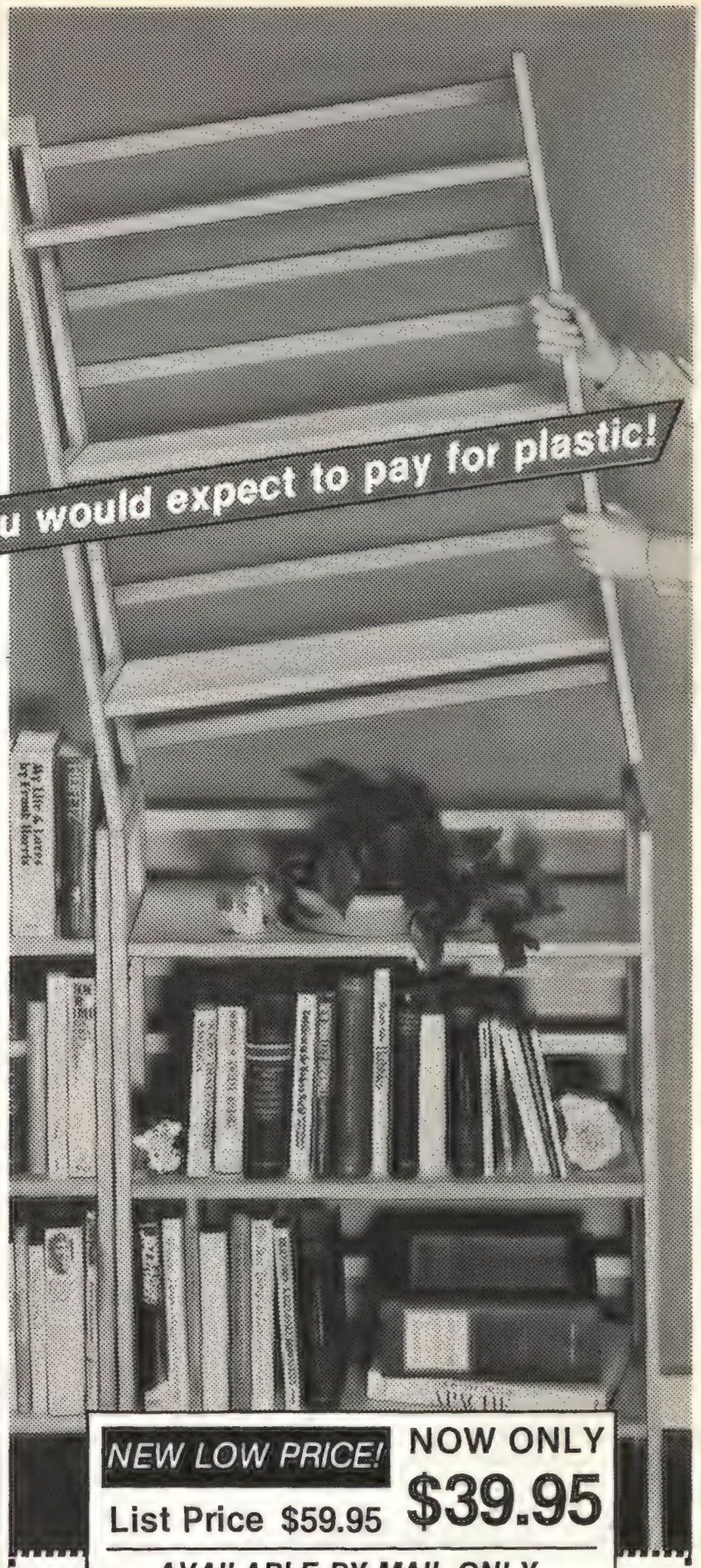
no more than 26 days of school. . . ."

He said that he had first come to Mexico as a 12-year-old cabin boy, jumping ship from a Dutch freighter. He lived in the country and seldom heard English spoken. "It is therefore only so much more amazing that his books in English can be so impressive, so stirring, so exciting. Now and then you will find paragraphs written in an English as few writers today are able to produce, and reaching the next page you may stand practically petrified on seeing how he mutilates and tortures the English language. But you always comprehend what he means. . . . If Mr. Traven could or would write English without a flaw he would, without doubt, be the greatest novelist come to life within the English speaking world during the last 50 years. . . ." Shy he may have been; modest he was not.

He indulged in punditry, geopoliti-

In late 1940s he surfaced as Hal Croves, purported "translator" for B. Traven.

Sturdy, Stackable Natural Beechwood Bookshelves

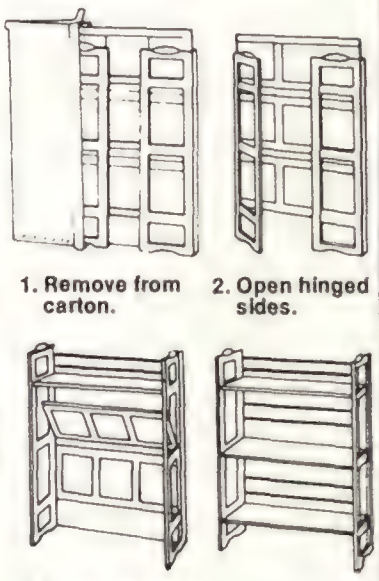


Perfect for books, records, display or storage

This quality shelving system is made of natural European beechwood. A hard wood tough enough to be used for flooring and beautiful enough to be used for fine furniture. Do not confuse this item with "wood tone" or plastic imitations. Our low price is made possible by volume purchases, not by inferior material.

Sets up in seconds. . . without tools!

No tools, screws or glue required. Just take it out of its flat carton, fold the sides out, and the shelves practically fall into place. And natural beechwood is attractive. . . even unfinished. So the unit can be used immediately. Of course, you can also stain, varnish, or paint them if you prefer.



Stack them. . . they're interlocking

Each free-standing unit is 27¾"w × 11½"d × 37"h and is designed to interlock and stack. This means you can actually create your own wall unit. And if you move, just fold them down and take them with you.

NEW LOW PRICE! NOW ONLY
List Price $59.95 $39.95

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ONLY

BARNES/SALE & NOBLE/ANNEX
Mail Order Dept. H67
126 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 10011

Dear Barnes & Noble:
Please send me_____sturdy beechwood shelf unit(s) at your special sale price of $39.95 (plus $6.95 shipping and insurance, per unit). N.Y. and N.J. Residents: Please add sales tax.

Check One
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ I prefer to charge this purchase to:

☐ VISA ☐ American Express Card ☐ MasterCard

1066018

☐ Mr ☐ Ms
Name_____
Address_____
No P.O. Boxes Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Account#_____
Exp._____
Signature_____

FOR FASTER SERVICE
CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-6505 Lines are open 24 HOURS 7 DAY A WEEK . . . including Sundays. In Nebr. 1-800-642-9606

SOLD WITH FULL 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Offer good only in the continental U.S.A.
© 1982, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

Our extraordinary **Majestic Alaska Explorer** features more ports and scenic areas than any other full week cruise. Weekly sailings depart **Ketchikan,** explore **Misty Fjords, Tracy Arm** and **Glacier Bay.** Visit colorful, historic and cultural centers throughout this exciting cruise: **Wrangell, Petersburg, Sitka, Juneau, Haines** and **Skagway.** You may also select three night or four night segments of this itinerary.

For reservations or a free full-color brochure, see any local TRAVEL AGENT, mail this coupon, or **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

1-800-426-0600

(In Washington State call: (206) 624-8551)

EXPLORATION CRUISE LINES

1500 Metropolitan Park Building, Dept. AXO
Seattle, Washington 98101

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

NORTHERN COLORADO ROCKY MOUNTAIN DUDE RANCH

Comfortable log cabins
Exceptional family style meals
Horseback riding
Flyfishing on the Elk River
Wilderness llama treks
Call or write for brochure:
THE HOME RANCH
Ken and Sharon Jones
Box 822 K8, Clark, Colorado 80428
(303) 879-1780

Quality Inflatable Boats for Under $300!

11' Sea Eagle 9 holds 5 adults

Sea Eagles last for years, go almost anywhere and can be used fishing, sailing, camping, river running and yacht tending. • Write for FREE COLOR BROCHURE! Sea Eagle, Dept. SM33B, St. James, NY 11780.

Or phone: 516-724-8900. SEA EAGLE

cal speculation and prognostication. He assumed there would be a World War III. In it two empires would be wiped out and a federation of Western Hemisphere republics would be formed that would dominate the world for the next 500 years.

He predicted that once the ice crusts of the Arctic and Antarctic were pierced, evidence would be found of a civilization that flourished five million years ago.

I wrote my short piece on the Traven myths and soon thereafter was transferred to Argentina, where I put Traven out of mind.

Shortly afterward John Huston, the movie director, hired one Hal Croves, who said he was Traven's agent, as a consultant on the filming of *Treasure of the Sierra Madre*. He was camera shy, reclusive and resentful of the horseplay that occurs on movie sets. Most members of the movie company were certain that Croves was Traven. Huston was skeptical; he thought Traven would be a more forceful character.

Next, a Mexican reporter, Luis Spota, whose enterprise far outweighed his scruples, tracked Croves to Acapulco where, under the name of Torsvan, he was living in a little cashew grove. Through bribery and interception of mail, Spota learned that Torsvan received royalty checks forwarded by Traven's agent in Switzerland. Concerned, Torsvan/Croves heatedly denied that he was Traven.

In the early 1960s an East German researcher, Rolf Recknagel, identified Traven with Ret Marut, an actor and journalist who had been active in the short-lived soviet republic of Bavaria in 1919. After some years with provincial theatrical companies Marut had begun publishing, in Munich, an anarchistic journal called *Der Ziegelbrenner*, or Brick Burner.

Marut played an active role in the brief life of the radical government in Munich and fled from likely execution when troops of the central government crushed it. No one knew where Marut had come from. He had at first claimed to be English; when Germany and England went to war he said he was American. For several years he was a fugitive in Europe, continuing to publish *Ziegelbrenner* irregularly. Then he dropped from sight, and when Traven's novels began appearing in Germany in the mid-1920s old comrades thought they detected Marut's style in this hitherto unknown author. Recknagel's published evidence supporting this theory so upset the author, said his widow, that he became very ill and even temporarily blind.

At about the same time a Swiss critic, Max Schmid, had been puzzling over the timetable of the early Traven books. Marut/Traven had arrived in Mexico in the summer of 1924. By 1925 stories and essays by Traven were appearing in German magazines. Between 1926–29, books with Traven's byline tumbled out like coins from a slot-machine jackpot—five novels, a collection of short stories and a work of nonfiction on the Mexican state of Chiapas.

It was an extraordinary volume of

CLASA FILMS MUNDIALES, S. A. presenta
MACARIO
Un poema cinematográfico
IGNACIO LOPEZ TARSO - PINA PELLICER
Enrique Lucero - Maria Alberto Rodriguez
José Galvez - Jose Luis Jiménez - Sonia Infante
Eduardo Fajardo - Consuelo Frank
Productor: ARMANDO ORIVE ALBA
Adaptación de: EMILIO CARBALLIDO y ROBERTO GAVALDON

Traven's 1950 adaptation of two Grimm's tales on Faust theme became a film.

THE COMMONWEALTH COLLECTION

- Edition strictly limited to 20,000 albums worldwide.
- Luxurious gold-blocked presentation album with 'library case'.
- Over 200 new stamps, in perfect mint condition.
- Exclusive commemorative black prints from Canada and the Falkland Islands.
- Foreword by Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II.
- Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each album.
- Colour map of the world and informative text page on each contributing country.
- Specially decorated end-papers and gilt-edged pages.

An opportunity for you to acquire an unprecedented and historic Limited Edition album.

THE COMMONWEALTH COLLECTION

A Limited Edition album, containing over 200 new stamps from more than 50 countries, in commemoration of Commonwealth Day, March 14th 1983.

The Commonwealth Heads of Government agreed to authorise the issue of specially commissioned commemorative stamp sets on March 14th 1983, to mark the occasion of Commonwealth Day. And the Commonwealth Secretariat is making available a limited number of these sets, to be known as the Commonwealth Collection.

The Commonwealth Collection is the first ever collection of stamps officially issued simultaneously across the Commonwealth. It contains a number of important and exclusive features including two first-ever commemorative black prints from Canada and the Falkland Islands, which will be of great interest to philatelists and all serious collectors.

Available in a strictly Limited Edition of 20,000 albums worldwide

The Commonwealth Collection will be produced in a strictly Limited Edition of 20,000 albums worldwide of which only a proportion will be available to collectors in this country.

The Collection will be available only from the Commonwealth Secretariat. None will be offered for original sale via stamp dealers.

For all these reasons, and in particular the inclusion of the exclusive black prints, the Collection will represent an excellent investment proposition. ("Prices for mint Commonwealth stamps continue to rise faster than those of most other countries." Stamp Price Movements 1960–79, Maxwell Stamp Associates.)

A Foreword by Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II

As Head of the Commonwealth, the Queen has graciously provided a Foreword to the Collection. Other unique features include: an individually numbered Certificate of Authenticity, printed on special parchment paper, bearing the signature of Shridath Ramphal, Commonwealth Secretary-General.

A Collection of outstanding appeal

In keeping with the spirit of the Commonwealth, the stamps have been designed to reflect the cultural, economic and geographic diversity of its member nations.

The luxurious padded outer album is of a striking navy, lavishly gold-blocked; the pages are gilt-edged. Special decorated end-papers give the album further elegance.

Support the vital work of the CFTC

Decide to acquire your own personally numbered Collection and you'll not only be taking advantage of a unique and historic investment opportunity. You'll also be actively supporting the work of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation.

Return your official reservation form now

To be sure that your reservation is accepted it is important that you mail the accompanying Official Reservation Form as soon as possible. The price of this magnificent collection is just $260 plus $15.75 postage, handling and insurance...a total of $275.75.

Remember, please—only 20,000 sets will be available worldwide and only a limited proportion of these will be for sale in this country.

Reservations will be accepted on a first come, first served basis.

Guarantee

The Commonwealth Secretariat hereby guarantees that the Commonwealth Collection will be issued in a strictly Limited Edition of 20,000 Presentation Albums worldwide; that the stamps, album and other important features are of the highest philatelic standards; that the two first-ever commemorative black prints from Canada and the Falkland Islands, a potential collector's item in their own right, will be included in your private collection at no extra charge. Furthermore, should you for any reason be dissatisfied with your Collection, you may return it within fourteen days of receipt and the full purchase price will be promptly reimbursed to you.

David Anderson
Assistant Secretary-General, Commonwealth Secretariat

COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT, 1983.

OFFICIAL RESERVATION FORM
THE COMMONWEALTH COLLECTION

To: The Assistant Secretary-General, Commonwealth Secretariat, Chazy, New York, USA 12921.

YES, I would like to acquire *The Commonwealth Collection, which will be available on* 14th March, 1983, featuring over 200 mint condition commemorative stamps from over 50 contributing countries and territories, housed in the finest quality album available.
(Please tick one of the two payment options below).

☐ I enclose the full order price of $260 plus $15.75 postage, handling and insurance....a total of $275.75. (Check or money order should be made payable to *'Commonwealth Secretariat'.)*

OR

☐ Please charge my order to my credit card account:

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ DINERS CLUB
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Expiry Date_____

Card Number.

All orders must be signed and are subject to acceptance by the Commonwealth Secretariat. The *Commonwealth Secretariat* will acknowledge your order. Allow 6 to 8 weeks from the first day of issue for shipment.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms) _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone _____

Signature _____

Please send this Official Reservation Form, together with your payment, to the above address

U7-SH4

Balloon above the chateaux and vineyards of Burgundy, France. Then from London to Venice, luxuriate in royal fashion aboard the Simplon Orient Express train.

CARNIVAL IN EUROPE

"FOR THE YOUNG AT HEART"

Continue to Holland and travel by luxury barge hotel to the polder region of Northern Holland, where old world Europe lives on.

We'll visit the remarkable medieval towns of Bruges and Ghent, and sail aboard a private luxury yacht along the French Riviera from St. Tropez to Monaco.

Travcoa's Carnival in Europe is 21-days and limited to 24 persons, includes gourmet dining and is fully escorted, with departures in May, July, September and October.

Travcoa

Dept. SM, Suite 650E, 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Newport Beach, California 92660

Please forward your complete itinerary "Carnival in Europe"

Name

Address

City State Zip

Travel Agent

I am also interested in the following:

☐ England, Wales & Scotland ☐ Ireland ☐ Italy & Sicily
☐ France & Corsica ☐ Chateaux, Normandy & Brittany
☐ Europe Revisited ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Portugal & Spain
☐ Eastern Europe

■ Charcoal-filtered BOODABOX® is 100% odor-free ■ Fresh air flows in, only fresh air flows out ■ Ends litter scatter ■ Conceals contents ■ Lift-top makes cleaning easy ■ Fits any decor ■ Rugged Cream Beige ABS plastic ■ Deluxe textured finish ■ Roomy 27"L x 17"H x 16"W ■ Big 8" x 14" canopy entry ■ Appeals to cats' privacy instincts ■ No training needed ■ Filters last 6 months. $3.95 each, reorder forms included. @$34.95 + $4.00 shipping. Check or M.O. to BOODA PRODUCTS, DEPT. SM-33, 439 S. DETROIT ST., L.A., CA 90036. MC/V CALL (213) 934-1093. EXT. 6 PAT. PEND

Exclusive replicas of classical sculpture from major European museums

Please send $2.00 for catalogue

Lemnian Athena
Museo Civico,
Bologna, Italy
18" $275.00 P.P.
In bronze finish.

GIUST GALLERY

1920 Washington St. S- Boston, MA 02118

Rosa Elena Luján with her husband, Traven/Torsvan/Croves, in the 1960s.

literary work, not quite impossible but certainly remarkable, made even more so by Traven's claim, in correspondence with his publishers, that he could write only what he had experienced. All these books reflected intense experience over an extended period of time. Some displayed a firsthand knowledge of happenings in Mexico at a time when Marut was certifiably in Germany. In three novels and several short stories the first person narrator was Gerard Gales, an American wanderer, adventurer and migrant worker, a rough-hewn and rough-talking character very unlike the literary and intellectual Marut. Schmid speculated that Marut, newly arrived in Mexico, had encountered an adventurous American who had a stack of crudely written but fascinating stories about his adventures. He reasoned that they had agreed on collaboration, that Marut translated and polished the material and sent it to German publishers, that the American, who had obviously had many years in Mexico, gave up his identity papers to Marut, then vanished—and thus the prolific Traven was born.

Here matters stood when I once more became involved in matters Travenian. In 1967, after reviewing a new collection of Traven short stories, I received a letter from one R. E. Luján in Mexico City saying the author was pleased with the review and suggesting the next time I was in Mexico I call a certain number.

This I did. R. E. (for Rosa Elena) Luján turned out to be an attractive lady with gracious manners, descendant of an old and distinguished Mexican family. She invited me to lunch to meet her husband, but gave him no name. At the pleasant and tastefully furnished house in the Colonia Cuauhtemoc I was shown into a snug library. Bookshelves loaded with Traven books in all editions and languages covered the walls.

A slight and frail old man with thick eyeglasses and thin gray hair came slowly down the stairs, called me by my first name and said that I should call him Hal. He held the magazine piece I had written 20 years before. "You see, I appreciated it so much I saved it all these years."

I was flattered, but I later learned that he saved everything—museum tickets, theater stubs, cigar bands, claim checks, bus transfers. He spoke both English and Spanish fluently, but both with what I took to be a German accent. He seemed quite deaf.

We talked about Mexican and U.S. politics, about Indians and Mexican history—particularly the Mexican Revolution, on which I was then do-

Traven's widow preserves his study in their Mexico City home as he left it.

When all is said and done, a shoe is meant for walking. Lands' End never forgets it.

In our approach to the shoe market, Lands' End concluded that you are already well served by the "high tech" footwear available to people who walk, jog, or run for their health.

Where we can—and *do*—make a typical Lands' End contribution is in providing exceptional values in shoes that are comfortable, look good and wear well.

Even if you're not athletic, you spend 6,202 hours a year in your shoes, and half of that time you're walking. So there are three things your shoes should do for you, and Lands' End concentrates on them.

Our watchwords: comfort, fit, durability.

To make sure your shoes wear well, Lands' End uses *Vibram*, not leather, in the soles. Vibram is a synthetic composite developed by an Italian mountaineer, who selected it because it provides extremely good traction, along with light weight and durability. Vibram soles outlast leather, and do not soften or rot in wet weather.

The leathers selected for the uppers of Lands' End shoes are light in weight, yet durable too, and should reduce complaints of tiring that come from wearing too heavy a shoe.

Finally—and perhaps most important—Lands' End shoes fit. We make sure of that because—while we offer no less than 8 different styles, all are shaped on a common last. *(A last being the form around which a shoemaker builds a shoe.)* This commitment to a common last means that whatever Lands' End style you order, a size 10 is a size 10 is a size 10. This is by no means always true elsewhere.

The Lands' End difference.

Our approach to the shoe market is typical of the Lands' End approach to everything we sell—from shoes to shirts to sweaters to soft luggage and beyond.

LANDS' END
DIRECT MERCHANTS

of fine wool and cotton sweaters, Oxford button-down shirts, traditional dress clothing, snow wear, deck wear, original Lands' End soft luggage and a multitude of other quality goods from around the world.

We don't ask, "What can we do to make it cheaper?" We say, "What can we do to make it better?" A direct question—the kind we believe in getting answers to at Lands' End, Direct Merchants.

Our unconditional guarantee is direct, too:

"If you are not completely satisfied with any item you buy from us, at any time during your use of it, return it and we will refund your full purchase price."

Millions of people like the way we do business. Why not join them? Send for a free catalog with the coupon below or dial our toll-free number: 800-356-4444. We answer, personally, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

☐ **Please send free catalog.**
Land's End Dept. B-14
Dodgeville, WI. 53533

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

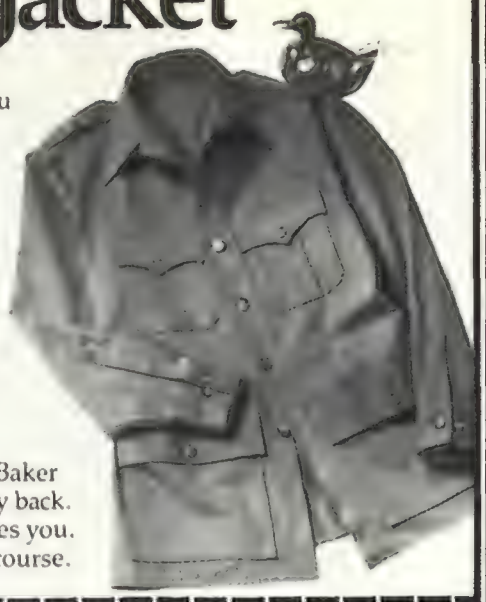
State_____ Zip_____

Or call Toll-free

800-356-4444

(Except Wisconsin, call 608-935-2788)

The Safari Jacket



Whether you're out in the bush or out on the town, you will find this a versatile and practical garment.

Ruggedly constructed of tightly woven twill cloth in an easy-care and breathable blend of 65% cotton/35% polyester.

The four button-through flap pockets are roomy and secure enough for all your essentials, the X-stitched epaulets perfect for securing camera straps and other equipment. Adjustable side tabs for full or more contoured fit. No belt to flop around or get lost. Tailored with single-needle reinforced sleeving and two deep action-back pleats for ease of movement. Roomy enough to be worn over a shirt or sweater.

Manufactured for us by Van Heusen...backed by the Baker Street Shirtmakers guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

The Safari Jacket...for wherever your sporting life takes you. Only $35 Long Sleeves, $33 Short Sleeves. Khaki only, of course.

☐ **Please send free catalog**

Sizes: S – (34-36)
M – (38-40)
L – (42-44)
XL – (46-48)

QUANTITY	STYLE	PRICE	SIZE
	Short Sleeve (54-770X)	$33	
	Long Sleeve (54-769X)	$35	

☐ Personal Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card #_____ Exp. date_____

Add $2.50 per order for shipping and handling, plus local taxes where applicable. Make checks payable to Baker Street Shirtmakers. **Mail your order...or call toll free (800) 528-6050.**

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms._____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Baker Street Shirtmakers®
Creators of classic shirts at affordable prices
281 Centennial Avenue, Piscataway, New Jersey 08854

CUO

America's favorite vacation!

SPECIAL FAMILY RATES

$31 per person per night!

A family of four can enjoy a two-bedroom villa for a 5-night vacation for as low as $625. That's just about $31 per person per night. *And* you get free tennis plus $75 worth of coupons for food, sports and fun!

(Rates subject to conditions in Sea Pines Rates Brochure.)

Treat your family to the Summer Extras at Sea Pines, the most exciting and complete resort on Hilton Head Island.

Extras like Free Tennis on our 80 courts, priority play on our three championship golf courses (including The Harbour Town Links), 4½ miles of wide Atlantic Beach, over 100 island restaurants and nightspots, luxurious accommodations at the oceanfront Hilton Head Inn or private homes and villas.

Call us toll-free today for our free Vacation Guide. Your family deserves summer at Sea Pines.

Call toll-free (800) 845-6131
In South Carolina (800) 922-7042
or call your travel agent.

SEA PINES® PLANTATION
Sea Pines Plantation
Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29928

BBC's Will Wyatt believes Otto Feige (in Swiebodzin c. 1896) was young Traven.

ing a book. He thought Plutarco Elias Calles to be a great revolutionary leader and a great president. I agreed only to the first. We discussed *favorite parts of Traven stories* but we did not talk about Traven. We talked about birds. He had recently stayed up all night trying to nurse a sick bird back to life.

We were both dog lovers, too. He had two, a little white poodle, Gigi, and a mongrel bitch, Tabasco; both were forever at his knee or in his lap. On the patio he showed me dozens of tins in which he had planted seeds from the table—avocados, melons, grapes, plums. On weekends he often took these seedlings to Indian villages on the outskirts of Mexico City to give to the poor. He also carried table scraps on his walks around the city for the ever-present starving dogs. We talked about parts of Mexico we knew and loved and considered making a jeep trip together to some of the scenes of his early adventures.

There were a number of visits. At the ruins in Tepotzotlán I was impressed with his hoard of archaeological and historical knowledge and his

Vivaldi's "Unbridled Fantasy" At An Extraordinary Price!

The 3 records of L'ESTRO ARMONICO, list price—$24.00—can be yours for ONLY $2.00 when you join the *Musical Heritage Society*

Dear Friend of Great Music,

Vivaldi is one of the most popular baroque composers, and the 12 concerti of *L'estro armonico* ("Unbridled Fantasy in the Realm of Music") are perhaps his finest accomplishment. These works burst upon the musical scene in 1712 to stun and dazzle the music-loving public. *L'estro armonico* is one of those musical milestones that broke down the old barriers and opened up entirely undreamed of areas of beauty and creativity. Never before had any composer achieved such total mastery of the sound palette while creating such stunning works of symphonic richness and abundance; no previous works provide such an atmosphere of freshness, lightness, and sheer virtuosity.

Now you can own this 3-record or cassette set of the complete *L'estro armonico* (a $24.00 value) for only $2.00 upon acceptance of your application for membership in the Musical Heritage Society.

THIS SUPERB COLLECTION IS YOURS FOR ONLY $2.00!
AVAILABLE IN RECORDS OR CASSETTES.
Send for it TODAY!

ANTONIO VIVALDI (1678-1741)
L'ESTRO ARMONICO, OP. 3 (COMPLETE)
Piero TOSO, Violin
Piero TOSO, Nane CALABRESE, Violins
I SOLISTI VENETI
Claudio SCIMONE, Director

GET "SELECTIONS FROM OUR MASTER CATALOG" FREE!

With your introductory recording, the Society will include its "Selections from Our Master Catalog" containing records and cassettes covering every musical period, carefully chosen from our collection of almost 3,000 records and cassettes.

The Musical Heritage Society issues each year about 200 new recordings of the music of such great masters as Albinoni, the Bachs, Beethoven, Berlioz, Buxtehude, Charpentier, Corelli, Couperin, Gluck, Handel, Haydn, Lully, Monteverdi, Mozart, Pergolesi, Purcell, Scarlatti, Schubert, Telemann, Torelli, Vivaldi, and many others. Its recordings cover all musical periods: Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic, and Modern. Over 200 of its recordings have been honored with the coveted GRAND PRIX DU DISQUE and other international awards.

MUSIC THAT CAPTIVATES!

Even though the Society's records are of serious music, it has some that are "hits!"

Take MHS 1100 (Vivaldi's Concerto for Mandolin) in our catalog, for instance. When it was played over a pops radio station frequently for a short period of time, over 80,000 records were sold as a result!

Or consider the Society's MHS 1060 (Pachelbel's Canon). This record, when played by radio stations, results in an avalanche of calls that tie up their switchboard for hours afterwards!

We are certain that among the Society's 3,000 records and cassettes there must be many that will captivate you.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly through the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW magazine at three-week intervals. As a member, you'll enjoy substantial savings. Member prices are $4.95 per LP or cassette, plus postage and handling (deluxe-boxed editions and digital recordings are slightly higher).

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name and begins sending your free one-year subscription of the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW for your edification and delight. There is NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION and you may discontinue the complimentary subscription at any time. As a subscriber, outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each issue—but there is no obligation to accept them...order only those you want when you want them!

A special response form will be enclosed with each Review...and you may use it to order or reject any selections simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want only the Featured Selections, you need do nothing—they will be shipped to you automatically. What's more, you'll have at least 10 days in which to make you decision—if you ever have less time than that, just return the Featured Selections at our expense, for full credit.

ONE OF THE TRULY GREAT RECORDINGS OF THIS DECADE! "A REVELATION IN MUSIC!"

To receive this splended recording simply mail the request form provided below along with $2.00. We're confident that you'll so treasure this masterpiece that you'll be moved to acquire more of the Society's fine recordings.

PLEASE! BE CERTAIN TO ENCLOSE PAYMENT WITH COUPON!

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY ***0601506**
14 Park Road, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724

Ladies & Gentlemen of the Society,
Please send me Vivaldi's L'ESTRO ARMONICO along with my FREE copy of "Selections from Our Master Catalog." You may enter my subscription to the Society's recording program and set up an account in my name. However, it is understood that I may cancel at any time, and there is absolutely no purchase obligation on my part.

SEND "L'ESTRO ARMONICO" IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING:
☐ RECORD #3M, $2.00 **☐ CASSETTE #6Z, $2.00**

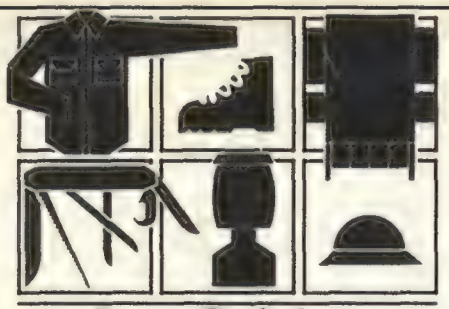
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

Send my FUTURE Featured Selections in: **☐ Records** **☐ Cassettes**

OFFER OPEN TO NEW MEMBERS ONLY
Offer Valid Within the Connecting United States Only
All applications are subject to review before membership is granted.



Free Catalog of Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing

REI offers one of the largest selections of outdoor equipment, apparel and accessories. Whether you hike, climb, run, ski, kayak or cycle, REI has a unique assortment of goods, competitively priced, to send you on any pursuit.
Send for a free color catalog today and explore the world of outdoor adventure at REI. We guarantee satisfaction or your money back.

☐ Please send me a free catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

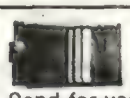
State _____ ZIP _____

REI
P.O. Box C-88127
Seattle, WA 98188
83SM3
Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing Since 1938

NEW ENGLAND LOVERS

Independent living in a congenial and stimulating environment with the security of knowing that sound medical care and other services are available for the rest of your life.
DUNCASTER is a non-profit retirement community now under construction on 72 country acres just west of Hartford. DUNCASTER will open Spring 1984. Already half subscribed, we now invite inquiries from individuals and couples who have a special affection for New England.
Call or write:

DUNCASTER, 700 Prospect Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105 (203) 236-2240

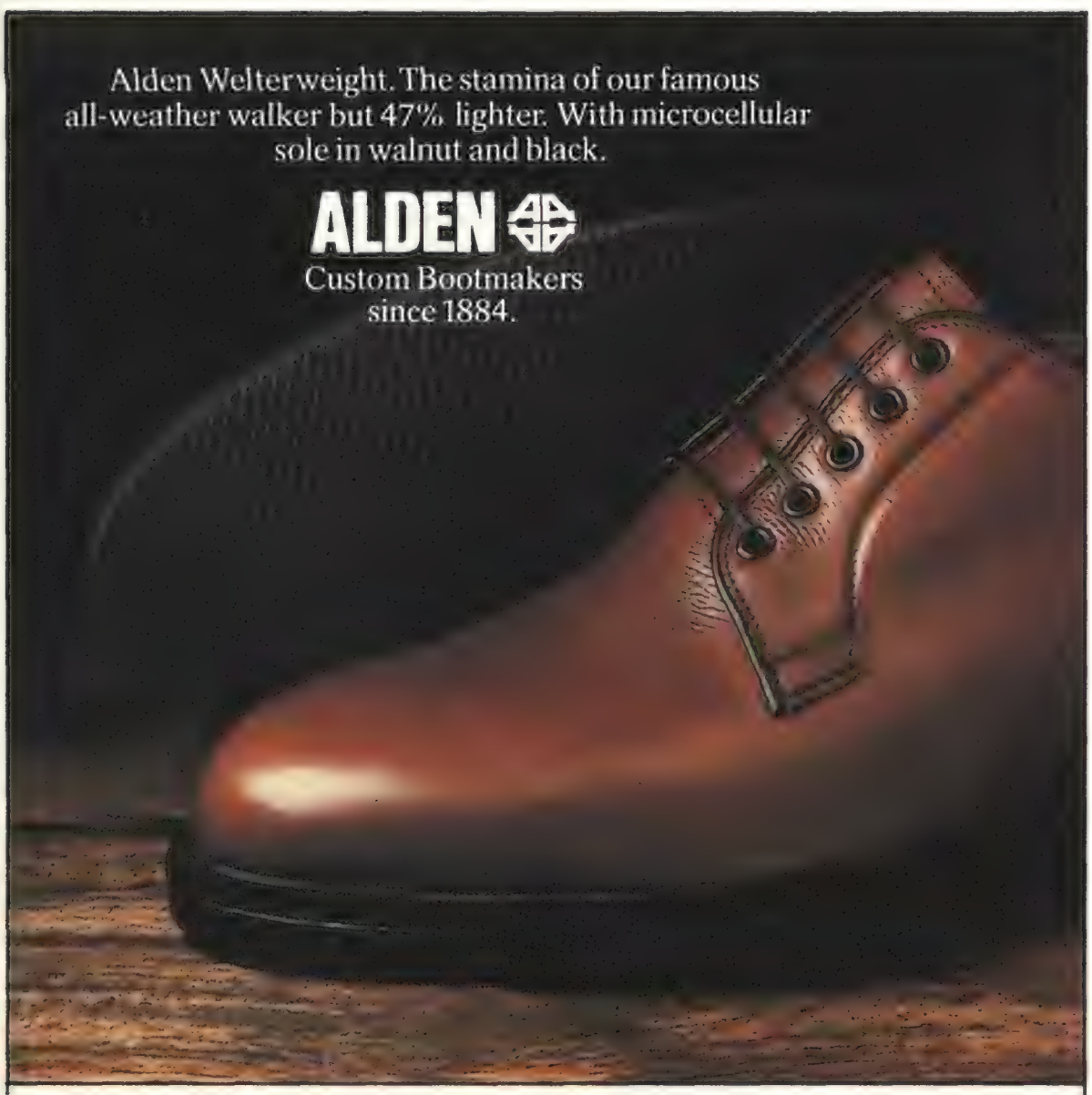


YOU'VE GOT CLASS EELSKIN LEATHER

Send for your FREE catalog of magnificent wallets, handbags, briefcases and more in luxurious genuine Eelskin with its own unique grain. Far softer and 150% stronger than either cowhide or snakeskin.
In a HURRY? Phone 802-462-2105 or write:
MH MACFADDEN LUXURY LEATHER CO.
S33, Middlebury, VT 05753

FIVE FOREIGN BANK NOTES only 25¢

Money! Money! Money! It makes the world go around-and here's a collection of real foreign money that will bring you around to the exciting world of Foreign Bank Note collecting. You'll travel back in time to World War II with a Japanese occupation note of Malaya. You'll get a strange little note from Hong Kong. You'll also receive three other notes from Indonesia, China and Bulgaria-all for only 25¢. Also Fine Bank Notes from our approval service. Buy only what you like. Return balance promptly. Thank you. Order now!
Jamestown Stamp Co., B33SM,
Jamestown, NY 14701
MEMBER ASDA • APS • SPA


Alden Welterweight. The stamina of our famous all-weather walker but 47% lighter. With microcellular sole in walnut and black.
ALDEN
Custom Bootmakers since 1884.

For store listings and illustrated brochure write Alden Shoe Co., Dept. 3S, Middleborough, MA 02346.

command of Nahuatl, which he spoke with the Indians there.

That Christmas we received from him a Traven book with a signed inscription. I understood that he almost never put his signature on anything, and we were pleased. But the scrawled signature could have been B. Traven, T. Torsvan, H. Croves or almost anything else.

Then, in the late afternoon of March 26, 1969, the old man died. He left a will stating that the testator, Traven Torsvan Croves, was a native of Chicago, born May 3, 1890, son of Burton Torsvan and Dorothy Croves; became a naturalized citizen of Mexico in 1931; had been married only once, to Rosa Elena Luján; and that he had used pseudonyms such as B. Traven and Hal Croves.

The widow said that while he was dictating his will she had asked him why he did not admit to being Ret Marut as well as Traven and Croves. He conceded that perhaps he should have and laughingly repeated something he had said before: "I think you are more in love with that charlatan Marut than you are with me."

Señora Luján later told reporters

Photographed in Magdeburg c. 1902, Feige, 20, was beginning military service.

New Pulse Meter makes your exercise safe & effective!

The Pulse Tach™ Heart Computer was developed for use in hospitals and doctors' offices by a select team of physicians and engineers. Read what it can do for you.

How fast does your heart beat when you exercise? How quickly does your pulse return to normal? Does this "recovery time" improve as you get into better shape?

Well, guess no more. The Pulse Tach Fingertip Heart Computer accurately reports your pulse to insure maximum benefit from your exercise without dangerous over-exertion.

Pulse Tach is actually a micro-computer that fits over your finger. It weighs one ounce and can be worn easily during most exercise programs. It measures, calculates and displays what your pulse is doing.

Its custom-made, powerful micro-chip circuit replaces 5600 transisitors and makes Pulse Tach the most advanced pulse instrument ever developed for consumer use.

Reading your pulse isn't as simple as it might seem. Your heart beat constantly changes —perhaps three fast beats followed by two slow ones, one fast one, four slow ones and so forth.

Pulse Tach has **two** ways to overcome the problem. First, in general or light exercise use, it "averages" your pulse every four beats. But after heavy exercise (or if you have an irregular rhythm) Pulse Tach can also compute heart-beats over a longer span of time. In fact, Pulse Tach is accurate to 1%.

AUTOMATIC, ACCURATE HEART REPORT

After Pulse Tach evaluates and processes your heartbeat, it shows your pulse rate on an extra large Liquid Crystal Display for easy reading indoors or out.

You get the clearness and consistency of digital readout without the time and bother of manually taking a pulse.

There's more. Press a button and an audio "beeper" lets you "listen" to your heatbeat. It's like having a direct line to your heart.

ALSO A CHRONOGRAPH

Pulse Tach is more than just a way to count heartbeats. It also has an independent quartz stop watch. Now you can time your exercise period, laps or anything else up to one hour.

With Pulse Tach you know when you reach the heart rate at which exercise does the most good. The stop watch feature tells you precisely how long you're at this optimum level. Then combine both functions and compute cardiac recovery time — the most important measure of cardiovascular fitness. The better your shape, the shorter your recovery time.

Pulse Tach should be used by everyone. The fitness buff knows the value of pulse monitoring and a Pulse Tach is essential for the beginner to avoid dangerous over-exertion.

Additionally, Pulse Tach will show you how your heart is affected by coffee, a cigarette or a stressful day at the office.

It makes a great gift for a wife in aerobics or your tennis partner. In fact, anyone who exercises will appreciate this little heart computer.

THE PRICE MAY BE THE BIGGEST NEWS

Original cost of the Pulse Tach was quite high because quantities were limited to professional use. But just as pocket calculators and computers have dropped in price when made available to consumers, so, too, it is with Pulse Tach.

The Pulse Tach Fingertip Heart Computer is only **$49.95** yet its solid-state micro-chip components give better accuracy and more features than bulky, old-fashioned pulse meters costing $100-$200.

TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS

Prove to yourself that the Pulse Tach Heart Computer is the smallest, most advanced pulse monitor

Pulse Tach Fingertip Heart Computer is just two inches long, weighs about an ounce yet it represents a major advance in personal electronics.

on the market today. Try it for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a complete refund — including return postage. You're protected by a 90-day manufacturer's warranty as well as Baystar's reputation for satisfied customers.

Your Pulse Tach will come complete with long-life watch batteries and a necklace-size lanyard to keep Pulse Tach handy when its not on your finger. You'll also receive helpful instructions including information on your "target zone," cardiac recovery time and other exercise hints.

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

To order, simply send your check for **$49.95** plus $2.45 shipping and handling to The Baystar Company at our address below. Credit card holders can speed their delivery by using our toll-free number.

Your heart is thumping. Is it a danger signal or not? Find out. Order a Pulse Tach Heart Computer today!

CALL TOLL FREE

Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Eastern Time

800-638-6170

All other times call **800-257-7850**
Maryland residents call 363-4304

Baystar

110 PAINTERS MILL ROAD DEPT. 57T
OWINGS MILLS, MD 21117 (301) 363-4304

©The Baystar Company 1983

Send me your name and address

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

and look what you get

☐ **French Shriner Shoe Catalog**

- $45 in Dollars-Off Coupons
- Full Color Catalog of Fashion Footwear
- Guarantee of 100% Satisfaction

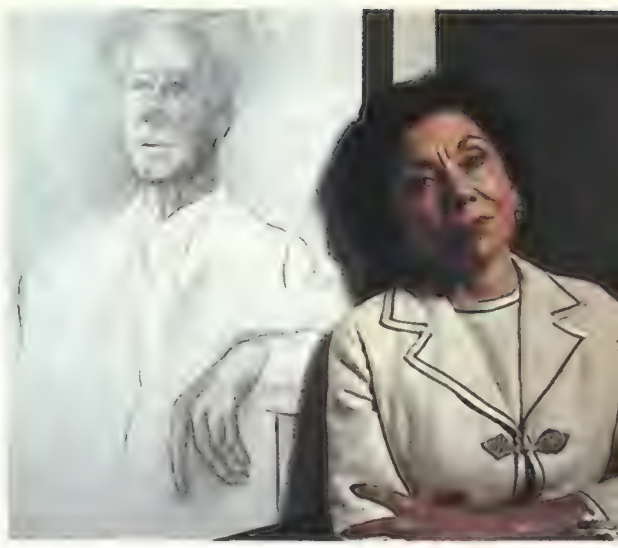
Direct-To-You Service Saves You Time And Money!

my shoe size is _____

Georgetown Bootery™ Collection
Fashion Footwear Direct To You

mail to:
Georgetown Bootery™
P.O. Box 201
Kensington, MD 20895

FSSM-383



Sra. Luján stands beside Antonieta Figueroa's charcoal sketch of Traven.

that her husband had once been known as Ret Marut.

She asked me if I would be interested in writing Traven's biography with her cooperation. We discussed it for almost a year. She was quite candid in most matters—the considerable number of ladies in his life, for example—but there always seemed to be an invisible sort of barrier in our conversations. Finally, although we remained friends, we gave up. She later told another biographer-nominee (there have been several since) that all I was interested in was facts. And the facts were then, and in many ways still are, rather in disarray.

Then Will Wyatt, a BBC producer, with a lot of hard digging and the formidable research facilities of the BBC, finally followed the crooked Traven trail to Swiebodzin, Poland, a town that once had been German. There, a child named Hermann Albert Otto Maximilian was born in February 1882, to Hormina Wienecke, a mill worker, and Adolf Rudolf Feige, a brick and tile maker. This youngster, who apprenticed to a locksmith, did his military service, was a sort of village radical and became, if Wyatt's deductions are correct, the man of many names—Marut, Traven, Torsvan, Croves and the rest.

Rosa Elena Luján does not accept Wyatt's findings about her husband's humble origins. Although she now

I'm right here in America– and I need you for a friend.

Annie is typical of many American Indian children who may not stay in school without the help you can give.

She's bright as a button. But her father can't find permanent work and her mother must care for brothers and sisters who live with her on an Arizona reservation.

Her family and tribe are proud of Annie's progress in school and they want her to finish. And now, happily, she has a Futures sponsor—someone like yourself—who will help make it happen.

But there are many other Annies: school-age girls and boys on reservations who need your help.

Through Futures for Children you can sponsor one or more of them. Your contribution of $25 a month will buy new jeans, shoes, a warm coat for cold winters, personal items, school supplies, and much more. *And you'll enrich your own life in coming to understand a different culture—right here in the United States.*

So you don't have to look far to find a child who needs your help. You'll receive a picture of your Indian child, a personal history, and lots of information about life in Indian America. What a thrill to get that first letter from your Indian child! Write your check to Futures today. Please send it with the coupon below.

_____ I want to sponsor an American Indian child ☐ boy ☐ girl ☐ either S383

_____ Enclosed is a check for $_____
($25 monthly; $75 quarterly; $150 semi-annually; $300 annually)

_____ Can't be a sponsor now, but I'd like to help your program. Enclosed is my tax-deductible donation of $_____

_____ Send me more information about sponsoring an American Indian child.

Let me help your community program for Indian parents. Here is my contribution of $_____ and please send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Futures For Children *(All contributions are tax-deductible.)*

4401 Montgomery Blvd. N.E. #194 Albuquerque, NM 87109 Toll Free (800) 545-6843. In New Mexico (505) 881-6616

denies it, she has been quoted as saying her husband was an illegitimate son of Kaiser Wilhelm II. She does say that he came from a cultured background, was fluent in languages, was musical and knew the works of Goethe, Shelley and Shakespeare.

Why the many names?

The threat of a death sentence that forced Ret Marut to become a fugitive and emerge in another country with another identity is a logical enough explanation for one name change. But, if you accept the Will Wyatt theory, he had started changing names before that. Feige has unpleasant connotations in German, suggesting cowardice; Otto Feige's theatrical ambitions may have dictated a more palatable name.

Mexico, the country to which he came as a fugitive, was at the time of his arrival in considerable confusion, undergoing the aftershocks of revolution. A man without documents, as Marut appears to have been, could declare himself to be anyone he liked.

At Traven's memorial service in Chiapas I ran into a former Mexico City journalist, unkempt and worse for wear, who said he had done press agentry for the publishing house that brought out *Una Canasta*. To stimulate sales he had planted the story that a U.S. magazine had offered a big reward for the unmasking of B. Traven. This was what got me involved in the chase originally. He said he did not know if Traven had given his consent for this gimmickry. If he had, it suggested that Traven was not so much a mystery man as he was a mystery maker—all in the interest of selling books.

But the man I finally had met seemed utterly indifferent to money.

His widow thinks the many names and the elusiveness came from her husband's playfulness. She said he would often tell people outrageous and impossible things and watch closely for their reactions.

Somehow it was more earnest than that. There is a passage in *Death Ship* that may explain it. The narrator, Gales, and Stanislav the Pole are shipmates on the *Yorikke*, an ancient vessel that is doomed to be sunk for insurance. Only men without passports, without home, without nationality, will work on such a ship. One night the two men traded life stories.

Said Gales: "The story . . . was not my true story; it was just a good story. . . . How can anybody know if any story told or heard is true?"

A good story. What else can one ask of a storyteller?

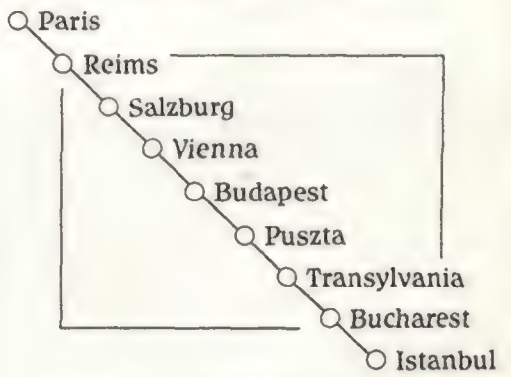
Author's death mask is centered among books he either wrote or treasured.

SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS

ORIENT EXPRESS

THE 1883 • CENTENNIAL • 1983 YEAR

Board our beautifully restored 1920s luxury train for a memorable 12-day program which includes festivities and excursions en route. A candlelit lunch in a champagne cellar. A Viennese ball. A cruise on the Bosphorus Strait. Dinners in a Sultan's palace and a Marquis' chateau.



On our private vintage train, enjoy superb cuisine and fine wine, served with finesse. Revel in the personal service we provide our 98 pampered passengers. Spring and Fall departures, 12 days, $4950. 9 days, $3950.

SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS

SM 3 723 Broadway East Seattle, WA 98102

Please send me your Orient Express brochure.

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

TELEPHOTO LENSES

Precision Optics From CELESTRON®

The C90 (1000mm) telephoto is just one of Celestron's superb quality mirror lenses, telescopes and binoculars. Send the coupon below for FREE brochure, prices and ordering information (or send $3.00 for 52-page color catalog).

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-421-1526

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 3578-SM, 2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503

Name

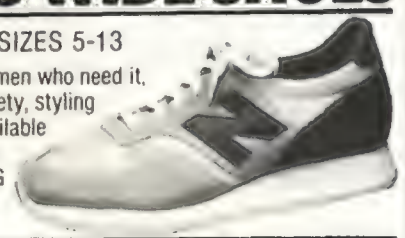
Address

City State Zip

MEN'S WIDE SHOES

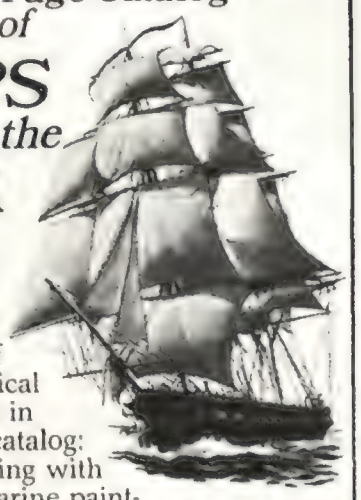
EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13

Extra width for men who need it, in excellent variety, styling and quality. Available only through our FREE CATALOG Send for it!



HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. 21D, Hingham, MA 02043

FREE 112 Page Catalog for Lovers of SHIPS and the SEA



You could shop for months and never find the hundreds of decorative nautical ideas illustrated in Preston's new catalog: 112 pages teeming with ship models, marine paintings, nautical lamps and clocks, ships' wheels, figureheads and scores of other nautical ideas for the Home.

PRESTON'S
67-P Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N.Y. 11944

Book reviews

A Diplomat's Wife in Japan
Mary Crawford Fraser
Edited by Hugh Cortazzi
John Weatherhill, $29.95

Letters from Sachiko; A Japanese Woman's View of Life in the Land of the Economic Miracle
James Trager
Atheneum, $12.95

It is an intriguing idea that two powerfully feminine voices, one from an age and class that might only just imagine the evolution of the other, could illuminate a century's worth of cultural change. Such is the combined effect of Lady Mary Fraser's *A Diplomat's Wife in Japan*, first published in 1899, and the decidedly contemporary *Letters from Sachiko*.

Where Lady Fraser finds Toyko's cherry blossoms infinitely more thrilling than an impending Royal visit to the British legation headed by her husband, Sachiko tells of the tremendous crowds one must brave in order to view them today. Not long before Lady Fraser's time, Japan was, as she puts it, "just emerging from its political swaddling clothes"; in Sachiko's, Japan's rising share of world trade makes for an increasingly competitive, heterogeneous society in which one must persevere in order to be transported by the flights of poetry that so regularly reached Lady Fraser's receptive soul.

A sophisticated yet openhearted woman who spent much of her own childhood in Rome's artistic and literary circles, Lady Fraser was clearly enchanted by Japanese children, whose upbringing appeared to be far more tender than that of Europeans. "The love showered upon

Plains Indian Art & Artifacts

Free Catalog shows painted shields, mounted trophy buffalo skulls, war arrows, peace pipes, chokers, breast plates, war clubs, tomahawks, lances, horse dance sticks, star quilts and more. Exclusive source. Hand-made with traditional tools and authentic materials. Many have interesting stories to tell from Cheyenne, Sioux and Blackfoot heritage. Collector's items, unique gifts and stunning decorations.

Write or call:
PRAIRIE EDGE P.O. Box 8303 Department SM
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 Area Code (605) 341-3620

VICTORY CHIMES

No smoke, no dust, no noise, nothing but the music of wind and sea.

New England's outstanding windjammer vacation. Largest passenger schooner under U.S. flag. Excellent food – comfortable staterooms. U.S. Coast Guard inspected. Write for Free color folder.

Call 207-596-6060 or 326-8856.
Capt. Frederick B. Guild
Box 368Z, Rockland, Maine 04841

CALVERT SCHOOL

Kindergarten through 8th grade.

Educate your child at home with approved home study courses, or use as enrichment. Home is the classroom, you are the teacher with the help of step-by-step instructions. Start anytime, transfer to other schools. Used by over 300,000 students. Non-profit. Write for catalog. Admits students of any race, color, national or ethnic origin.

CALVERT SCHOOL
Established 1904
301-243-6030

Box S10-2, Tuscany Rd., Baltimore, Md. 21210

FOR SUBSCRIBER SERVICE:

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS –

Send us an address label from a recent issue together with your new address, or fill in the information below. Please give us 6 weeks advance notice.

NAME _____
(Please Print)

OLD ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

NEW ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

OR – to inquire about the status of your membership-subscription dues payments, gifts, missing issues or membership cards, etc.

Please write to –

SMITHSONIAN
MEMBERSHIP DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 2955
BOULDER, CO 80322
TELEPHONE (303) 449-9609

children simply wraps them in warmth and peace, and seems to encourage every sweet good trait of character without ever fostering a bad one," she wrote.

Sachiko's young son, on the other hand, is already facing academic pressure to excel in order to secure a position with the large companies that control Japan's economy, a phenomenon that has been widely linked to the country's high teenage suicide rate.

Sachiko, who is actually a composite of author James Trager's Japanese sisters-in-law, writes, "So many young *ronin* are memorizing English words and mathematical formulas and so forth, which they will forget as soon as the exams are over, that I wonder whether our educational system makes any sense." The *ronin* were masterless fragments of a samurai class abolished shortly before the Frasers were in residence. Now, the term refers to young people who, having failed to get into the universiy of their choice, have enrolled in cram schools and are studying furiously for the next round of examinations.

Lady Fraser allows that "on some points, my knowledge is wider and more accurate" than that of Japanese women, "yet there are many others where I am glad to learn from them." American women might easily formulate similar feelings for Sachiko, who begins to write her letters as an apartment-bound wife channeling much of her growing restlessness into chronicling Japanese social change for the benefit of her curious sister in New York City.

In the Frasers' day, there were ample grounds for the old Japanese saying, "marriage is a woman's grave," what with the obeisance that had to be paid to husbands, who could divorce their wives for any number of less than compelling reasons; and mothers-in-law, who treated their eldest sons' wives as servants. Trager calls upon the Japanese penchant for statistics to show that even now, most Japanese husbands would get in touch with their businesses before their wives in the event of an earthquake.

Sachiko herself may sound a little naive to Americans, since she only recently discovered the venerable revelations of Betty Friedan's *The Feminine Mystique*. And in this country where Mary Kay ladies ride around in pink Cadillacs, the liberation that Sachiko

CROES GELTAIDD

A Celtic Cross pendant simply executed in sterling silver or 14 kt. gold. Shown full size.

In sterling silver $25.00 (with 24" sterling chain)

In 14 kt. gold $265.00 (chain not included)

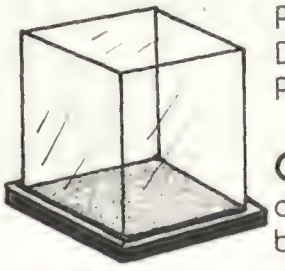
Add $1.50 for shipping
Check, Mastercard or Visa

Send for our catalog

Visit our Seattle store at 1523 N.W. Ballard Way

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on black lucite base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
THE ART DISPLAY CO., BOX 880 B
EXMORE, VIRGINIA 23350

ORIENT TRAVCOA'S unique itineraries, exotic entertainment and rare cultural events enhance your trip to the Orient.

Visit Burma, Korea's Kyongju, Borneo, Sumatra and the Toraja Country of the Celebes.

Other TRAVCOA Orient features are China's Xian, Kweilin, Peking and Shanghai. Enjoy picturesque Thailand, the native life of Bali, Hong Kong and Japan's Kyoto, Miyanoshita and Tokyo.

HOLY LAND All TRAVCOA'S Holy Land tours cruise Egypt's Nile to the land of ancient pharoahs. Explore King Tut's Tomb and the noble temple of Queen Hatshepsut. See Aswan and the massive temples at Abu Simbel.

Visit Jordan's Rose City of Petra and in Israel the holy cities of Jerusalem, Nazareth and Bethelehem. Ancient Ephesus and mysterious Goreme Valley highlight your stay in Turkey.

Relax aboard a luxury ship on the Greek Aegean to Mykonos, Rhodes and Crete, then see Classical Corinth, Epidaurus and Olympis.

All programs feature luxury facilities with a la carte dining, the finest hotels and experienced tour managers. Membership is limited to 25.

Travcoa
Dept. SM, Suite 650E, 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Newport Beach, California 92660

Please include the following brochures: ☐ Africa ☐ Europe ☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient ☐ Holy land ☐ Egypt ☐ India & Frontiers ☐ Around the World ☐ Mongolia ☐ South Pacific ☐ China ☐ South America (incl. Glacier Cruise)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Travel Agent _____

The Rhodesian GARRISON Shirt $19
We saw it first in Paris. A very hot fashion look. Fresh. Now we import this unique, authentic garrison shirt from Rhodesia. A tough, handsome, over-sized look that's perfect as a casual shirt or as an outer jacket. A pullover with large oversized pockets makes it perfect for travel, too. Epaulets, elbow patches and unique cuffs. 100% soft cotton twill. ORDER YOURS NOW! S, M, L & XL. Khaki. Order no. C153
FOREIGN LEGION™
A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL MALE
ORDERING INFORMATION: Send to DEPARTMENT 6466, 2800 MIDWAY DRIVE, P.O. BOX 85043, SAN DIEGO, CA 92138. Add $2 per shirt Handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax. VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club, Carte Blanche: CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-854-2795 from outside Calif. 24 Hours (Calif., call 619-226-8751). If by mail, include acct. number, expiration date, signature. Sorry, no CODs.
SEND $2 FOR CURRENT CATALOGUE (Free with an order) (Catalogue only orders cannot be taken by phone.)

SOLAR WITH STYLE!

Enjoy next winter basking in the warmth of your passive solar house! For over two decades we have been creating unique solar environments—houses that are at once awe-inspiring and energy efficient. Every Deck House—crafted of exotic mahogany, cedar, ash and fir is individually designed to capture the special qualities of your building site and the essence of your lifestyle.

To obtain our design portfolio, visit the nearest model house, call toll free 800•225•5755 or send $12 to Deck House, Dept. E, 930 Main Street, Acton, MA 01720.

DECK HOUSE

MODEL HOUSE LOCATIONS:

MA	617·369·7000	CT	203·438·4066	PA	215·296·2280
MD	301·858·0626	VA	703·471·0112	NC	919·967·8244
GA	404·479·1825	IL	815·344·0874	OH	614·764·0000
TX	512·345·0336	CA	805·481·1309	CO	303·759·8840

finds as a successful distributor of cosmetics sold in the homes of other housewives seems an exceedingly mild form of departure. Still, Sachiko is acutely aware of the obstacles faced by other Japanese career women and wonders if equal rights can ever be obtained by men's rules alone.

For quite different purposes—those of enchantment—Lady Fraser's book is the more satisfying. "It always seems to me that, if I see things at all," she writes at one point in her Japanese travels, "I have the good fortune to see them in the most charming way." Under the spell of a Japanese fairy tale, she impulsively buys out the entire stock of a street vendor selling fireflies in tiny horsehair cages. Then, knowing that the Japanese have named these creatures for a moon sprite called Princess Splendour, she climbs out on her own moonlit balcony and releases them all at once. "I felt like a white witch who had called the stars down to play with her."

No doubt many travel to Japan seeking the magic Lady Fraser found there and return with at least a leavening of the more pragmatic vision of Sachiko. Together, though, they span the distance between Japan's spiritual and economic miracles.

Randy Sue Coburn
Writer and critic

Sail from St. Thomas with your own captain and crew.

Here's *the* way to travel in what National Geographic calls "some of the world's most beautiful water." Charter a luxury yacht anywhere from 45′ to 75′, from the largest fleet in the Caribbean. The captain and crew are at your service. Everything is paid for: food and drink, fuel costs, port fees. (The cost ranges from $75 to $200 per person/per day depending on the size and accommodations of the boat.) Stanton Delaplane, noted syndicated travel columnist, said "This vacation must be in the top 5 in the world." Send for our brochure.

V.I. Charterboat League
Home Port, St. Thomas 00801

Tell me more about sailing in the Virgin Islands.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

United States Virgin Islands
St. Croix · St. John · St. Thomas

Made-in-Japan sewing machines were new when Shogetsu did this triptych in 1889.

In Suspect Terrain
John McPhee
Farrar, Straus & Giroux, $12.95

Interfluve. Microplate. Cactolith. If you have long been confused, or were long ago put off, by the arcane argot of geology, take heart. Geology is named for Gaea, who appeared after Chaos, as John McPhee learned in researching *In Suspect Terrain* and its predecessor, *Basin & Range*. McPhee has learned much more about the making and remaking of this land, and because he is as gifted a teacher as he is a pupil, we stand to learn much in these pages.

He is a master at sharing his enthusiasm for the unfamiliar, having done so in 15 books concerning such diverse fascinations as fruit growing, boat building, Alaska and gourmet cooking. His *Basin & Range* began with a cross-country journey, in the company of professional geologists, and the avowed aim "to choose some things that interested me and through them to suggest the general history of the continent."

Across thousands of miles of western interstate, through layers of "verbal deposits" of geological terminology, epochs of prehistory, and centuries of geological theory, McPhee did just as promised, bringing readers to the Earth-shattering geological shift of the past 20 years—the emergence of the theory of plate tectonics. That theory, explaining the Earth's appearance by the shifting and colliding of vast segments of crust, has swiftly become geological gospel.

But a substantial number of geologists, including Dr. Anita Harris, "a geologist who does not accept all that is written" on plate tectonics, believe this theory is often a "lazy man's out." In the company of this independent-minded woman, McPhee continues his travels on I-80 in his home country of New Jersey and Pennsylvania, examining familiar ground that has become, through the geological perspective, "suspect terrain." No theory—not tectonics, not glaciation—can fully account for the hows and whys of this terrain, but McPhee has a go at the "when."

It is not an easy perspective to communicate, when a century's events may leave only a one-tenth-inch deposit in the neighborhood rock, but McPhee brings the immense and insidious forces of geology within our ken. He does so by direct

Send me your name and address

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

and look what you get

☐ **Freeman Shoe Catalog**

- $45 in Dollars-Off Coupons
- Full Color Catalog of Fashion Footwear
- Guarantee of 100% Satisfaction

Direct-To-You Service Saves You Time And Money!

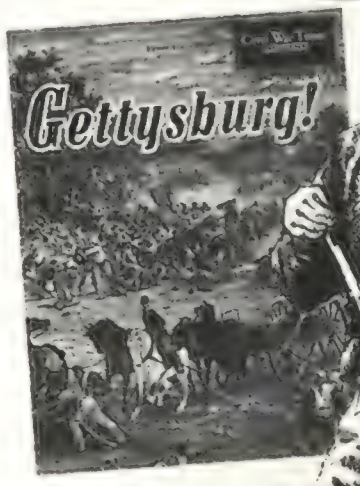
my shoe size is _____

Georgetown Bootery™ Collection
Fashion Footwear Direct To You

mail to:
Georgetown Bootery™
P.O. Box 201
Kensington, MD 20895

FRSM-383

THERE ARE 100,000 AMERICANS STILL FIGHTING THE CIVIL WAR



FREE: Just for requesting your trial copy of *Civil War Times Illustrated* you'll receive **GETTYSBURG!**, our special 8½"x11" richly illustrated account of the Civil War's most important battle.

They're readers of *Civil War Times Illustrated,** our exciting magazine established in 1962 whose editors still discover new things about America's bloodiest turning point.

Send today for your FREE copy of **GETTYSBURG!**, a definitive history of the famous battle, along with a trial copy of our magazine, *Civil War Times Illustrated.* CWTI covers all aspects of the war; its leaders, its battles, its common soldiers. You'll gain new insights as they are being developed by our leading authors and find out why 100,000 present day Americans find the saga of our nation's greatest internal struggle as fascinating now as it was 100 years ago!

Simply return the coupon below to receive **GETTYSBURG!** and your first copy of *Civil War Times Illustrated.* Please send no money now. When your bill for $16.95 for a one-year (10-issue) subscription arrives, either honor it or return the bill marked "cancel." Either way, keep the Gettysburg book as our gift. But act today while the supply lasts. Please allow up to eight weeks for first delivery.

*the nation's leading magazine of the Civil War.

CIVIL WAR

Civil War Times Illustrated, Box 1863, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9943
OK, I accept your no-risk offer. Send my FREE **GETTYSBURG!** and the first issue of a 10-issue subscription to *Civil War Times Illustrated.* When your bill for $16.95 arrives I'll either honor it or return it marked "cancel." Either way I'll keep the book as my free gift.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

T3SMCT

PICK UP A BARGAIN IN EUROPE.

AS LITTLE AS $97 A WEEK.

Right now, your dollars can go a long way with the Hertz Affordable Europe program. That's because our rates are guaranteed in local European currency. And with the dollar's current strength abroad, the exchange rate is especially favorable.

FRANCE $136 910 Francs a week HIGH SEASON: 5/19-6/30/83: $160	**SPAIN** $106 13,300 Pesetas a week
UNITED KINGDOM $136 84 Pounds a week HIGH SEASON: 12/20-12/25/83: $154	**SWITZERLAND** $156 308 Francs a week HIGH SEASON: 7/16-10/15/83: $170
GERMANY $107 252 Marks a week	**ITALY** $147 199,500 Lire a week
LUXEMBOURG $97 4,480 Francs a week	**NETHERLANDS** $121 315 Guilders a week

The above prices reflect the weekly rate on a standard shift subcompact with no charge for mileage. (Drop-off charges have been eliminated within most countries to save you even more.) Reserve your car at least seven days in advance and receive a confirmation form to be presented at the Hertz counter. When you pick up your car, pay with local currency or use your Hertz or other major credit card.

For full details on the program, see your travel consultant or call Hertz at 800-654-3001. The cost of your vacation could be the lesser for it.

Rates effective 4/1/83-3/31/84. Rental charges will be calculated at the rates shown in local European currency. Dollar equivalents may fluctuate with changing exchange rates. These rates are non-discountable. Local taxes, gasoline and any applicable drop-off charges are extra. Dollar rates shown above are based on exchange rates as of January 4, 1983.

Hertz

AFFORDABLE EUROPE

HERTZ RENTS FORDS AND OTHER FINE CARS.

® REG U.S. PAT OFF © HERTZ SYSTEM INC. 1983

comparison, matching the changes that have befallen resort communities at the Delaware Water Gap with the geological formation of the area, with its "upward-fining sequences, its laminations of events, its slow deteriorations and instant catastrophes."

Such analogies do much to clarify the science. So, too, do McPhee's many factual excursions into the formation and detection of oil and diamonds, the geological insights of the Minsi Indians, even the petroleum interests of one John Wilkes Booth.

To open a seam of understanding in our perception of the science, McPhee also involves us in Dr. Harris' own richly layered professional life. From a Jewish Brooklyn girl, "who didn't know from geology," emerged an accomplished scientist with catastrophist philosophical leanings, confirmed by experiencing a violent earthquake near West Yellowstone, and informed by a true detective's mind.

Much that is blurred or obscured in the public's view of geology and geologists can be clarified by reading *In Suspect Terrain*. Readers of *Basin & Range* will find that its successor plumbs deeper and ranges farther. Readers, old and new, of McPhee will be entranced by the crystalline elegance of his prose. *In Suspect Terrain* will not answer all of your questions about geology, or its practitioners, but neither McPhee nor geologists would wish to suggest that such fundamental questions as "What makes the mountains come up in the first place?" are yet understood. That is part of the wonder of geology, and of *In Suspect Terrain*.

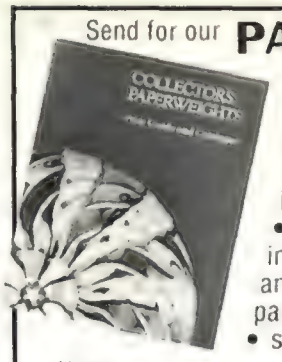
Don Lessem
Naturalist and book reviewer for
the *Boston Globe*

Maverick Cats:
Encounters with Feral Cats
Ellen Perry Berkeley
Illustrations by Sandra Crawford
Walker and Company, $12.95

The domestic cat has lived with human beings for several thousand years, most often as a pet. Under human care, pet cats can retain their juvenile qualities of dependency, trust and playfulness well into old age. Yet, even when they must fend for themselves in a hostile and precarious world, many apparently survive, at least for a while.

Maverick Cats is in effect two parallel

Send for our **PAPERWEIGHT CATALOG**



- discover the beauty of glass paperweights
- collect art with great investment potential
- examine 128 pages in full-color of the finest antique and contemporary paperweight masterpieces
- send for it today $6.00

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

L.H. SELMAN LTD.
761 Chestnut St., Suite 13, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

14K Gold Horseshoe Crab Pendant.

This unique hand-finished pendant with realistic detail looks terrific on anyone. An attractive 18" rope chain is included. Order now, available in sterling silver **19.95**. Set also available in solid 14K gold, **$173**. Shipping & insurance incld. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax. A substantial portion of profits will be donated to seashore conservation efforts. Send **Check, M.O., Visa** or **M/C** (incld. exp. date) to

Actual Size

ASTERIAS TWO, PO Box 119, Highlands, NJ 07732
Please allow 4 – 6 wks. delivery. 30 day *MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*

MAKES YOU ALMOST 2" TALLER

SIZES: 5-11
WIDTHS: B-EEE

Looks just like ordinary shoes except hidden inside is a height increasing innermold. Choose from a wide selection of Elevators, including dress shoes, boots and casuals. Satisfaction guaranteed. Exceptionally comfortable. Call or write today for your FREE color catalog so you can look 2" taller in almost no time. TOLL FREE 1-800-343-3810

ELEVATORS®
RICHLEE SHOE COMPANY, Dept. SM-3
5 Norfolk Ave., South Easton, MA 02375

DECORATOR LIGHT BULBS

Write for FREE catalog of hard-to-find light bulbs, many at discounted prices.
Abbington Importers, Dept. SM3
133 E. 58th St, NYC, NY 10022

Cedar-äl. Pet Pillow repels ticks fleas & naturally

Eliminates pet odors.
Organic. Non-toxic. Safe around pets & children.
NOW! IMPROVED CEDAR SHAVINGS!
• More loft • Less settling
• No dust • Keeps its shape
Filled with Western Red Cedar shavings.

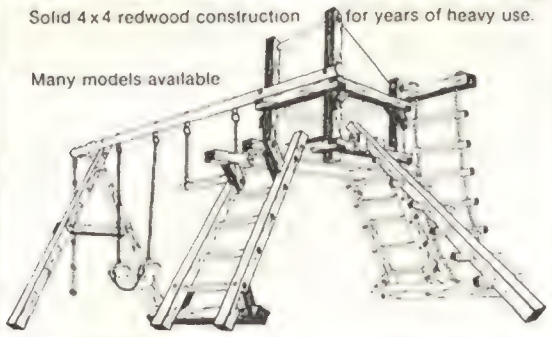
Simple. Effective. Just place a Cedar-äl Pet Pillow where your dog or cat sleeps. Nature does the rest. A safe alternative to chemical sprays and powders. Burlap outer cover unsnaps for easy washing.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

- ☐ *Small (18x23")* $14
- ☐ *Medium (25x33")* $17
- ☐ *Large (32x43")* $21

Prices incl. shipping & sales taxes.

Cedar-äl Products, Dept. SN, Rt. 1 Box 6, Clallam Bay, WA 98326

WOODPLAY®
Solid 4x4 redwood construction for years of heavy use.
Many models available

Free brochure on complete line of play equipment for the backyard.
WOODPLAY, INC./P.O. BOX 27911/RALEIGH, N.C. 27611/919-832-2970

works, presented in alternating sections. One is a review of scientific literature on feral cats—that is, lost, strayed or abandoned domestic cats that have gone wild. The other book is a collection of anecdotes about the feral cats that the author and her husband have encountered around their home in the hills of Vermont.

The research covered is monumental. The bibliography includes some 150 works, not including the author's own interviews with various wildlife biologists, veterinarians and other scientists. The first surprise to readers who know house cats is that there are so many wild survivors to study so extensively.

The literature in great part concerns feral cats in the countryside or in areas remote from much human habitation. Some work has also been done on strays in the city, those feral cats that are trying to make a living in our back streets and abandoned buildings. Cats in the wild have been studied from Australia to California to Marion Island, near South Africa. Part of this investigation has concerned the impact of feral cats on particular ecosystems or on human health.

Many studies are fragmented, out of date or biased, the author notes, saying that there exists no comprehensive, recent, accessible discussion of these animals. She has done an admirable job of pulling what there is together for us.

We learn, for example, that feral cats are territorial, living out their lives in well-defined areas. Mortality among kittens is high (not surprising, since kittens born even in optimal conditions tend to be fragile). Feral cats are virtual omnivores; bird lovers will be glad to hear that they do not have a significant impact on bird populations, except possibly in a few areas with large numbers of ground-nesting birds.

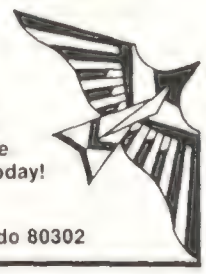
It is disappointing, however, that in her highly interesting investigation of the feral cat as predator, Mrs. Berkeley does not examine the matter of predation against feral cats themselves. Surely in rural Vermont much could be learned about the impact on feral cats of hunters, trappers and free-running dogs.

The health danger of feral cats to human beings remains, as she points out, vague. The cat apparently has been given a bum rap. The transmission of rabies, for example, from American cats to hu-

Proud of your Scottish heritage? Subscribe to THE HIGHLANDER, the most widely read Scottish bimonthly news magazine. Scottish history, lore and legends of the clans, folklore, genealogy etc., plus news and pictures of nationwide Scottish/American activities. Money refunded if not pleased. Send $8.50 for one year, $15.50 for 2.
THE HIGHLANDER
Box 397S • Barrington, IL 60010

Sail Maine's Coast

FAMOUS WINDJAMMERS
Coastal sailing by day,
snug anchorages by night.
$350 to $425 per week.
For a free brochure on each vessel,
call (207)236-4867 or write:
MAINE WINDJAMMER ASSOCIATION
Box 317N / Rockport, Maine 04856

KITES!

Silk butterflies to space-age nylon parafoils, our Catalog features over 70 unusual kites. Be ready when the wind calls, send $1 for your copy today!
Into the Wind
1729-S Spruce St., Boulder, Colorado 80302

Luxury Lambskin Gifts
Send for your free color catalog today.
Dozens of unusual, quality gifts, yours from SKINNY's of Down Under. Men's, women's and children's coats, hats, mittens and slippers—plus shearling car seat covers, decorator throw rugs, toys and infant slumber rugs. All hand crafted from luxurious genuine New Zealand and Australian lamb's fur and sueded lambskin. For free catalog and a 10% discount on this decorator throw rug call:
Toll Free 1-800-426-4626 or
Collect in WA, AK and HI,
(206) 575-9128
Pure Wool
SKINNY'S DOWN UNDER
VISA/MasterCard Accepted
50 Years of guaranteed customer satisfaction
P.O. Box 88067, Dept. SMM-3 Seattle, WA 98188

Send for
Walpole Woodworkers'
1983 Outdoor Cedar
Furniture Catalog

KENNEBEC CHAIR
$69.95
Money-back Guarantee

$1
Handcrafted in the classic New England tradition with the enduring beauty of natural cedar. Just one selection from our fine quality, rustic cedar furniture collection.
767 East St., Dept. SC3-83, Walpole MA 02081
Toll Free (800) 343-6948, Mass., Alaska
and Hawaii residents call (617) 668-2800
☐ SEND ME FOR $1 THE CEDAR FURNITURE CATALOG (free with order)
☐ SEND ME THE KENNEBEC CHAIR FOR $69.95 (plus shipping)
☐ Check/MO ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ American Express
Shipped partially assembled; easy to complete. No C.O.D's Add 10% for UPS shipping except Alaska and Hawaii. Mass. residents add 5% Sales Tax.
Card # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Walpole Woodworkers

Now—The Fitness Master XC-1
Opens the Way to Aerobic Fitness

By simulating cross country skiing, the Fitness Master XC-1 offers you a total system for cardiovascular fitness and body tone. Firms your entire body: arms and upper torso, legs, and buttocks. Excellent for weight control.
- Easy to attain target heart rates since more muscles used means less effort per muscle.
- Fluid motions—no jarring impact on bones and joints. Avoids running related injuries.
- Leg and arm motions are independent, with totally adjustable resistance. Can be used by men or women, regardless of size or weight. Height adjustable.
- Stable—rests flat on the floor and has side rails for extra security.
- Elegant design—sleek, durable, chrome plated steel. Fine workmanship.
- Easily disassembles to 5" height—slips under your bed!
- Great for home or office—best that money can buy.
- 15 day home trial. 2 Year Warranty.

For more information & free brochure call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995
in Minnesota 1-612-448-7876
Mon - Fri 8 am - 8 pm
Fitness Master, Incorporated
12 Haverhill Dept. B
Jonathan, Minnesota 55318

YOU DESERVE THE LUXURY OF KNOWING WHO'S CALLING BEFORE YOU ANSWER YOUR PHONE.

After a hectic day on the job, nobody wants to continue their workday at home. But try telling that to co-workers and clients who insist on phoning.

Now there's a solution. PriveCode — the computerized Telephone Access Control Terminal™. PriveCode stops those unwanted calls while still keeping you accessible for the important ones. PriveCode lets you decide **who** you want to speak with and **when.**

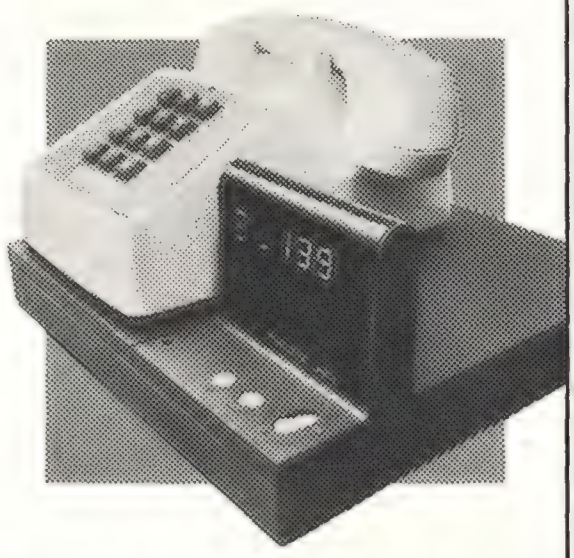
Here's how PriveCode works. You simply assign a three-digit Personal Access Code to callers you want to hear from. Then, only callers with these Access Codes can reach you. All other calls are screened out — your phone doesn't even ring. That also makes PriveCode ideal for eliminating pushy salesmen, crank calls, and wrong numbers at 2 am. **Because PriveCode handles up to 16 codes at a time, it's like having 16 private phone lines.**

PriveCode displays the Personal Access Code of the caller as it rings, so you'll know who's calling **before** you pick up the receiver. If you're not ready for the caller, don't answer. No need to fumble for excuses. PriveCode even remembers who called while you were out. It also tells you who should answer when family members give out Access Codes.

Best of all, you can change your list of preferred callers whenever you want. Just touch a button and cancel a caller's access to you. Naturally, you can switch PriveCode off at any time and your phone will operate normally.

So if you're tired of your work following you home when it really doesn't need to, you need PriveCode.

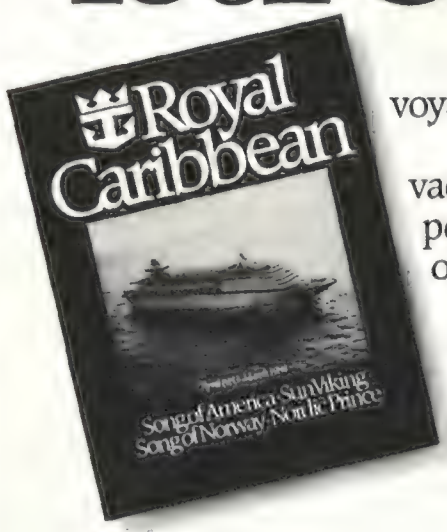
PriveCode means never having to say "hello"... unless you want to.



PriveCode is available in fine stores and specialty shops. Call Toll Free **800-523-0103, ext. 110 (In PA 215-569-1300, ext. 110),** for the name of the store nearest you. For further information write International Mobile Machines, 100 N. 20th St., Dept. 116, Philadelphia, PA 19103. Dealer inquiries invited.

PRIVECODE
The Telephone Access Control Terminal™

Take A Cruise In The Privacy Of Your Own Home.



Our brochure will take you on an exotic voyage through your own imagination.

You can sample nine different cruise vacation itineraries. And choose from more ports, and more cruise lengths, than any other Caribbean cruise line offers.

You'll also find everything you need to plan a real cruise vacation.

Which is worth leaving home for.

Royal Caribbean
Ships of Norwegian Registry

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

For your free copy of Royal Caribbean's 1983 cruise vacation brochure, see your travel agent. Or send this coupon to Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, 903 South America Way, Miami, FL 33132.

118

man beings is so rare as to be almost nonexistent. Feral cats do transmit feline diseases to one another.

By her own admission, however, the author had little personal knowledge of cats. None of what she learns in reading and interviewing is filtered through a long and close familiarity with cats. Experienced cat owners will find some of the studies quoted extremely dubious.

Mrs. Berkeley does credit Paul Leyhausen with being a foremost authority on cats, and quotes him extensively. But she also gives serious attention to the thesis of the novel *Feral*, by Berton Roueché. This fiction, riding the wave of the recent public taste for horror, depicts a terrifying mob of rampaging, man-killing feral cats. Could this really happen? she asks innocently, and puts the question to various scholars—which is akin to asking the Audubon Society if Hitchcock's movie *The Birds* could be true, or asking a society of primatologists about the realistic possibilities of *King Kong*.

Most of the personal stories the author relates about "her" feral cats are charming. But some are depressing. She befriends and feeds a cat she names Sylvester, for example; even takes him to the veterinarian for treatment of a health problem. But when Sylvester begins to pester her favorite, Turtle, a female, he is driven some distance away and dumped.

Another section describing her encounter with a cat she discovers dying in her driveway is in such questionable taste that one wonders about the judgment of the author—and her editor—for including it. The back of the hand to a fine writer for this appalling episode in the book.

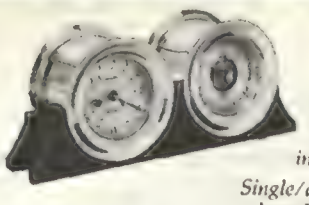
Patricia Curtis
Writer on animals and author
of *The Indoor Cat*

The Last Kings of Thule
Jean Malaurie
Translated by Adrienne Foulke
E. P. Dutton, $25.75

The Earth's northernmost inhabitants are the Polar Eskimos who live at the northwest tip of Greenland. Although they are technically citizens of Denmark, they are more concerned with survival than with national identity. This is a land that has no night from April to August, and is in total darkness from October to February. Low temperatures in winter can dip to —50 degrees F; aver-

Offer expires Mar. 31, 1983

INSTANT TIME & WEATHER



Clock $59
Barometer $49
in single bases
Or BOTH for $89
(Save $19)
in double base as pictured
Single/double solid oiled walnut base FREE with each purchase.

Be prepared with these precision instruments by Airguide. Enjoy in your home, office, or marine.

- Clock has quartz movement.
- Barometer reads in inches, millibars, and kilos.
- Each has 5½" dia., 3" depth, and brass finished case.

ORDER TOLL FREE
Call with VISA, MC, or Am. Exp.: 800-356-5324/ *Wisc.:* 608-251-3898. *Or send check/MO (in Wisc. add 5% sales tax) to:*

Quelque Chose™
for Something of Distinction
333 W. Mifflin St., Suite 1-S3, Madison, WI 53703
SEND FOR FREE ISSUES © 1983 QC

Elegant Elbows

Our fine lamb-suede **elbow patches** are worthy of your favorite jacket or sweater. Luxuriously pliant. **Carefully perforated for easy sewing.** Complete kit includes needle and matching thread. **Beige, Black, Brown, Grey, Navy.**

1 pair $5.00; 2 pair $8.00. Shipping Included.
Martin & Ullmann, 47 W 84 St., N.Y.C. 10024

INDIAN PORTRAITS BY CURTIS

Free literature illustrates our affordable, limited edition Curtis photogravure prints. (Not posters or reproductions.) Edward S. Curtis, turn-of-the-century master photographer, uniquely merges art, history and anthropology in our Classic Edition. Over 300 Indian images available. Write or call:

P.O. Box NNN • Dept. D
Albuquerque, NM 87196
(505) 345-5320

The CURTIS COLLECTION

COLORADO LLAMA TREKS

Hiking with llamas • Carry only your day pack • Friendly llamas carry the rest

Call or write for brochure:
THE HOME RANCH; Box 822 K6
Clark, Colorado 80428; (303) 879-1780

PORCELAIN ADVERTISING SIGNS

The 1920's soap girl everybody loves! Our little lady is in navy blue, ivory & light blue. 7"x10"

$9.95 Postpaid/UPS
MasterCard/VISA
914-339-5533 9 AM-5 PM EST

Fine reproductions of American advertising signs done with the care and quality of yesteryear's craftsmen. Porcelain on heavy steel with brass grommets for easy mounting.

Color catalog sheet $1
Free w/order

fine reproductions
Ande Rooney Ltd.
PO Box 758S - Port Ewen, NY 12466

age daily temperatures creep above freezing for only ten or 12 weeks in summer.

Physical danger abounds: ice crevasses can swallow up a man and his dogs; bears and even walruses can kill; avalanches and kayak accidents are common; mind-numbing isolation has sent many a hunter or housewife around the bend.

The Romans, in the words of the poet Virgil, regarded the spot as the mystical end of the earth, *ultima Thule*. More romantically inclined thinkers imagined a mythic race of noble primitives who lived there and named them Hyperboreans, a civilization for us all to aspire to. As this book ironically suggests, such were not entirely wrong.

In the summer of 1950, author Jean Malaurie, a French geomorphologist, went to live among these people and study their land. But he found that there is more to a land than climate and terrain, and that humans can survive such inhospitable conditions only through a rare combination of grit, personal dignity and cunning resourcefulness. Malaurie's journal, a revision of the 1956 edition, documents those traits along with his slowly dawning appreciation of their folkways, life-style and methods of survival.

Polar Eskimos lived in igloos fashioned of peat and stone, meagerly heated by seal and walrus fats burned in crude soapstone trays. Wood was unknown until the 19th century; metals were available only because of a fortunate fall of meteorites at the village of Savigssivik, and of flint found in several small quarries. Because the region gets only about four inches of precipitation a year, these people seldom build *illuliaqs*, the temporary snow

Kaalipaluk of Thule is thought by Polar Eskimos to be the son of Robert Peary.

SOLID BRASS
THE WALL SWINGER

$19.99
Add $3 Shpg. ea.

Factory to you . . . we make the world's greatest values!

An essential addition for any room in your home. This functional and versatile lamp extends two feet and comes complete with 11½" dia. textured white shade. Your choice of polished brass or mellow antique finish (please specify). *Satisfaction a promise.* Mastercard or VISA accepted. Order #90.

3-way light

Nothing else looks like hand polished solid brass!

with luxe cord cover

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
Dept. ST3-3

Quantity	Finish	Price Each	Total
#90		$19.99	
☐ Mastercard	PA res. 6% tax		
☐ Visa	shipping ea.	$3.00	
☐ Check		TOTAL	

_____
Signature _____ Ex. date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WALNUT TIE HANGER

ORGANIZES 40 TIES

The easiest way to organize your ties—keeps them neat and wrinkle-free. Tie hanger is constructed of solid walnut with a beautiful hand-rubbed finish, complemented with brass metal parts. Gold plastic riders hold ties in place. 11" hanger holds 40 ties. Complements any man's wardrobe. Makes a perfect gift. Fully guaranteed.

☐ Send ____ Tie Hanger(s) @ $14.00 ea., 3 or more $12.50 ea. Postpaid in U.S.A.
☐ Send FREE 72 page catalog.
☐ Check enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Exp. Date
Card Number

CALL SPORTY'S TOLL FREE 1-800-543-7638
OH, AK, HI, PR & VI 513-732-2411

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

sporty's tool shop
Clermont Airport • Batavia, OH 45103

houses used by wandering hunters. Nor do they use snowshoes.

Every page is filled with fascinating anecdote. Here, for example, is a description of *kiviaq*, a staple made of birds, and a favorite meal among the Polar Eskimos: "My neighbors watched as I applied myself to the job of eating. I pulled on a leg, and the carcass slipped free of skin and feathers. The bird was well rotted indeed. Flesh, heart, coagulated blood, and fat virtually ran into my hand."

Malaurie learned the Eskimo's difficult language and managed to decipher how hunters learned to read the book of natural phenomena: the migration of birds, the brightness or dimness of stars, the moon's halos, cloud formations, why foxes and rabbits change their ordinary routes, how the tundra melts, and how the shoreline changes from year to year.

Over the three decades since his first visit to the Polar Eskimos, Malaurie has returned several times to note the effect of change on them. Today, these people are vastly different from the way they once were. The total Eskimo population rests now at about 100,000 worldwide, settled into a wide range of life-styles and environment. (For a view of Bering Strait life, see SMITHSONIAN, May 1982.)

Although this book is about the relative handful of Polar Eskimos, Malaurie has been a tireless worker on behalf of them all. As director of the French Center for Arctic Studies, he is now struggling to ensure that our rush to exploit northern oil does not sweep away this important outpost of civilization.

Michael Olmert
Writer and critic

Freud and Man's Soul
Bruno Bettelheim
Alfred A. Knopf, $11.95

In his latest book Bruno Bettelheim argues persuasively that Freud's reservations about American culture turned out to be justified. Freud was, in fact, rather prejudiced against this country: he saw us to be materialist philistines. Moreover, his sons fought during the First World War in the Austro-Hungarian army, and so we were literally their enemy.

Well before that war—perhaps shrewdly calculating our future social and cultural importance in the West—Freud had sailed across the Atlantic to deliver a series of lectures at Clark University in Worcester,

We're A Country Inn 3600 Feet Closer To Heaven Than The Sea

Time seems to stand still here in our mountain valley. Spectacular mountain scenery. Clean air. Pure water. Homemade bread. Adjacent to our inn and cottages is a private 18-hole, par 71 golf course with bent grass greens and 8 fast-drying tennis courts. Skeet & Trap. Stables. Stocked Lakes. Swimming. Sailing & Canoeing. Archery. Hiking & Jogging Trails. Children's activities. Golf and tennis packages available. We're a 2300-acre estate off the beaten path and 3600 feet closer to Heaven than the sea. *But Heaven can wait.* Season: April 1 through October 31.

Call or write Miss Agnes Crisp, Reservations Manager.

High Hampton Inn and Country Club
168 Hampton Rd.
Cashiers, NC 28717
704-743-2411

W A L K I N G
TOUR TAPES
OF NEW YORK CITY

1. Fifth Avenue (Midtown)
2. Wall St. & Olde N.Y.
3. Greenwich Village
4. Chinatown, Little Italy & SoHo
5. Millionaire's Mile (Upper 5th Ave.)

For cassette players. $9.95 each. $1 shp. + NYS res. sales tax. Write Pathfinder Box 2050 Grand Central Station, NY 10163 or CALL COLLECT: (212) 757-1460 FREE BROCHURE

LITERATE T-SHIRTS

Virginia Woolf, Sartre, Shakespeare, Thoreau, Cheshire Cat, White Rabbit, Beethoven, Freud, Austen, Sherlock Holmes, Tolkien, Poe, Twain, Nietzsche, Bach, Rasputin, Trollope, Kerouac, Van Gogh, Da Vinci, Robert E. Lee, others.
Sizes S, M, L, XL. T-shirt: (white, lt blue, or red) $10. 4/$36. **Sweatshirt**: (grey) $18, 2/$34. **Shipping**: $1 per piece. **Canadians** remit $US. Illustrated brochure: 75¢.
Historical Products, Box 220 FH — Cambridge, MA 02238

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold **$590.00**
Sterling Silver . **$195.00**

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest send us a copy of it and that is what we engrave, or you may use the one shown in our Armorial Booklet, or you may design your own. **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** Or, if in addition to the free catalogue you want our 96 page Armorial Booklet that contains 4,000 drawings of coats of arms for the names most frequently used in this country plus instructions on how to design your own coat of arms. **SEND US $2.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. **Dept. SM**
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

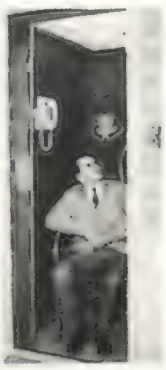
If you shouldn't climb stairs

Install an *Inclinette*

It's the safe and easy way for the handicapped or elderly to go up and down stairs with just a push of the button.

Many families prefer our "Elevette"–the modern, home elevator which can be custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serve two or more floors of your home.

Both tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.



"Elevette"

Send for free literature and full information.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
DEPT. 5
P. O. BOX 1557
HARRISBURG, PA 17105-1557

JAPANESE SWORDS 日本刀

For Free Evaluation Sheet **TOLL FREE 800-435-5119**
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese military decorations also wanted
David E.J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. S1, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, Il. 60940

Is Weight Holding Your Daughter Back?

Your daughter can lose as much as 40 lbs. this summer and enjoy doing it at Camp Murrieta. Our medically supervised program of exercise, balanced nutrition and personal counseling will benefit her the rest of her life. At the end of the summer, you'll see a new person ... thinner, happier, more confident and more socially at ease.

Separate 4 and 6 week programs for girls 8-12, teens 13-17, women 18+ at college campuses in California, Washington, Texas, Wisconsin, Florida. **For a free brochure**, send name, address, phone and age of camper to: **CAMP MURRIETA**, 8245 Ronson Rd., Suite D372, San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 279-7800. California residents, call toll-free (800) 542-6005. For information about our special boys' program, ask for the Camp Del Mar brochure.

12th Year

Massachusetts. There he was enthusiastically received by influential members of the psychoanalytic community, including the incoming president of the American Psychoanalytic Society.

By the time Freud died in 1939, the United States was on its way to becoming the center of the international psychoanalytic movement. Refugee analysts had come during the 1930s to such cities as New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Los Angeles and San Francisco. Once here, many of them did what others before—the poor and uneducated as well as comfortable professional people—had always done: they tried to be thoroughly integrated into a particular community.

In seeking such acceptance, psychoanalysts unequivocally embraced American science and medicine. This included its language: technical, abstract, impersonal, the so-called "value-free" words of the laboratory. By the 1950s American psychoanalysis had become a subspecialty of psychiatry, a branch of medicine, despite Freud's plea in *The Question of Lay Analysis* that men and women from all sorts of intellectual disciplines be trained for the kind of study and reflection he had offered the world in the early years of the 20th century.

The advantages of the new professional bias were obvious. To be blunt, it meant taking on the power and glory of science and medicine that obtains in a country like ours, not to mention the concomitant financial success. But there were costs, too, and it is this side of things that Bettelheim wants us to ponder.

Psychoanalysis, he reminds us, was used by Freud first to learn his own inner secrets—and then to share them unashamedly with others. Later, it became a means by which other human beings came to know themselves and, with this self-knowledge, to know one another—in a sense, their fellow men and women everywhere.

Put differently, psychoanalysis belongs to a long intellectual and moral tradition in the West—from Socratic and Augustinian self-scrutiny to the probings of mind and heart rendered in the name of Existentialism by such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Gabriel Marcel, Heidegger and Martin Buber, or in a literary vein by Dostoevsky, Melville, Faulkner and Walker Percy. But philosophers and novelists like these are rarely congenial to the

The "itty bitty"™ book light is the most practical solution to the "reading-in-bed" problem we've ever seen.
Jeanette Morris
Merchandise Manager
Barnes & Noble Bookstores

A Perfect Gift to Give or Keep

If you love to read—anytime, anywhere—or know someone who does, this unique portable book light will make a thoughtful, lasting and practical gift.

At last, here's a new and different gift idea that is destined to become a bestseller.

Compact, beautifully designed, and meticulously crafted, the "itty bitty"™ book light goes anywhere and will delight avid readers, students, crossword puzzle fans. . . anyone who loves to read.

Ideal for Bed, Perfect for Travel

The "itty bitty"™ book light clips easily to the back of any hard or soft cover book, plugs into battery pack or electrical outlet, and floods the entire page with brilliant cool light that won't disturb the reader's bed partner.

#1092865 ONLY $29.95

BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTORES INC.

126 FIFTH AVENUE DEPT. BL108
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

1092865. Please send me____ book light(s) at only $29.95 each plus $1.95 each for postage and insurance. (N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.)

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

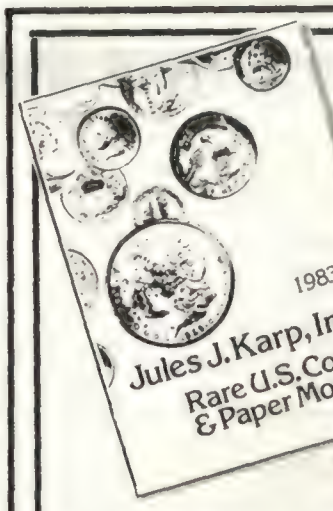
Check One
☐ A check or money order is enclosed
☐ Please charge this purchase to:

Account #_____
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____

☐ VISA ☐ American Express Card ☐ MasterCard

FOR FASTER SERVICE
CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-6505 Lines are open 24 HOURS 7 DAY A WEEK . . . including Sundays. *In Nebr. 1-800-642-9606*

©1983, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.



FREE CATALOG

Brand New

HUGE SELECTION OF COINS & CURRENCY!

We've just completed our new, fully-illustrated 46 page catalog featuring U.S. COINS and CURRENCY, CONFEDERATE CURRENCY and BONDS, COMMEMORATIVES, CIVIL WAR PRINTS, HARD TIMES TOKENS, everything from LINCOLN CENTS to IKE DOLLARS... Over 5,000 items to choose from! For over 20 years, we've called our catalogs "The Wonderful World of Values". Perhaps the title is a bit old-fashioned, but old-fashioned value is what we are all about! That means fast service, accurate grading, reasonable prices, a meaningful guarantee, plus a wonderful world of over 5,000 items to choose from. It's yours FREE if you act now. WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

Jules J. Karp, Inc.
Dept. S, 110 Maiden Lane
New York, NY 10005

THIS EASTER

treat your family to our famous **Vermont Corncob Smoked Ham** at special introductory savings

. . . and we'll treat YOU to our Smoked Bacon and our Aged Cheddar **FREE!**

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corncob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. The flavor is beyond compare — so much better than hickory smoked.

If you've never tried one, we'd like to send you a 6-lb. Cob-Smoked Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory Price of only $21.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling — **a $33.25 value; you save over $8.00.** Order now, and we'll ALSO include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon PLUS a half pound of our special Aged Cheddar — both FREE. Satisfaction guaranteed.

-----HARRINGTON'S-----

0703-3 Main St., Richmond, Vermont 05477

Send 6 lb. COB-SMOKED HALF HAM at special Introductory Price of only $21.95 plus $3 postage and handling. Include my FREE GIFT of smoked Bacon and Aged Cheddar. (Limit one order per customer.) 7765

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my ( ) MasterCard ( )VISA ( )American Express ( )Diner's Club acct. (include card no. and exp. date). Offer expires June 30, 1983.

Name _____
Address _____
_____ **Zip** _____

Phone Orders: (802) 434-3411

Leaders of psychoanalytic profession gather in Worcester, Massachusetts, 1909. Seated, left to right, are Freud, Clark University president Hall, and C. G. Jung.

thought of us American psychiatrists and psychoanalysts, who are always at pains to parade our objectivity, our cool and aloof posture, our rigorous detachment.

Since all of us announce ourselves through the language we use, it is no accident, Bettelheim maintains, that Freud's eloquent yet direct and earthy and often touchingly anecdotal mode of expression—that of the literate, humane essayist—has become something else in translation from German to English. It has been turned into a jargon meant to evoke the authority of a secular religion of sorts: applied science.

So it is that words like "parapraxis" and "cathexis" have come upon us—and, yes, Id and Ego. Where Freud talked about "the soul's activity" we talk about "mental processes." Where Freud called upon Greek tragedians and Latin legends, we call upon a ponderous, technical vocabulary which uses the prefixes of those languages, their stem words, in the service of dense, even muddled conceptual generalizations. Moreover, theory becomes something else, not only overwrought words, but an ideology that demands acquiescence, if not thoroughgoing compliance. We journey from "the soul" to "the mind," from the spirit to the letter; and the result is a scandal, really—what psychoanalyst Erik Erikson once called, referring to the same phenomenon Bettelheim describes, "punitive orthodoxy."

Language is always crucial in such developments, as Orwell reminded us in *1984*. The essence of Bettelheim's book is just that—a poignant and elegant reminder that in psychoanalysis, no less than in politics, words can lose their way, can become devilish instruments of our isolation one from another. Our human involvements turn cold—in a phrase of Emily Dickinson's, "zero at the bone." Bettelheim's book offers, by way of contrast, a penetrating warmth, but one suspects he has no great hope that a given climate will soon be reversed.

Robert Coles
Child psychiatrist and author of the series, *Children of Crisis, 1965-78*

COMPARE OUR FLEXIBILITY

Now you can open an EQUITABLE Money Market Account with as little as $1,000. Write free checks in amounts of as little as $250. Add $50 or more to your account whenever you wish. And there's never a penalty for withdrawing your funds.

In addition, the EQUITABLE Money Market Account gives you all these other advantages:

Higher money market earnings and low risk.

Earnings compound with automatic reinvestment.

Easy to open an account—you can do it all by mail.

The good feeling of knowing that the Account is advised by The EQUITABLE Life, with over 120 years of investment experience.

For more information and a Prospectus, mail this coupon or call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day:

800-345-8540

In Pennsylvania, call 1-800-662-5180.

EQUITABLE MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT

EQUITABLE Money Market Account, Inc.
EQUICO Securities, Inc.
3 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523

YES, I want more complete information including management fees and expenses. Please send me a Prospectus so that I may read it carefully before I invest or send money.

1055

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A money market fund distributed by EQUICO Securities, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of The EQUITABLE Life Assurance Society of the United States, the Account's Investment Adviser.

Additional reading

Ground water (p. 50)

Groundwater by R. Allan Freeze and John A. Cherry, Prentice-Hall, 1979

Hydrogeology by Stanley N. Davis and Roger J. M. DeWiest, John Wiley, 1966

Water Well Journal, a monthly publication of the National Water Well Association, 500 W. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 135, Worthington, Ohio 43085

Proceedings of the Second National Symposium on Aquifer Restoration and Ground Water Monitoring (May 26-28, 1982), available from the National Water Well Association, $35

Russian restoration (p. 64)

"Saint Basil's and other curiosities" by William C. Brumfield, *Harvard Magazine*, July-August 1982

Moscow: An Architectural History by Kathleen Berton, Studio Vista (London), 1977

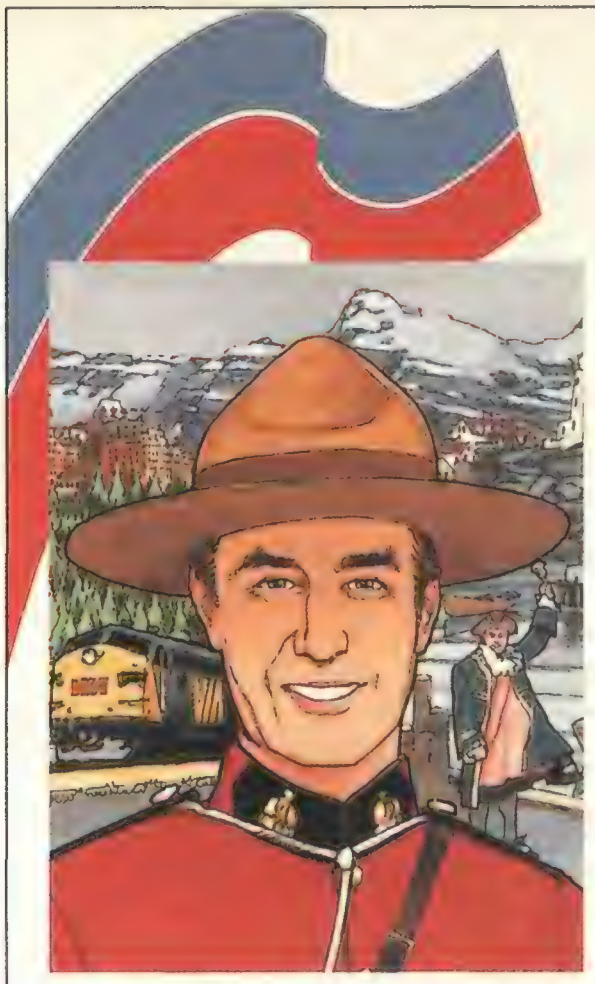
Searching for Icons in Russia by Vladimir Soloukhin, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1971

Banks' *Florilegium* (p. 76)

The Endeavour *Journal of Joseph Banks, 1768-1771*, edited by J. C. Beaglehole (2 vols.), Angus & Robertson Ltd. (Sydney), 1963

Sir Joseph Banks: 18th Century Explorer, Botanist and Entrepreneur by Charles Lyte, David & Charles (London), 1980

"The Banksian Natural History Collections of the *Endeavour* Voyage and Their Relevance to Modern Taxonomy" by H. B. Carter et al., *History in the Service of Systematics*, Society for the Bibliography of Natural History (London), 1981



See the best from the Maritimes to the Yukon! Maupintour's

Alaska/Canada

14 ESCORTED HOLIDAYS. High quality tours, in-depth sightseeing, the right hotels, most meals, entertainment, limited size. Comprehensive, but unhurried. By train, air, ship, motorcoach. Join us.

ALASKA/GLACIER BAY. Mt. McKinley, sternwheeler cruise, Trail of '98. Flightsee Glacier Bay. 10 days.

ALASKA/INSIDE PASSAGE. Features 4-day *Island Princess* cruise. Vancouver, Mt. McKinley, Klondike towns, Glacier Bay. 14 days.

ALASKA/THE ARCTIC. Major cities plus Pt. Barrow, Klondike towns, White Pass & Yukon railway, Glacier Bay cruise, Sitka. 15 days.

ALASKA PASSAGE PACIFIC NORTHWEST. Features 7-day *Sun Princess* cruise of the Inside Passage plus a week in the Pacific Northwest. 14 days.

SOUTHERN PASSAGE. Alaska's highlights plus 3-day *Sun Princess* Inside Passage cruise. 11 days.

ROCKIES SPRING & FALL. Chateau Lake Louise and Banff Springs Hotel, Calgary, Jasper. 8 days.

BANFF & LAKE LOUISE. National parks, Columbia Icefield, snowcoach ride, mountains. 7 days.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST. Canadian Rockies. In-depth private motorcoach touring. Vancouver, Banff, Lake Louise, Calgary. 14 days.

TRANS-CANADA BY TRAIN. Via Rail Canada from Toronto to Vancouver. Plus Rockies by private motorcoach. 16 days.

LAURENTIAN CANADA. Ontario and Quebec's scenic Laurentians. Lac Des Sables cruise, peaceful resorts, Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal. 8 days.

MARITIME CANADA. Atlantic provinces, Halifax, *Evangeline country*, Cabot Trail, Cape Breton, Bay of Fundy. 15 days.

MONTREAL TO TORONTO. Ottawa, Upper Canada Village, Old Fort Henry, Niagara Falls, 1000 Islands cruise. 8 days.

QUEBEC/THE GASPE. French Canada from Quebec City to Percé Rock on the Gaspé Peninsula, Gulf of St. Lawrence. 8 days.

GRAND EASTERN CANADA. Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto and Quebec City. Plus French Canada to the Gaspé Peninsula. 15 days.

SEND THIS COUPON to Maupintour for the free brochures checked or ask your favorite Travel Agent soon.

☐ Alaska ☐ Africa ☐ Canada ☐ India
☐ Europe ☐ California ☐ USA East
☐ Colorado ☐ Arizona ☐ Hawaii ☐ Japan
☐ British Isles ☐ Christmas ☐ Festivals
☐ South Pacific ☐ Middle East/Egypt
☐ Fall Foliage ☐ Spain ☐ Morocco
☐ USA West ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Greece
☐ Orient ☐ USA South ☐ China ☐ Alps

Maupintour
quality escorted tours since 1951

P.O. Box 807, Lawrence, Kansas 66044.
Telephone toll-free 800-255-4266.

name _____

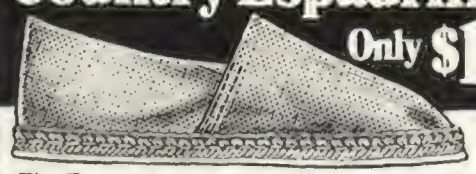
address _____

city _____

state/zip _____

my travel agent _____ *ssn-cac-3*

Original French Country Espadrilles Only $10



The French have been in love with these simple shoes for more than 200 years. They're the perfect all-purpose casuals. Solid rope soles provide maximum comfort. Canvas uppers conform to foot shape. Sizes run snug, order accordingly.

MDA
Modes d'Aquitaine

MDA, Inc.
34 Troy Street
Auburn, Maine 04210
(207) 783-1461

Please send _____ pair @ $10.00 ea. plus $2.00 ea. postage/handling for a total of $ _____.

☐ Check enclosed. Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Exp. Date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

Qty.	M or F	Size	1st Choice	Color	2nd Choice

Available In: Women's — Red, Turquoise, Khaki, Navy, Cream, Burgundy, White, Yellow, Pink, Fuchsia, Denim, Black, Tobacco. Whole sizes: 5-10.
Available In: Men's — Tobacco, White, Navy, Burgundy, Cream, Black, Khaki, Red, Denim. Whole sizes: 7-13.

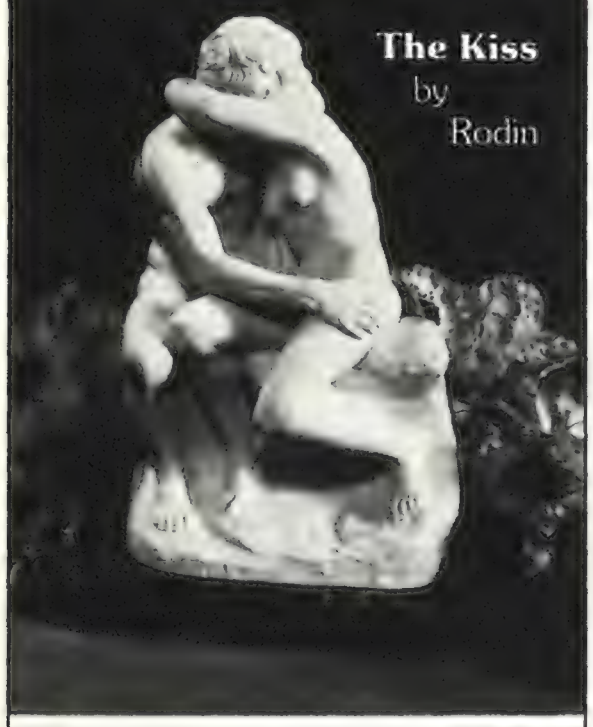
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow three weeks for delivery. 01-7502

A Gift for Lovers!



The Romantic Beauty of Rodin's ever popular masterpiece, *L'Embrassement*, is superbly reproduced in this 10½" 6 pound statue mounted on polished marble. Formed from oxolyte, resembling Carrara marble in feel, weight, and appearance. $118 ppd. (check, Visa, MC). Color catalogue of 110 sculptural masterpieces $3.

ELEGANZA LTD.
Importers of Fine Statuary
SM-1820 Magnolia Way W.
Seattle, WA 98199

Sled-dog racing (p. 88)

The World of Sled Dogs; From Siberia to Sport Racing by Lorna Coppinger with the International Sled Dog Racing Association, Howell Book House (New York), 1977

Everything I Know About Training and Racing Sled Dogs by George Attla, Bella Levorsen (Novato, California), 1972

Secrets of Polar Travel by Robert Edwin Peary, Century (New York), 1917

Spectacles (p. 100)

Fashions in Eyeglasses by Richard Corson, Dufour Editions (Chester Springs, Pennsylvania), 1967

Spectacle lens technology by D. F. Horne, Adam Hilger (Bristol, England), 1978

Atlas of the History of Spectacles by W. Poulet, translated by Frederick C. Blodi, Wayenborgh (Bonn), 1978

Underwater color (p. 126)

Animal Biochromes and Structural Colors by D. L. Fox, Cambridge University Press, 1953

Poisonous and Venomous Marine Animals of the World by B. W. Halstead, Darwin Press (Princeton, New Jersey), 1978

Red Sea Diver's Guide by Shlomo Cohen, Red Sea Divers Publications (Tel Aviv), 1975

Healthy West (p. 138)

Ruxton of the Rockies by Clyde and Mae Reed Porter and LeRoy R. Hafen, University of Oklahoma Press, 1950

The Mountain Men and the Fur Trade of the Far West (ten vols.), edited by LeRoy R. Hafen, Arthur H. Clark (Glendale, California), 1965-72

The Midwest Pioneer: His Ills, Cures & Doctors by Madge E. Pickard and R. Carlyle Buley, Henry Schuman (New York), 1946

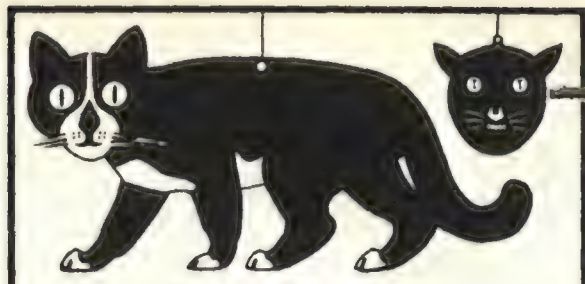
The Plains Across by John D. Unruh jr., University of Illinois Press, 1979

B. Traven (p. 156)

The Secret of the Sierra Madre: The Man Who Was B. Traven by Will Wyatt, Doubleday, 1980

B. Traven by Michael L. Baumann, University of New Mexico Press, 1976

Anonymity and Death, the Fiction of B. Traven by Donald O. Chankin, Pennsylvania State University Press, 1975



French Scare Cats

Hang it on a tree in the yard—black tin cat from France with glowing glass eyes scares off garden pests.

Cat's head (6" diam.) $6.50, $11 for two. Prowling cat (14" diam.) $16.50, $30 for two. Add $1.50 shipping each.

The Chocolate Soup
Dept. A 946 Madison Avenue New York City 10021

PAPERWEIGHTS
our specialty

From the leading artists and factories of today plus antique. BUY/SELL
Full color illustrated quarterly & other mailings—$5.00 a year

GEORGE KAMM, Dept. 257
406 W. Marion St., P.O. Box 254, Lititz, PA 17543

EUROPE'S WONDERFUL LITTLE HOTELS AND INNS, 1983

5th edition of Hilary Rubinstein's classic guide—800 choice places in 20 countries; maps; index; frank appraisals and recommendations by thousands of discriminating travelers.

At bookstores or postpaid ($14.95 plus $1.25 postage/handling) from CONGDON & WEED, Dept. SM, 298 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 10001 (N.Y. res. add sales tax)

The Miller School of Albemarle

Student-Teacher Ratio of 6:1
1,600 Acre Campus

College Prep & General High School Curriculum. Industrial Arts, Hobby Clubs, Civil Air Patrol Cadet Program, Summer School/Camp. For boys, Gr. 5-12, 105th Year, National Historic Landmark. For FREE Catalog, write: **The Miller School, Box M, Charlottesville, Va. 22901. Or call: 804/823 4805.**

DISCOVER THE MYS'TIC OF ORIENTAL JADE!

Feel the cool, smoothness of pale watergreen colored **JADE BEADS** (8 mm.) captured on a 17" necklace with 14K gold filled clasp. Gift box included ..... **$25.00.**
Or a **JADE PENDANT**, (Deer or Peacock), with 18" gold plated chain and gift box included ..... **$8.99.**
JADE ... THE PERFECT GIFT! 5 day delivery. Money back guarantee if returned within 15 days. Add $1.00 postage and handling. Visa and Master Card accepted, or send check or money order to:

JUAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.
DEPT. BH2, 1691 ELMHURST RD, ELK GROVE, IL 60007

New! Cordura Briefcase.

$35.00

Our best business attaché. 1000 Denier DuPont Cordura® nylon, YKK self-repairing zippers, rigid closed-cell foam structure, comfortable rolled grip handles. Three times stronger than canvas but only half as heavy, completely machine washable, tear and waterproof. Organize easily with four legal size zippered compartments. Navy, Brown, Black. Unconditional guarantee. $35.00 plus $3 ship. & hdlg. Three letter monogram $6. Chk, MC/VISA. ***Send for free catalog.***

THE TOTE SHOP Dept. S
11 Commercial Alley/Portsmouth, NH 03801/603-436-6820

Original Etchings

An extensive selection of limited edition prints, signed and numbered by the artist - custom framed

FREE COLOR BROCHURE

artimage
Publishers of fine Art
P.O. Box 3178 • Long Beach, CA 90803
U.S.A. • (213) 434-9728

File *Smithsonians* Like Fine Books!

Deluxe file holds magazines in first-edition style. Gold-stamped, blue leather-like front. Holds 12 issues. Also supplied for **Natural History, Audubon, Scientific American,** many others. To order: List titles and quantities. Postpaid. **$6.50 ea.—$5.85 ea., 3 or more.** Send check; or MasterCard or Visa no., exp. date, sig. to **Highsmith, Box 800SM, Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538.** Or call Toll-Free 1-800-558-2110. (In WI 414-563-9571.)

EXPLORE DARWIN'S **GALAPAGOS**

THE BUCCANEER
Complete cruises from $477
Outside Air Conditioned Cabins. Private baths.
All Meals. Shore excursions with Naturalist guides.
Also visit Machu Picchu, Amazon, Colonial Cities.
Write for brochures, deck plans, tariffs, itineraries.
GALAPAGOS Inc. Suite 112-G 7800 Red Rd. S. Miami, Fl.33143

"Live better for less. My free catalog tells you how."

136 pages of ideas to organize, brighten and streamline closets, kitchen, bath. Many European imports, exclusives. Call 914-576-6400 or write for free subscription.

LillianVernon® Dept. S3T4
Box LV, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Smithsonian highlights

A visit to the Mall this month will provide a good idea of the latest developments in American art and Japanese ceramics. At the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, the third biennial *Directions* exhibition (opening March 10) presents curator Phyllis Rosenzweig's judgments of where American art is now —and where it's going. Among the 40 works are constructed environments, photographs, drawings and sculptures. Continuing at the National Museum of Natural History is *Japanese Ceramics Today: Masterworks from the Kikuchi Collection,* the largest and most important show on this subject ever to come to the United States.

Special March exhibits and events

National Museum of American Art
Jose de Creeft: Sculpture and Drawings (March 18-May 8) Retrospective exhibit.
Familiar but Unique: the Monoprints of Joseph Goldyne (March 6-April 24) NMAA circulating exhibition, at Madison Art Center, Madison, Wisconsin.

National Museum of Natural History
Francis Lee Jaques: Artist/Naturalist (March 12-April 24) Show documents life and work of American wildlife artist.
Japanese Ceramics Today: Masterworks from the Kikuchi Collection (through April 3).

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Directions 1983 (March 10-May 15) Third biennial show provides showcase for new works of 17 artists.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Designs for Theater (January 25-May 1) Drawings and prints depict the rich world of the stage.

SUBURBAN GARDENERS:

At Last! A Small Tiller That Works!

TILLS DEEP! WEEDS FAST!

Forget about big, clumsy yank-you-along tillers *forever!*

The Mantis tills a *sensible* 6"-9" wide (not 20" *or more* like big tillers). Mantis weighs just 20 lbs. (not 200 to 300 lbs.). Mantis' tines are so rugged they're *warranted unbreakable for life...* Mantis' engine is so durable we give you a *lifetime replacement* agreement. Mantis' tines go through tough soil like a chain saw goes through wood. *No jerking, no yanking you along...* and Mantis *turns* on a dime!

Put the fun back in gardening.

SEND TODAY FOR FREE INFORMATION!

For more information write
Mantis Manufacturing Co.
2651 Huntingdon Pike Dept. 136
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

First Time Offered

Scarce 1909 Indian Head Cent Now ONLY $1.00

One of America's favorite collector coins — last year of issue. 1909 Indian Head Cent for just $1 — your introduction to the fun of coin collecting & the various services available to you from Littleton. You'll also get price lists of other old coins plus more in-demand U.S. coins to examine for purchase. A great collecting opportunity — but you're under no obligation to buy additional merchandise. Limit one to a customer.

☐ YES! Here's my $1. Send me my 1909 Indian Head Cent offer.

Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Littleton Coin Company Dept. ND 2, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561

Never change a light bulb again!

You may never change a light bulb again! Just think, no need to buy bulbs, or climb on wobbly chairs or ladders. Now, a new scientific development extends bulb life and saves electricity, too. It's called **The Button.**

The Button is a solid-state micro chip diode. It converts AC current to DC current and extends the life of a bulb filament up to 100 times!

For example, a regular bulb rated for 750 hours would last for about 32 days if burned continuously. But, with **The Button,** that same bulb's life would be extended to 75,000 hours or 8 years. Less often used bulbs could last a lifetime!

This amazing development works with any regular incandescent light bulb (not 3-way type). There is even a model for candelabra size bulbs. Just stick a Button to the bottom of a bulb and screw into socket.

The results are amazing. Bulbs burn cooler, and give a softer less glaring light. You save up to 30% on electricity and just think of the money saved on light bulbs!

The Button is absolutely ideal for lights that run 24 hours a day like exit signs and security lights. (Don't replace them until 1991!) Major hotels, restaurants and corporations are already using **The Button** and saving considerably on maintenance costs.

The Button has no moving parts so there is nothing to wear out. All materials meet or exceed U.L. standards and each Button carries a 10-year warranty.

If you're sold on the idea of saving money, **The Button** comes in packages of 12 for **$29.95** (plus $2.45 shipping and handling). If you're still a bit of a skeptic (or don't have 12 bulbs), order a package of six for only **$15.95** (plus $1.50 shipping and handling). Either way, you're covered by Baystar's guarantee of satisfaction or your money back in 30 days. Be sure to specify candelabra or regular size.

To order: send your check or money order to Baystar. Credit card holders can use our toll free number.

Save bulbs, electricity and labor. Order **The Button** today!

CALL TOLL FREE

Mon-Fri 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Time

(800) 638-6170

All other times call

(800) 257-7850

Baystar

Dept. 74C
110 Painters Mill Road
Owings Mills, MD 21117
(301) 363-4304

© The Baystar Company 1983

There's no time like the present to rediscover America's rich heritage. And the moment you step on board the luxurious Mississippi Queen® or the legendary Delta Queen®, you step back more than 100 years to the land our ancestors knew. Don't let long ago get away.

See your travel agent today.

Cruises From 2 to 12 Nights

FREE COLOR BROCHURES

Distribution Department, Box SM27
The Delta Queen Steamboat Co.
511 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

My travel agent is _____

STEAMBOATIN'

MISSISSIPPI QUEEN • DELTA QUEEN

Carnegie Mansion "Embellishments" (through May 1) Cooper-Hewitt's home reinterpreted.

National Portrait Gallery

Portraits of the New Deal (March 5-August 21) Prominent personalities of early 1930s.

Hollywood Portrait Photographers (through March 25) More than 100 Golden Era greats.

The Eight (through June 26) Works by early 20th-century group led by Robert Henri.

National Air and Space Museum

Poetry and the Stars (March 5; 9 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture.

Airshow Flying (March 10; 7:30 P.M.) Flyer Bob Hoover, veteran of 2,500 airshows, talks about his trade.

Wildcat Ace (March 31; 7:30 P.M.) Joe Foss recounts his air victories over Guadalcanal.

Smithsonian events

For price information and tickets to Resident Associate events, call 357-3030:

New Australian Cinema (five Tuesday evenings beginning February 22; 7:30 P.M.) Series features ten New Wave films.

Rediscovered Empire: New Archaeological Findings from Ebla (March 19) All-day seminar on cuneiform tablets, led by archaeologist who discovered them.

Northern Lights: Scandinavian Art, Music and Literature (six Thursday evenings beginning March 31; 8 P.M.) In-depth lectures, visits, mini-concerts.

Origins of Life: Studies of Chemical Evolution (March 31; 8 P.M.) Slide lecture by Dr. Cyril Ponnamperuma.

Marbleized-clay jar by Kajitani Ban is in Japanese ceramics show at NMNH.

CUDDLE UP
with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS
Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are reasonable. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.
WARM THINGS
180 Paul Dr—Dept SO / San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154—48 HR SERVICE—MC & VISA

Full Size Reproductions of Famous Military Awards
THE BLUE MAX $16.00 Postpaid
Complete With Ribbon
Illustrated Catalog $0¢ or FREE with Order
Der Dienst
P.O. Box 221-K, Lowell, Michigan 49331

The Pig Shirt™
What's a fat pink pig doing on a classic polo shirt? Causing alligator tears, for one thing. 100% soft combed cotton, banded sleeves and extra long tennis tail for superlative fit. Piggy pink, navy or white. Men's S, M, L, XL. Women's S, M, L. $26 ppd. $1 for catalog.
☐ Chk ☐ MC/VISA **Hog Wild!®**
Faneuil Hall Market 52D, Boston, MA 02109 · (617) 523-PIGS

Perfect Fit—by Mail! We guarantee it!
Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes

• 45 men's styles; AAA to EEE, 6½ to 16.
• Unsurpassed comfort.
• Top quality standards maintained for 105 years.
• Prompt delivery.
• Money back guarantee.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
Executive Shoes, Dept. 573, Box 488
Brockton, MA 02403
Send FREE catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes
Name
Address
City State Zip

Radio Smithsonian

Jelly Roll Morton, featuring rare recordings from the Smithsonian Collection; *Directions 1983*, the Hirshhorn Museum exhibition that presents the work of new artists; and a Woodrow Wilson Center program on the Cold War today are among the March listings for Radio Smithsonian. To find out which stations in your area carry these programs, write: Smithsonian Office of Telecommunications, MNH Room C222B, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Musical Weekend in May

A Metropolitan Opera performance of *Der Rosenkavalier* at the Kennedy Center is featured on the Eleventh Musical Weekend, April 29-May 1. During the weekend the Division of Musical Instruments and the Friends of Music provide all meals, hotel accommodations for two nights, and tickets to musical activities. For details, write: Musical Weekend, Room 4124, NMAH, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibits to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some March exhibits:
Little Rock (March 26-April 24) *John Sloan in Santa Fe*, Arkansas Art Center.
Miami, Florida (March 12-April 10) *Beauties of the Coral Reef*, International Oceanographic Center.
El Dorado, Kansas (March 26-April 30) *America's Space Truck: The Space Shuttle*, Butler County Community College.
St. Louis (March 19-April 17) *Images of Old Age in America*, Vaughn Cultural Center.

Membership benefits

A previsit packet, full of helpful information for Associates coming to Washington, includes "Planning Your Smithsonian Visit," and is free; send postcard request or phone Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202) 357-2700; for hearing impaired, TDD (202) 357-1729. Allow two weeks for receipt.

Most Smithsonian museums are open 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. Begin your visit at the Associates Reception Desk in the castle, where a cordial welcome and printed materials await you, 10 A.M. to 4 P.M.

Give a Golfer this Gift of one of the world's most elegant golf tees. Handcrafted from the Earth's rarest and most beautiful tropical hardwoods, we have captured their natural rich grains and colors and then added 24K gold on a solid brass tip. Each tee or set arrives in a beautiful handmade pouch.
☐ **Single Tee** ..... **$ 8.50**
☐ **With Necklace** **18.50**
☐ **Set of (3) woods** **23.50**
Add'l $1.50 shipping _____ Illinois add 5% tax.
All information below required for shipment.
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
THE JACK PINE COMPANY
P.O. Box 4153 Rockford, IL. 61108
(815) 963-5947

SHELTER FROM THE STORM

For protection from the wet, our nylon raincoat tucked into a compact pouch. Easily carried for travel, it is full cut and has slash-through pockets. Tan or navy. S, M, L, XL. Longs in Med. & Lge. **$35.** Women's model (no case) in sandstone tan colour. XS(8-10), M(12-14), L(16-18). **$35.** Satisfaction guaranteed.
☐ *Send catalogue.*
Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733
Q1C 013
Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939
Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108
Men's (29032Q): Size____Col.____Qty.____
Women's (02906Q): Size____Qty.____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____Expir._____
Add $2 ship., hdlg.; Cal. delivery add sales tax
Name_____
Address _____
_____Zip_____

High flying kites from

The WRIGHT FLYER flies again. Learn about aircraft structure and the history of early flight while *constructing* this spruce wood and paper kite. 4½′ wingspan. Order 30-lb. string. Kit. 6401 $14.00 (members $12.60) (s/h 2.10).

RAINBOW SWIRL WINDSOCK. Hang it outdoors or in, and watch it play in the breeze. Handmade of colorful weather resistant nylon. Approx. 5′. 6459 $15.00 (members $13.50) (s/h 1.40).

OSCAR makes flying a breeze. Fun for young and old alike. He is 6′ long and made of black mylar.® Order 15-lb. string. 6455 $4.50 (members $4.05) (s/h 1.45). 500′ 15-lb. string on cardboard spool. 6418 $1.00 (members $.90) (s/h.50)

The SPECTRA DRAGON slithers through the sky rustling its magnificent mylar® tail. 50′ 1. Order 30-lb. string. 6424 $8.50 (members $7.65) (s/h 2.00).

BLACK DELTA. Flies high with great staying power. Handcrafted from ripstop nylon, this brilliantly colored delta will bring hours of fun and enjoyment. 72″ X 36″. Order 50-lb. string. 6441 $22.00 (members $19.80) (s/h 2.20)

PHOENIX. This magnificent bird is a favorite for everyone. The traditional kite motif is hand screened on silk or rice paper. 37″ wingspan. Order 30-lb. string. Silk 6430 $19.00 (members $17.10) (s/h 1.55). Paper 6429 $6.50 (members $5.85) (s/h 1.55).

You may speed your credit card order by calling (703) 455-1700, *24 hours a day, 7 days a week,* Smithsonian operators are on duty from 9AM to 5PM, Eastern Time, Monday through Friday.

the Smithsonian

FLURRIES.™ A dazzling marriage of color, geometry, and performance make this kite exciting to fly. Made of ripstop nylon and fiberglass tubing. 36 cubic inches. Comes in a nylon carrying bag. Easy to assemble. Order 80-lb string. 6458 $85.00 (members $76.50) (s/h 2.60)

The RAINBOW BUTTERFLY fills the sky with beauty in graceful flight. This colorful 30' long mylar® kite is easy to fly and comes in plastic carrying bag. Order 30-lb. string. 6453 $6.30 (members $5.65) (s/h 1.75).

FLOW FORM KITE. Stiffens with just the wind. This colorful 8 sq. ft. ripstop nylon kite is engineered for fun and easy handling. MANUFACTURER'S LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Order 80-lb. string. 6405 $35.00 (members $31.50) (s/h 1.60)

MULTICOLORED BALLOON KITE flies high in the wind, evoking the joyful abandon of a balloon ride through brilliant skies. Made of ripstop nylon with a colorful satin appliquéd balloon. Promises hours of fun. 43" X 43". **UPS DELIVERY ONLY** Order 50-lb string. 6420 $36.00 (members $32.40) (s/h 2.25)

AUSTRALIAN BOOMERANG, carved of indigenous wood, is based on the aborigines well known hunting weapon and will sail back to its thrower when properly launched. 17¾" 1. Right handed. 6234 $10.00 (members $9.00) (s/h 1.70). Left handed. 6246 $10.00 (members $9.00) (s/h 1.70).

BOOMERANG BY BEN RUHE. This book presents a look at the art and sport of boomeranging. Building plans and game directions incl. 105 pages. Cloth. 1147 $6.00 (members $5.40) (s/h 2.70)

DON'T FORGET THE STRING. Our string has been carefully selected so that each kite you choose from the Smithsonian will have the right string. Plastic spools. 500' 30-lb. string 6444 $2.75 (members $2.45) (s/h 1.25). 1000' 50-lb. string 6446 $3.50 (members $3.15) (s/h 1.25). 1000' 80-lb. string 6422 $6.30 (members $5.65) (s/h 1.25).

Join us at the Smithsonian Kite Festival on March 26, 1983. Rain date April 2, 1983

To order your Smithsonian Kites call (703) 455-1700 or mail this coupon to:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
P.O. Box 2456, Washington, D.C. 20013

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please send me the kite(s) and string I have indicated below.
I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No

Item No.	Quant.	Price	Shipping (s/h)	Total

TOTAL_____

☐ Payment enclosed Charge My ☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No._____

Expiration Date_____

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

Washington, D.C.: Power and Style April 26-May 1: Spend a day in Congress; tour neighborhoods, museums, historic sites.

Baja California April 29-May 8: Adventure cruise in the Gulf of California. Observe whales and dolphins plus the nesting birds of the Midriff Islands.

Crafts Today May 5-8: A seminar for the novice and experienced collector held in conjunction with the first Washington, D.C., Craft Show.

Kentucky Bluegrass May 12-19: Visit historic homes and horse farms in Louisville, Lexington and Shakertown to discover the area's rich heritage.

Florida Keys May 13-23: Active program of canoeing and snorkeling includes a two-day trip to the Dry Tortugas.

Wines of Napa and Sonoma May 22-28: In-depth study of California wines includes visits with wine masters; special tastings.

Southwest Archaeology May 28-June 6: Camping trip includes Mesa Verde, Monument Valley and river rafting.

Bryce, Zion and the Grand Canyon June 5-13 or September 5-13: Hike spectacular trails while learning about the geology, wildlife and flora of these parks.

San Juan River June 8-16: Spectacular scenery and an exciting white-water trip through the canyons of southeastern Utah.

Treasure-Houses of Early America June 12-18: Architecture and decorative arts of Winterthur, New Castle, Brandywine area.

Glacier/Waterton National Parks July 10-19 or July 18-27: Hike through awesome scenery with overnights at park lodges.

Desolation and Gray Canyons July 22-August 1: A white-water trip for the adventurous on Utah's Green River.

Colorado Rockies August 7-13: Dig for fossils, visit alpine meadows and explore 6,000-acre outdoor classroom in the shadow of Pikes Peak.

Along the Bozeman Trail August 19-26: Study Northern Plains Indians history with visits to Crow Indian Fair, Custer's Battlefield, the Big Horn Mountains and Yellowstone National Park.

Isle Royale and Minnesota's North Shore August 19-28: Hike through the pristine wilderness of forests and lakes in the northwest corner of Lake Superior.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: An economical and convenient way to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums. Package includes hotels, meals, Tourmobile and exclusive tour of Smithsonian castle. Application and payment must be received at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination and length of trip:

People's Republic of China 1983: Follow the Silk Route, climb China's sacred peaks, cruise the Grand Canal, explore the back roads, study decorative arts and antiques, or journey from Paris to Beijing by train. Exclusive tours are led by a Sinologist and include intensive pre-tour briefing.

Indonesia March 26-April 15: Cruise beyond the ordinary to the islands of the Java Sea, including Bali and Komodo. Study natural history and traditional crafts; observe local customs and rituals. Visit Singapore and Hong Kong.

Canals and Old Masters April 14-28: Art museums, historic tours, spring flowers highlight visit to Amsterdam and Belgium.

Rouen and the Norman Countryside April 16-May 1 or October 1-16: The ancient city of Rouen provides a superb setting for a program of walking tours, museum visits and excursions including Norman churches, beach resorts and Monet's Giverny.

Russia May 6-21: Leningrad, Moscow and Riga: See the Hermitage, the Kremlin and other fabulous museums, palaces and landmarks. Visit schools, factories, clinics and enjoy the best of Russian theater.

Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands May 7-20: After visiting Quito and the Andean countryside, board the *Santa Cruz* for a study voyage to Darwin's famed islands.

Seminar in Florence May 13-29: Study the Florentine Renaissance while living in a 15th-century villa. Attend lectures, field trips, Italian language classes and special evening activities.

Odyssey of Flight May 22-June 6: An exciting opportunity to visit the Paris Air Show, the Musée de l'Air, Britain's Shuttleworth Collection and more with experts from the National Air and Space Museum.

Alpine Countryside May 28-June 12 or September 10-25: Study folk art and architecture, flora, fauna and geology in a charming Austrian mountain village.

Wild Highlands of Scotland June 2-19: Based in a castle, observe shy wildlife and the brooding landscapes of loch and moor. Visit the Isle of Skye and meet local residents to learn about the region.

Cotswolds Countryside June 26-July 11 or July 10-24: Archaeological sites, market towns, woolen mills and historic homes in this quiet corner of old England.

European Waterways July 12-24: After two days in Paris, board the *Argonaut* in Rouen. Visit museums in Bruges and Amsterdam before cruising the Kiel Canal to Copenhagen.

Sailing the Greek Islands August 25-September 7: Set sail on the luxurious four-masted yacht *Sea Cloud* for an idyllic journey from Athens to Asia Minor.

Paris and Provinces August 28-September 11: Six days in Paris followed by an excursion to Provence or Burgundy.

Oxford/Smithsonian Seminar September 9-24: Live in medieval or modern "digs," dine at high table, and enjoy the special ambience of this famous university town. Oxford faculty lead classes and field trips in topics ranging from Renaissance art to Roman archaeology.

Black Sea Passage September 11-24: Follow the ancient route of Jason and the Argonauts, cruising from the Aegean to the Black Sea. The *Argonaut*'s ports will include Nessebur, Bulgaria; Constanta, Romania; Odessa, Yalta and Istanbul.

Scotland September 23-October 7: Edinburgh and beyond—a program of walking tours and special visits to castles, abbeys, battlefields, archaeological sites and enchanting countryside.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-2477 for specific tour brochures

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Enjoy the treasures of the Smithsonian in unique, popular programs and special behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from:

Contemporary Book Publishing March 20-25: The director and staff of the Smithsonian Institution Press and guest experts —including a leading author, bookseller, agent and publishing executive—highlight the latest methods of editing, design, production and marketing of popular, trade and scholarly books today. Includes a tour of the vast U.S. Government Printing Office, which annually prints more than a thousand books and publications ranging from hobbies to space exploration; and a visit to a large commercial firm specializing in color separation and printing.

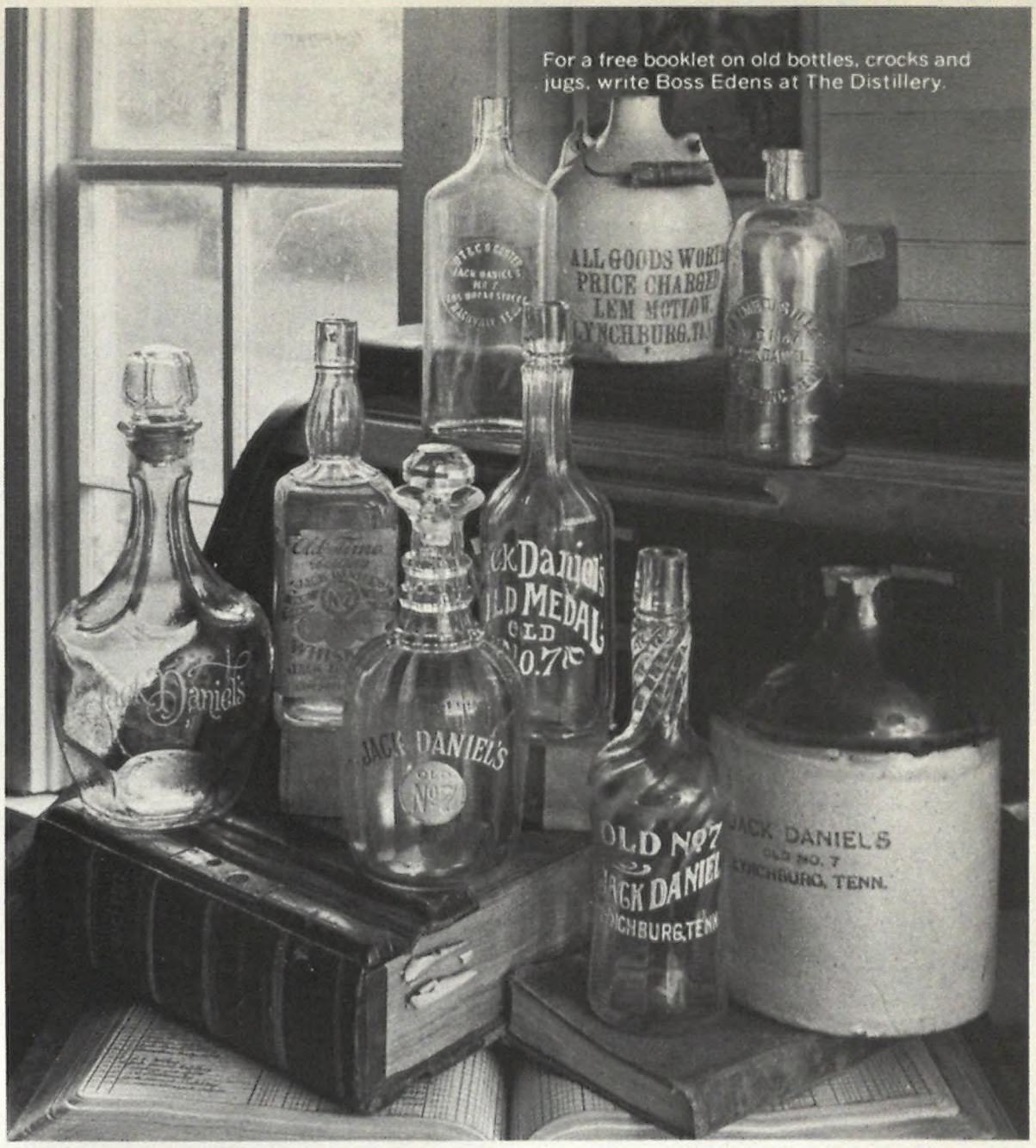
French Impressionist Painting March 27-April 1: Lectures and tours with William Kloss covering the masterpieces by Monet, Degas, Renoir and others.

The Golden Age of Flight April 10-15: The National Air and Space Museum staff and well-known guest authors focus on the development of flight in the period between the wars. It was a time of sensational record flights, pilots who were constantly in the headlines, and countless companies that boomed or busted in the course of a season. Includes in-depth tours of historic, internationally known aircraft, many of which are the only surviving types in the world today.

Chinese Ceramics April 24-29: Connoisseurship of the timeless beauty and outstanding craftsmanship of renowned masterpieces. Highlights exquisite export wares, enameled porcelains, recent discoveries, dating controversies, detection of fakes and the market today.

Quilting with the Experts May 15-20: Intensive workshops with Maria McCormick-Snyder, Jeffrey Gutcheon and Mary Penders. Includes "Color and Design," "Precision Piecing," "Log Cabin Variations," "Creative Hand Quilting" and "Sampler Quilts."

or (202) 357-2475 for seminar brochures.



THESE OLD BOTTLES go back to the days when Jack Daniel made them to observe special occasions.

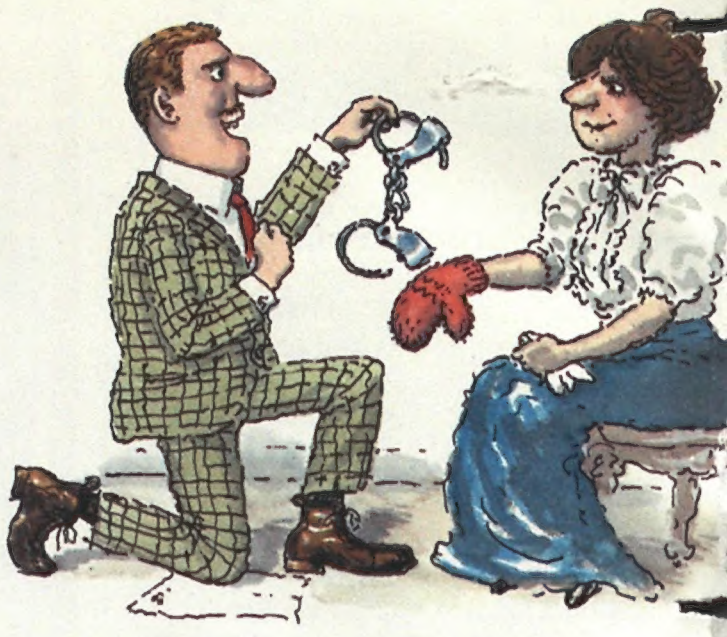
One was for winning the Gold Medal at the 1904 World's Fair. And another, in 1896, on the 100th anniversary of Tennessee statehood. He even had his nephew make a special bottle for his favorite hotel, the Maxwell House, in Nashville.
But when it came to whiskey, Mr. Jack insisted on charcoal mellowing every drop. He was too good a whiskey man to change that, no matter what the occasion.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED
DROP
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

By Richard Wolkomir

Slipping the mitten to a catawamptious wally: the slang gap revisited



Omigod, I'm an airhead. I mean, like this 15-year-old named Moon Unit Zappa did this awesome hit record, "Valley Girl," about all these teens who are into designer clothes (like *totally*!) and this absolutely *tubular* lingo, "Val-Speak"? And I only find out about it from the yucky *New York Times*, like *weeks* after it's peaked, you know?

Grody to the max! I mean, am I beige? Fer sure!

The translation—for all who, like me, are invariably at least six months behind the current sensation—is "Grotesque to the maximum! Am I boring? Definitely!"

When I was a teen, back in the Fabulous Fifties, we said things like, "See you later, Alligator," and we felt smug because our parents and teachers never said "See you later, Alligator." They said "Twenty-three skiddoo." Or "Yes, we have no bananas." Old stuff. But now "See you later, Alligator" sounds archaic enough to have been chiseled on a temple wall at Karnak. Presumably, though, ancient Egypt's young hotshots said things like "In the Nile, Crocodile."

"Slang," Carl Sandburg says somewhere, "is language which takes off its coat, spits on its hands,—and goes to work." Well, fer sure. But slang also is a nifty way to sound sharp, in the swim, hip. Treacherous, though, like all fashion. One day you discover that "In the Nile, Crocodile" is out. Most slang words, like mayflies, flutter in the sun for just a day and then vanish. Nobody seems as dated, or pretentious, as a slangster two weeks off pace.

However, slang is the language's id, often crazy, yet full of creative pizzazz. Somewhat owlishly a scholar calls slang "the source from which the decaying energies of speech are constantly refreshed." Walt Whitman, an up-front slangophile, put it this way: "Many of the slang words are our best; slang words among fighting men, gamblers, thieves, are powerful words." Right on, Walt. But here in the Edgy Eighties, though there is no shortage of thieves or gamblers, we may be facing a linguistic crisis: Are we running out of slang?

Junk food is generated in abundance. Yet when it comes to junk language—Mc-Words?—we don't seem to be cooking with gas. To be sure, there is Val-Speak, a winsome hatch of verbal butterflies. But it is an ecological isolate, flourishing only among one sex of a certain age in a particular, rarefied habitat.

Otherwise, today's pickings, slangwise, are slim. A lot of it is simply technical jargon. We want "input" and we expect "feedback," so we can get on someone's "wavelength." And we all know weirdos who are "in orbit," real "space shots." Politicians, while keeping a "low profile," have popularized the need to "stonewall." And any 13-year-old can explain that the "dork," yesterday's jerk, has become today's "wimp." And that is just about all she wrote.

For a real sense of how slang-poor we are, consider our ancestors' rich lode of argot. Let us, for instance, absquatulate (decamp) to the early 1900s, where we meet a Lard King (Cincinnati millionaire) and a Know-Nothing (ignoramus), who would like to be a big bug himself. But this chap must "gaze at the melody" (face the music); he'll be lucky to find work as a pearl diver (dishwasher).

For one thing, he is carachtevankterous (excessively impulsive). This pumble chook's (fool's) aspiration to be a money bug would make a stuffed bird laugh! You can bet our catawamptious (eager) friend will blow any toadskins (paper bills) he gets on corpse-reviver (strong drink). And then, completely pifflicated, he's sure to want a hot date with a sweetums.

But this scallywampus (good-for-nothing) is just a wally (small-town sport). And if he offers his chicken a handcuff (engagement ring), she is sure to give him the mitten. And what can we modern dudes say to that?

One great source of slang, in more decorous times, was euphemism, and the sense that it was daring to refer to faintly improper topics in other terms. In the Anything-Goes Eighties we can pitch a few drug-culture zingers, but any turn-of-the-century scallywag can blow us out of the ballpark just with his arsenal of alternate words for strong drink—blue-blazer, damp bourbon poultice, death promoter, oil of joy, pizen, rattle-belly pop, red eye, third rail, and torchlight procession.

Food? Nowadays everybody knows "The Big Enchilada." But citizens of the young century *really* liked to play with their verbal vittles. Beef stew was "bossy in a bowl." And why call an egg an egg if it can be a cackleberry? Why call a dollar a buck if you can call it mazuma or boffo or a simoleon? In short, why not have some fun?

Sure, there was that 1902 scholar who complained that slang's origins are "low, or at least, undignified, and perhaps disgusting." In any event, our friend the Valley Girl has an answer to that: "Gag me with a spoon!"

SEEK OUT NEW HORIZONS AT THE POST OFFICE.

By collecting U.S. stamps you can begin a journey that will last a lifetime. You'll meet famous people. Discover new places. Enjoy great times that you'll be able to share with loved ones for years to come.

And there's no better way to begin experiencing the fun of stamp collecting than with the beautiful block of four stamps commemorating the historical, scientific and competitive spirit of ballooning.

You'll capture it all. From Intrepid's *reconnaissance flights during the Civil War and* Explorer II's *research explorations, right up to today's amazing sport of hot-air ballooning.*

So land at the Post Office. Every few weeks you can look forward to a new U.S. Commemorative stamp that lets your imagination soar.

U.S. Postal Service

© USPS 1983

Its finest expression ever.

The Eldorado idea. America first fell in love with it 16 years ago. Combine the sportiness of a custom personal car with the comfort and engineering innovation of a great luxury car. And now... its finest expression ever. Eldorado 1983... one of the world's best engineered cars. With front-wheel drive, four-wheel disc brakes, Digital Fuel Injection and more. Including the available Full Cabriolet roof shown. Time to fall in love again.

Eldorado

BEST OF ALL... IT'S A CADILLAC

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION, U.S.A.

GM